

THE ENGLISH
MARTYROLOGE
CONTEYNING

A SUMMARY OF THE LIVES
of the glorious and renowned Saintes
of the three Kingdomes,

ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND
IRELAND.

COLLECTED AND DISTRIBUTED
into Moneths, after the forme of a Calendar,
according to euery Saintes festiuity.

VVHERVNT O

*Is annexed in the end a Catalogue of those, who haue suffered
death in England for defence of the Catholicke Cause, since King
Henry the 8. his breach with the See Apostolicke, vnto this day.*

By a Catholicke Priest.



Eccles. 44.

Nomen eorum viuet in generationem & generationem.
Their memory shall liue from generation to generation.

Permissu Superiorum. Anno 1608.

Ecce Regni *Angliae* dulcis patrie excidiū dolendū &c. *Martyribus, Confessoribus, &c.* Behould the lamentable destruction of England so pleasant a Countrey &c. An Iland so shining with Martyrs, Confessours, and holy Virgins, that scarcely shall yow passe by any famous Village or streete, where yow shall not heare the glorious Name of some new Saint or other &c. *Matth. Paris. in Hist. Angl. Anno 1. Gul. Conquest.*

Nisquam gentium, ut opinor, reperies. &c. No where, I suppose, shall yow find so many incorrupted bodyes of Saintes (as in England) resembling that their euerlasting incorruptibility. Which by diuine prouidence, I thinke, to be therefore so ordayned; that a Nation situated almost out of the world, should by cōsideration of their incorruption, be more confidently animated to the hope of eternall Resurrection &c. *Author Continuat. Hist. Ven. Bedæ l. 2. cap. 30.* Vixit anno 1110.

EVery corner of S. *Augustines* Monastery at Cāterbury lieth full of the bodyes of Sayntes, and those of no small Name or merit; but euen of such, as one wherof alone were sufficient to make England famous. &c. *Idem eodem lib. cap. 33.*

TO THE
CATHOLICKS
OF
ENGLAND, SCOTLAND, AND
IRELAND.

WHEN I had almost brought this little worke to an end, (deare Catholicke Countrey-men) I began to thinke with my selfe, to whome, among many so dearely affected, I might make bold to dedicate the same, therby the better to patronize that, which ouer bold presumption had cōceyued. And though the thing it selfe needed none other Patrons or Protectors then the glorious Saintes themselues, of whome we are now to treat: yet because I might not seeme, in a manner, to defraude any heerin of their right & interest, which I imagined; at last I thought it most conuenient, that YOW, whose hartes and myndes are firmly fixed in the honour and veneration of so glorious and elected wightes, and for the imbra.

THE EPISTLE.

cing wherof yow daily suffer so great and many persecutions, should take vpon yow this Protection, for whose comfort and consolation principally (next after the honour of the Saintes themselves) the same is published. I do not heere offer vnto yow any new thing (which is alwayes commonly the custome of such to do who dedicate their workes to others) but that which so many ages since, hath by a certaine inheritance, as it were, of your forfathers, descended still, by good right and title, vnto yow, and shall heerafter vnto your, and all posterity. Only this, that I haue heere gathered together, and restored vnto yow againe, that which the iniury of tymes had violently taken from yow, and sought to abolish all memory therof: humbly presenting the same, as a duty of my loue towards yow, & my dearest Countrey. Wishing yow to take in good part, what my poore endeauours haue byn able to produce heerin for your spirituall consolation, in these your so great afflictions and pressures: with desyre to be made partaker of your good prayers. This first of October. 1608.

Yours wholly deuoted.

I. W. Priest.

IAN-

THE CALENDAR.

I A N V A R Y

- 1 **M**iduryme Conf. }
 Eluane Bish. } *
- 2 A Thousand holy Martyrs *
- 3 Meliorus Mart. *
- 4 Croniacke Conf. *
- 5 Edward King.
- 6 Peter Conf. *
- 7 Ced Conf.
- 8 Guithelme Bishop }
 Transl. William }
 Brituald Bishop }
- 9 Adrian Abbot. }
 Transl. Iudocus }
- 10 Sethrid Virg. *
- 11 Egwyne Bishop
- 12 Benedict Abbot.
- 13 Kentigerne Abbot.
- 14 Beno Confessour *
- 15 Alfred King *
- 16 Henry Ermite
- 17 Milwyde Virg.
- 18 Deicola Abbot. }
 Vlsfride Bishop } *
- 19 Wolstan Bishop }
 Henry Bishop. }
- 20 Elfred Virg. *
- 21 Malcalline Abbot.
- 22 Brituald Bishop *
- 23 Boyfill Abbot. *

- 24 Sophtias Bishop. }
 Cadocke Mart. }
- 25 Conuerfion Paul. }
 Eoglodius Conf. } *
- 26 Theorithgid Virg. *
- 27 Palladius Bish. *
- 28 Arwaldi Broth. Mart. *
- 29 Gildas Abbot.
- 30 Annichade Conf.
- 31 Adaman Conf.

F E B R V A R Y

- 1 **B**right Virgin
- 2 Laurence Bishop }
 Burchard Bishop. }
- 3 Wereburge Virgin
- 4 Gilbert Conf. }
 Liephard Bish. }
- 5 Iohn. Indractus Mart. *
- 6 Inas King. *
- Richard King }
- 7 Augulus Bishop }
 Transl. Helena }
- 8 Edelfled Virg. *
- 9 Menigold Mart.
- 10 Transl. Wilfrid Bishop.
- William Bish. }
- 11 Canoch Conf. }
- 12 Edilwald Bishop. *
- 13 Ermenild Queene }
 Transl. Kilian B. }

T H E C A L E N D A R.

14 Conuane Conf. *
 15 Sigfride Bishop.
 16 Tancone Bishop.
 17 Finan Bishop.
 18 Iohn Bishop. *
 19 Acca Bishop. *
 Mildred Virgin }
 20 Vifricke Ermitte }
 21 Cymbert Bishop. *
 22 Transl. Guduwall Bishop.
 23 Transl. Milburge Virg.
 Ethelbert King }
 24 Berectus Conf. }
 25 Transl. Furseus Abbot
 26 Iohn Bishop. *
 Sexulfe Bishop. }
 27 Alnoth Martyr } *
 Oswald Bishop.

M A R C H

1 **D**auid Bishop. }
 Swithbert Bish. }
 Chad Bishop. }
 2 Willeicke Abb. }
 3 Wenlocke Abbot
 Furseus Abbot
 4 Wilgise Confess. *
 5 Frodoline Abbot }
 Kinsdred Virg. }
 Kinswide Virg. }

7 Deifer Ermitte *
 8 Felix Bishop.
 9 Bosa Bishop. *
 10 Himeline Conf.
 11 Transl. Osuyn King.
 Gregory Pope. }
 12 Felmo Conf. * }
 13 Vigane Conf. *
 14 Ceolnulpn King. *
 15 Aristobulus Bishop.
 16 Alred Abbot. *
 17 Patricke Bishop.
 Edward King }
 18 Christian Bish. }
 19 Alkmund Mart. *
 Cathbert Bish. }
 20 Heribert Conf. }
 21 Isenger Bishop. *
 22 Hamund Bishop. *
 23 Egbert King. *
 24 Lanfrancke Bishop.
 25 William Martyr
 26 Many holy Martyrs. *
 27 Archibald Abbot.
 28 Transl. Fremund King.
 29 Baldred Conf. *
 30 Pattone Bishop
 31 Transl. Adelme Bishop.

THE CALENDAR

A P R I L

- 1 Sadocke. } Mart. *
- 2 Adrian. }
- 3 Ebba Abbess. *
- 4 Richard Bishop. }
- 5 Burgundofora Virg. }
- 6 Guier Priest. *
- 7 Tigernake Bishop }
- 8 Gorebald Bishop. *
- 9 Celsus Confessour }
- 10 Ethelwold King. *
- 11 Sigene Abbot. *
- 12 Dunianus Conf. *
- 13 Frithstan Bish. *
- 14 Paternus Confess. }
- 15 Eschillus Bishop. }
- 16 Gutblacke Conf. }
- 17 Hugh Bishop }
- 18 Mechtild Virg. } *
- 19 Elfred Virgin. *
- 20 Ethelnulph King. *
- 21 Eleua. Oswald Bishop }
- 22 Transl. Alban Protom. }
- 23 Marianus Conf. *
- 24 Oswyn Conf. *
- 25 Elphege Bishop }
- 26 Ceadwall King. }
- 27 Transl. Aldar B. }
- 28 Anselme Bishop }

- 22 Birstan Bishop. *
- 23 George Martyr. }
- 24 Etheldred King }
- 25 Mellitus Bishop. }
- 26 Egbert Abbot. }
- 27 Inuent. Iuo B. }
- 28 Tran. Wilfrid B. }
- 29 Obodius Conf. *
- 30 Modan }
- 31 Midan } Confess. *
- 32 Walburge Virgin }
- 33 Kortill Bishop. *
- 34 Senan Conf. *
- 35 Erconwald Bishop. }

M A Y

- 1 Assaph Bish. }
- 2 Vltan Abbot }
- 3 German Bishop. }
- 4 Piran Conf. } *
- 5 Walter Abbot }
- 6 Ethelred King. }
- 7 Algiue Queene }
- 8 Scandalans Conf. }
- 9 Edbert Bishop }
- 10 Tran. Dubritiu }
- 11 Iohn Buerley Bish. }
- 12 Wyre Bishop. }
- 13 Beatus Conf. }
- 14 Transl. Bede Priest }

T H E C A L E N D A R

- 11 Fremund King Martyr
- 12 Remigius Bishop
- 13 Meriwynne Virg. *
- 14 Edith Virg. *
- 15 Dymrna Virg.
- Symon Confess. }
- 16 Transl. Alban }
Brandan Abbot. }
- 17 Transl. 11000. Virgins
- 18 Sewall Bishop.
- Dunstan Bishop. }
- 19 Alentine Abbot }
- 20 Ethelbert King Mart.
- Godricke Ermite }
- 21 Constatine Emper. }
- 22 Henry King.
- 23 William Martyr
- 24 Edgar King *
- 25 Adelme Bishop.
- Augustine Bishop }
- 26 Fugarius Conf. }
- Damianus Conf. }
- 27 Bede Priest
- 28 Ionas Abbot. *
- 29 Buriën Virg. *
- 30 Hieu Virg. *
- 31 Wolstan Martyr

I V N E.

- 1 **R**ufin Vlsade } Mart. *
- 2 Malcolme King *
- 3 Eleutherius Conf. *
- 4 Patrocke Bishop. *
Boniface Bishop }
- Eboam Bishop.
- Adlar Bishop
- Vintruge Priest
- Walter Priest
- 5 Abelerre Priest } Mart.
- Hamunt Deaco
- Boso Deacon
- Gunderbere M.
- Wilhere Monke }
- Adolph Monke }
- 6 Gudwall. Bish
- 7 Robert Abbot }
- Transl. Wolstan }
- 8 William Bish. }
- Disibode Bish. }
- 9 Columbe Abbot
- Tran. Edmund King }
- 10 Margaret Queene }
- Ithimar Bishop }
- 11 Edilwald Conf. *
- 12 Agatha Virg. *
- 13 Elerius Abbot *
- 14 Transl Brandan Abbot

THE CALENDAR.

	Eadburge Virg.		Swithin Bishop.
15	Transl. Menigold	2	Oudocke Conf.
	Mayne Abbot		Transl. Lanfranke B.
16	Transl. Richard Bishop.	3	Guthagon Conf.
	Leofgar Bishop. Mart.	4	Odo Bishop
17	Botulph Abbot.		Modwene Abbess
18	Dunstan Abbot *	5	Transl. Anselme Bishop
19	Iohn Bishop. *	6	Sexburge Abbess
	Transl. Edward K.		Tran. Thom. of Cant.
20	Transl. Oswald K.		Hedda Bishop.
21	Engelmund Mart.	7	Willebald Bishop.
	Alban Protomart.		Edilburge Virg.
22	Souldiar Mart		Ercongote Virg.
	Transl. Otrude V.		Grimbald Abbot.
23	Ediltrude Virgin.		Kilian Bishop
24	Rumwald Bishop.	8	Colman Mart.
	Amphibale Mart.		Totnam Mart.
25	Adalbert Conf.		Erwald Mart.
	Transl. Leuine Conf.	9	Edilburge Queene
26	Nine hundred Mart. *	10	Etto Bishop.
	Iohn Conf.	11	Dronston Conf. *
27	Transl. Leuine B.	12	Luane Abbot *
28	Columbane Monke *	13	Transl. Mildred Virg.
	Peter & Paul Apost.	14	Marchelme Conf.
29	Ethelwyne Bishop *		Transl. Swithin
30	Deusdedit Bishop.		Bishop of Winch.
			Plechelme Bishop
		15	Eadgith Queene
			Harrucke Bishop
			David Abbot.
		16	Transl. Osmund Bishop

I V L Y

Iulus & Aaron }
Goluin Bishop. }

T H E C A L E N D A R.

	Kenelme King Mart.	5	Oswald King.
17	Iohn Abbot	6	Henry Bishop
	Fridegand Conf.		Alexander Conf.*
	Edburge Virgin	7	Maude Queene *
18	Transl. Odilia	8	Fagane Confess.*
19	Diman Conf.*	9	Hugh Bishop
20	Ethelwilde Queene *	10	Malcus Bishop.*
21	Arbogastus Bishop	11	Gilbert Confessour *
22	Wilfrede Queene.*	12	Bertelme Conf.*
23	Vodine Bish.Mart.*	13	Wigbert Mart.*
24	Transl. Lewine Virg.	14	Transl. Werenfrid Conf.
	Wiaman	15	Margaret Prioress *
25	Vnaman } Mart.*	16	Thomas Monke *
	Sumaman		Thomas Conf. }
26	Christian Virgin	17	Ieron Martyr }
	Ioseph of Arimathea	18	Helen Empresse.
27	Hugh Martyr	19	Clintanke King.
28	Sampson Bishop	20	Oswyne King
	Lupus Bishop	21	Richard Bishop.*
29	Owen Conf.*	22	Arnulph Conf.*
	Lefrone Ablesse	23	Iustiman Mart.*
30	Tacwine Bish.	24	Alice Prioress *
31	Neoth Conf.		Ebba Martyr
		25	Thom.of Hereford }
		26	Pandwyne Virgin *
		27	Decuman Mart.*
			Rumbald Conf. }
		28	Agnes Virg. Mart. } *
			Sebbe King
		29	Transl. Edwold }
		30	Fiaker Conf.

A V G V S T

1	E thelwold Bishop
	Transl. Wenlock
2	Alicke Ermite *
3	Domitius Conf.*
4	Transl. Walburge Virg.

THE CALENDAR.

Aidan Bishop

31 Cuthberge Abbess
Transl. Eanswide

SEPTEMBER

1 Elphege Bishop *

2 Adaman Abbot *

3 Transl. Foillan Bish.

4 Tran. Cuthbert Bish.

5 Marcellus Bishop.

6 Altho Abbot *

7 Bega Virgin *

8 Transl. Dunstan Bish.

9 Ethelburge Queene *

10 Queran Abbot

11 Wulshild Virg.

12 Otger Deacon Conf.

13 Bather Abbot *

14 Eanswide Abbess

15 Quemburge Virg. *

16 Werenfrid Conf.

17 Bernard Conf. *

18 Chineburg Queene *

19 Ninian Bishop

20 Edith Virgin

21 Stephen
Socrates } Martyrs

22 Transl. Winocke Abb.

23 Theodore Bishop

24 Cibthacke Confessor *

21 Edilhun Conf. *

22 Higbald Abbot *

23 Herefwide Queene *

24 Transl. Winibald Abb.

25 Ceolfride Abbot

26 Wulfy Abbot

27 Iotaneus Conf. *

28 Sigebert King *

29 Lioba Abbess

30 Cogan Abbot. *

31 Honorius Bishop.

OCTOBER

1 Roger Bishop
Tran. Guthagō

2 Wasnulp Conf.

3 Transl. Thom. of Hereford

4 Ewaldi Martyrs.

5 Edwyn King Mart.

6 Conwalline Abbot *

7 Tury Conf.

8 Comine Abbot *

9 Ofith Virg.

10 Transl. Hugh B.

11 Transl. Eloquius

12 Keyna Virgin

13 Robert Bishop.

14 Gisen Conf.

15 Pauline Bishop

16 Iohn Conf.

T H E C A L E N D A R .

11 Edilburge Abbess }
 Canike Abbot }
 12 Wilfrid Bishop.
 Transl. Edward K. }
 31 Colman Martyr }
 14 Transl. Burchard Bishop.
 Transl. Oswald B. }
 15 Tecla Abbess }
 Lullus Bishop. }
 16 Gallus Abbot }
 Ethelbert Mart. }
 17 Ethelred Mart. }
 Transl. Edithrude }
 18 Moro Martyr
 Frideswyde Virgin }
 19 Transl. Willebrord }
 Ethelm Abbot }
 20 Wendelin Abbot.
 21 Ursula Virgin
 Mellon Bishop }
 22 Cordula Virg. }
 Dovatus Bish. }
 23 Syra Virgin *
 Maglore Bish. }
 24 Maxenzia Virg. * }
 25 Ardrine Conf. *
 Eattr Bishop. }
 26 Albuine Bish. }
 27 Transl. Romwald B.
 Symon Apostle }
 28 Alfred King. }

29 Eadfine Bishop }
 Morijer Conf. * }
 30 Egelnoth Bishop
 31 Foillan Bishop

N O V E M B E R

1 Transl. Boniface B. }
 Richard Ermitte * }
 2 Vulganius Bishop.
 3 Wenefride Virgin }
 Tran. Edith Virg. }
 4 Clare Martyr.
 5 Malachy Bishop.
 6 Winocke Abbot.
 7 Willebrord Bishop. }
 Florentius Bishop. }
 8 Willehade Bishop
 9 Congilia Abbess *
 Iustus Bishop }
 10 Iohn Bishop }
 11 Bertuine Bishop.
 Lwinus Bishop }
 12 Leuaine Conf. }
 13 Kilian Bish. Conf.
 Tran. Erconwald }
 14 Laurence Bishop }
 Dubrius Bishop }
 15 Macloue Bishop
 Edmund Bishop }
 16 Margaret Qu. }

THE CALENDAR.

- 17 Hugh Bishop }
Hilda Abbess }
- 18 Fulke Confess. *
- 19 Ermenburge Queene
Edmund K. Mart. }
- 20 Humbert Bishop. }
- 21 Columban Abbot
- 22 Osmane Virgin *
- 23 Tathar Ermit *
- 24 Eanflede Queene *
- 25 Telean Bishop *
- 26 Egbert Abbot *
- 27 Oda Virgin
- 28 Edwold Conf.
- 29 Barucke Ermit *
- 30 Wihbuge Virgin *

DECEMBER

- 1 Daniel Confess. *
- 2 D Weede Virgin *
- Lucius King
Birine Bish. }
- 3 Eloquus Conf. }
- Osmund Bishop }
- 4 Emerita Virg. }
- 5 Christine Virgin *
- 6 Congellus Abbot
Florentina Virg. } *

- 7 Odwald Abbot. }
Gallanus Conf. } *
- Conception of B. Virg. }
- 8 Agatha Queene *
- 9 Ethelgine Abbess *
- 10 Chined Ermit *
- 11 Geruadius Bishop *
- 12 Elfred Virg. *
- Iudocus Ermit }
- 13 Edburge Virgin }
- 14 Mimborine Abbot *
- 15 Transl. Hilda Virg.
Bean Bishop }
- 16 Tibe Virgin *
- 17 Tetta Abbess *
- 18 Wimbald Abbot
- 19 Macharias Abbot *
- 20 Comogel Abbot *
- 21 Edburge Abbess *
- 22 Hidelide Virgin *
- 23 Inthware Virgin *
- 24 Ruthus Conf. *
- 25 Gregory Conf. *
- 26 Ethelfrede Virg. *
- 27 Gerrard Confess. *
- 28 Transl. Elphege Bishop.
- 29 Thomas of Canterbury
- 30 Eustach Abbot *
- 31 Eternane Conf. *

A N
A D V E R T I S M E N T
O F T H E A V T H O R
to the Catholicke Reader.



HEREAS all Bookes (good Reader) of what subiect soeuer, that are published to the view of the world, must passe the censures and iudgments of many sortes of people; I haue thought it not amisse before thou enter any further into the contentes, to giue thee two or three short aduertisments in this place: as well therby to preuent all occasions of misconstruction or cauill; that any man, perchance, may take against this little worke or Sanctilogie of myne; as also the better to informe thy vnderstanding, concerning diuers doubtles or other difficultyes, that in the reading therof may happily occurre vnto thee.

1. First then I would haue thee to vnderstand, that what I haue heere set downe in this ensuing Martyrologe concerning the liues and miracles of these glorious and renowned Saintes of our *Great-Britany*, and of the Ilands belonging therunto; I haue done the same with all truth, sincerity & conscience, to my knowledge: not contenting my selfe with bare wordes and relations only; but haue in the margents quoted also the bookes and places of the Authors, out of whome I haue gathered al that is heere alleaged. Neyther haue I vsed any other Authors herin, but such as are approued by the Sea Apostolick, or at leastwise permitted by the same: reiecting all Apocryphall Legends or other fabulous Historyes, that may be any way suspected of the least note of falsity or error whatsoeuer.

2. Secondly I haue not taken vpon me in this Catalogue or Calendar to make an vniuersall Martyrologe, but haue gathered togeather only the ancient Saintes, Martyrs, Confessours & Virgins of our three Kingdomes, *England, Scot-*
land

AN ADVERTISEMENT

land & Ireland: Yet for that, besides these of our owne, there are some others also of foraine Nations; by whome our said Countreys haue receyued some notable or peculiar benefit, either publicke or priuate; as hauing byn our Apostles or Patrons, eyther by way of preaching, teaching, protection, or otherwise in the cooperation to our Conuersion, and consequently to be by vs honoured and reuerenced for such, as all our Cath. Ancestours and forfathers haue done before vs, and as we see all other Catholicke Countreys round about vs to do the like in the same case: These (I say) I haue thought good to accompt as our owne, & together with our owne to place the on their proper festiuall dayes, to the end we may as well with due honour obserue their Memoryes and Solemnities: as also thereby auoyd the vngratefull obliuion of so great & inestimable benefits receyued by them and their merits.

3. The third Aduertisement may be, that wheras it hath pleased God to giue vnto our little Dominions so many glorious Saintes, both Martyrs, Cōfessours & Virgins (besides these later of our dayes, whose Names I haue also put downe in a Catalogue a part by theselues, in the later end of this booke) who may be more then sufficient, to make a whole and complete Calendar, throughout euery Moneth, placing on euery day one; yet for that a great number of our ancient Saintes haue no proper festiuityes in our English Catholicke Church, and many of them forgotten and almost out of memory, by this vnfortunate fall of our Countrey, frō the true and ancient Catholicke faith, and vnion of the Sea Apostolickē: I haue thought it most conuenient for the more full accomplishing and perfecting of a Martyrologe, that where any day falleth out to be altogether voyd; there to place one or more of the forsaide ancient Saintes, whose publicke celebrity hath not byn hitherto kept; & therof to make a Commemoration only (which in the Roman & other Martyrologes is often vsed) noting the same with the signe of an Atteriske or Starre in the Margent, to the end it may be knowne and obser-

AN ADVERTISEMENT

ued of the Reader. And where none of these forsaide Markes, so noted, is to be found: then vpon that day is put the true festiuity of the Saint, whome there thou shalt find placed.

4. And lastly, I do not meane by this ensuing Martyrologe to introduce any other publicke obseruation or festiuity of any of the Saintes heerin by me set downe, then that which the Catholicke Church of England hath in former tymes, and doth also at this present celebrate: but only my intention is to lay forth the summe of their liues and miracles as briefly as I may, for the increase of deuotion in the Catholicke people, and for the duty and reuerence I owe vnto them both: leauing the rest to euery mans priuate and particular deuotion, as he shall, by reading the same, be affected to their glorious veneration. Willing hartily all such Catholickes of our saide Countreys, to whose hands this little worke may chance to come: that if they haue any other notes, concerning these our ancient Saintes lying by them, they would vouchsafe, eyther to impart the same vnto me, or be pleased themselves, by renewing this small labour of myne, to publish the same anew, and amend my imperfections heerin, if any shalbe found: as well for the honour of the glorious Saintes themselves, as the publike vtility of these our Kingdoms and Countreys. Farewell.

I. W.

E R R A T A

Pag.	140	Monastery lege	Monastery
	294	Eatta	Eatta.
	295	venetion	ueneration.
	326	Roall,	Royall

THE



THE MONTH OF IANVARY.

A *The first Day.*



T Glastenbury - Abbey in
Somersetshire the Commemoration of the Sayntes
Midwyne and Eluane Con-
fessors, who being two
noble auncient Britans
by byrth, were sent by
King Lucius of Britany to Rome to Pope Elu-
therius, to treat of his Conuerfion to Chri-
ftian faith, and being there both baptized
by the faid Pope, & S. Eluane made a Bishop,
they were sent backe againe into Britany,
together with Fugatius and Damianus, who
baptized the King and the greateft part of
his Nation, in the yeare of our Lord 183.
And after they had much laboured in teach-
ing and instructing the new flocke of
Christ in our Iland for many yeares, full of

*

Baron. in
Annal.
Eccl. an.
183. ex
antiquis
monum.
Eyseng.
cent. 2. p.
6. dist. 6.
Io. Cap-
grau. in
Catal.
Sanctor.
Britan.
Registr.
Monast.
Glascon.

A sanctity

sanctity of life, and venerable old age, they both ended their happy dayes, about the yeare of Christ, an hundred nynty and eight, & were buried at *Glastenbury*, as the ancient Records of that Abbey do witnesse.

And in other places of many holy Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins; to whose prayers and merits, we humbly commend our selues.

This last clause is alwayes thus to be repeated in the end of euery day.

B The second Day.

*

*Bed. l. 1.
Hist. An.
c. 7. in
fin. Mat.
Vest-
monast.
in histor.
Anglic.
Io. Rouse
de nomi-
ne Cuius.
Lichfel-
dia.
Humfr.
Lhuide
in fragm.
descrip.
Britan.*

AT *Lichfield* in *Staffordshire* the Commemoration of A thousand holy Martyrs, of the British Nation, who newly conuerted to the faith of Christ, and being Disciples and followers of *S. Amphibale* Priest, that suffered in the persecution of *Dioclesian* Emperour, and present at his Martyrdome neere vnto the towne of *S. Albanes* in *Hartfordshire*, fled thence for feare of like torments; but being ouertaken at *Lichfield*, they were all in hatred of Christian Religion, there most cruelly put to death, by commandement of the President of *Brittany*, about the yeare of Christ three hundred and foure. The place where they suffered, was afterward called *Cadauerum campus*, which is as much to say as *Lich-field* in English, & where the for-

said

said Citty is now built, and therof taketh his auncient name and denomination. And in other places of many holy Martyrs, Confessors, and Virgins, &c.

C *The third Day.*

IN *Cornwall* the Cōmemoration of *S. Meliorus* Martyr, sonne to *Melianus* Duke of that Prouince, who being his Fathers only sonne and heyre, and secretly made a Christian, was by a brother-in-law of his called *Rinaldus* a pagan, cruelly murdered, partly in hatred of his faith and Religion, and partly to inioy his inheritance. He first cut of his right hand, and then his left legge, and last of all his head, about the yeare of Christ foure hundred and eleuen. His body was buried in an old Church in *Cornwall*, wherat in signe of his innocency, it pleased God forthwith to worke many miracles; where also his reliques were kept with great honour and veneration, euen vntill our dayes.

*
Io. Cap-
grau. in
Catalog.
Sanctor.
Britan.
Anno
Domini
411. ex
antiquis
monum.
Prouinc.
Cornub.

D *The fourth Day.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Cro-
niacke* Confessor, who borne of a very no-

*

*Io. Lef-
leus E-
pis. Ros-
sen. l. 5.
hif. Scot.
Arnold.
wion in
addit. ad
lib. 3. Lig.
vitæ lit.
C.*

ble parentage in that Kingdome, tooke a Religious habit, and became a Monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, where in all kind of sanctity of life, and Monastick discipline, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fifty. His memory is yet very famous amongst the Catholickes, aswell of the Scottish, as the Irish Nation; in both which Kingdomes in former tymes, many Churches and altars haue byn dedicated in his honour. It is heere, and in many other places to be obserued, that the *Irish* and *Scottish* Historiographers do oftentimes disagree about the natiue Contrey of diuers Saintes mentioned in this Martyrologe; For that in aunciēt tymes the Iland of *Hybernia* being called *Scotia*, hath caused a great confusion, especially amongst forrayne wryters, who for want of knowledge heerin, do often confound the one nation with the other.

E The fifth Day.

*Alred.
Rieuall.
in eius
vita. Pol.
Virgil. l.*

AT *VWestminster* by *London*, the deposition of *S. Edward* King and Confessour, who being yet in his Mothers wombe, was elected, crowned, and annoynted King by *S. Peter* the Apostle, as it was miraculously reueyled to *S. Britwald* Bishop of *VWinchester*,

that

that liued at the same tyme. He was very famous for working of miracles, especially in curing a disease of swelling in peoples throtes, which was afterward therof called the Kinges-euill. His body being taken vp thirty six yeares after his death, was found as flexible and vncorrupt, as when it was first buryed. He was Canonized for a Saint by Pope *Alexander* the third, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred three-score and three. His translation was wont to be kept holy-day throughout England vpon the thirteenth day of October, of whome in that place we haue set downe a larger Narration.

F *The sixth Day.*

AT *Bologne* in *France* the Commemoration of *S. Peter* Confessor, who being by *S. Augustine* our English Apostle ordayned Abbot of a new Monastery neere vnto *Canterbury*, which *K. Ethelbert* of *Kent* had founded, and going ouer into *France*, was by tempest of sea, drowned neere to the coast of *Bologne*, where the Inhabitants finding his body, buried it in an obscure place: but a certaine miraculous light from heauen being seene euery night to shine thereon, the people began to inquire further what he

3. *Matt. Paris.*
an. 1069.
Surius
tomo
1. vit.
Sanct.
hac die.
Petr. in
Catal.
Rom.
Martyr.
& alij.

*

Ven. Beda lib. 1.
hystor.
Gent.
Angl.
cap. 33.
Arnold.
VVion
in apped.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vii.c.

was; and at last hauing intelligence from *England*, that it was the forsaide Abbot, they tooke vp his body, and translated it with great solemnity to *Bologne*, and there with due veneration placed it in a Church, wher-at in signe of his sanctity and holines of life, miracles are saide to haue byn forthwith wrought. This happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and seauen.

G *The seauenth Day.*

AT *London* the festiuity of *S. Ced* Confessor and second Bishop of that Sea brother to *S. Chad* of *Lichfeld*, who by his continuall preaching to the *Mercians* and *East Saxons*, conuerted many thousands to the faith of Christ, and is worthily called their Apostle. The Sea of *London* being voyd for many years after the death of *S. Mellitus*, he was at length consecrated therto, at the intercession of *Sigebert K.* of the *East Saxons*, who was newly conuerted to the Christian faith. And afterwards building a goodly Monastery at a place called *Lestingham* in the Prouince of the *Deires*, and replenishing the same with many monks, at last in great sanctity of life, full of venerable old age, he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and foure, and was buried

in

Beda lib.
1. hist.
Angl.
cap. 21. 22
23. 24. 25.
Et lib. 4.
Cap. 3.
Catal.
Episco.
Lōdinenf.
apud Wi
l. 2. lig.
vit. a.

in his forsaide new Monastery, where he desceased. *S. Bede* recounteth, that when afterward his brother *S. Chad* died, his soule was seene to descend from heauen, with a troupe of Angells, to accompany the same to paradise.

A The eight Day.

AT London the deposition of *S. Guithelme* Bishop and Confessor, who borne of a noble blood in our Ilád, & in the Primitiue Church of Britany ordayned Archbishop of London, was very famous for preaching the Christian faith to the Pagans of our nation: And after a most Saintly life, full of miracles, in a good old age, he most blessedly departed this world, about the yeare of Christ foure hundred and threescore.

THe same day at *Yorke* the Translation of *S. VVilliam* Confessor and Bishop of that Sea, kinsman to *K. Stephen* of England, who after he had most patiently endured many iniuries and wrongs, yea and banishment also from his bishopricke and flocke, being againe restored by *Pope Anastasius* the fourth, in great holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand, one hundred, fifty and foure. His venerable body being, after many yeares, taken vp

Matth.
Westmo-
nast. an
Domini
435.
Gauf.
Monum.
l. 6. cap.
4. & 5.

Calendar
secundū
vsū Sarā
hac die.

on this day, was with great solemnity translated to a more eminent place of his owne Cathedrall Church of *Yorke*, wherat, in signe of his innocency, through his merits, it pleased God to worke miracles.

B *The ninth Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Briuald* Bishop and Confessor, who being constituted the first Abbot of the Monastery of *Rheaculfe* in *Kent*, now called *Reaculer*, which holy *K. Ethelbert* of that Prouince had founded soone after his Conuerfion, was thence promoted to the Archbishopricke of *Canterbury*, and succeeded *S. Theodore* in that See, which when he had gouerned for almost fourty yeares, in great sanctity and holines of life, full of venerable old age, he gaue vp his soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and thirty; and was buried at *Canterbury*.

TH E same day and same place the deposition of *S. Adrian* Abbot, who borne in *Africke*, and sent into England with *S. Theodore* of *Canterbury* aboue named, by *Pope Vitalian*; after he had taught the Christian faith in our Iland for nyne and thirty yeares togeather, full of sanctity of life & miracles, he departed to our Lord, in the yeare of

Christ

Bed. l. 5.
hist. cap.
9. Ioan.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Polid.
Virgil. l.
4. & 6.
histor.
Angl.

Beda l. 4.
cap. 1. &
2. & l. 5.
cap. 21.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
Sigebert.
in Chron.

Christ, seauen hundred and ten, and was buried in *S. Augustines Church at Canterbury.*

THE same day also at *Pontoise* in France the Translation of *S. Indocus* (cōmonly called in English *S. Ioyce*) who descended of a noble *Brittish* bloud, forsooke the world, and became an *Ermite* in *France*, where in all kind of most godly life and conuersation, he ended his blessed dayes. His body being taken vp, on this day, threescore yeares after his death, was found as flexible and vncorrupt, as if it had byn buried the day before. And being put into a costly shrine, was placed in a more eminent roome of the same Church, about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred and thirteene, wherat it pleased God to worke many miracles.

*De hac
Transl.
vid. Ca-
lend. sec.
ysum
Sorum,
hac die.*

C The tenth Day.

AT *Brige* neere *Paris* in *France*, the Com-memoration of *S. Sethird* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *Annas* King of the *East-angles*, and sister to *S. Edilburge* Virgin, who in her yong yeares went ouer into *Frante* and became a Religious womā there in a mona-stery at the forsaide towne of *Brige*, vnder the care of her said sister that then gouerned the same; after whose death, she was made Ab-

best

*
*Catal.
Abbatif.
Monast.
Brigensf.*

*Bed. l. 3.
cap. 8.
bist.
Angl.*

besse of the whole Monastery; where in very great sanctimony of life, ioyned with most godly Conuersation and Monasticall discipline, she yielded vph her blessed soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore: And was buried in the same place.

D *The eleuenth Day.*

*Ranulph
Cestrenf.
in eius
vita.
Matth.
VVest.
anno. 712
Florent.
VVigor.
in Chron.
anno 708
Molan.
in addit.
ad V sua.
hac die.
& alii.*

AT *Worcester* the deposition of *S. Egrine* Confessor, & third Bishop of that Sea, who being a man of very austere life, made a payre of iron-shackles, locked them close about his legges, then cast the keyes therof into the Riuer of *Seuerne*, and so went to *Rome* with *Offa* King of *Mercia*; desiring of God, that the said shackles might not be loosed from his leges, vntill he had made satisfaction for all the synnes of his youthfull yeares: and in his returne backe, as he came ouer the sea, vpon a suddayne a fish leaped into the shippe, wherein he sayled; which being taken and killed, the forsaide keyes of the shackles that he had throwne into the riuer, were found in the fishes belly; the which being brought to the Blessed Bishop, he forthwith applyed them to the shackles that were about his legges, and straight vnlocking them, to the

admi-

admiration of the behoulders, he came ioyfully home to his Bishopricke. He founded the famous Abbey of *Euesham* neere *VVorcester*, & endowed it with great reuenues & possessions, procuring from *Rome* diuers priuileges and franchises for the same, of Pope *Constantine*, by the meanes of *K. Coenred* and *K. Offa*, that then resided in that Citty for deuotion sake. And after many other workes of piety, famous for miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and sixteene: and was buried at *Euesham*.

E The twelfth Day.

AT *VVire-mouth* in the Bishopricke of *Durham*, the deposition of *S. Benediſt* Abbot, surnamed *Biscopus*, who being descended of a noble parentage in our Iland, went to *Rome*, and after his returne thence, built a goodly Monastery at the Riuer-banke of *VVire* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, wherein our famous *S. Bede* was afterward brought vp. He founded there also a goodly Church, dedicating the same to the Blessed Apostles *S. Peter* and *S. Paul*. And after a second voyage to *Rome*, to procure priuileges for his said Monastery, full of sanctity and holinesse of life, he ended his venerable

dayes,

*Bed. l. 4.
cap. 4. &
l. 5. cap.
20. Mat.
Paris. &
VVestm.
anno
Domini
703.
Molan.
in addit.
ad V. sua.*

dayes, about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred and three, and was buryed in the forsaide Church which himself had built, where at it pleased God to worke many miracles.

F *The thirteenth Day.*

Io. Lest.
Epis. Ros.
l. 4. de
gest. Sco.
Chron.
Britan.
& VVio
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die
Molan.
in addit.
ad ysuar.
& alij.

AT Glasco in Scotland the deposition of S. Kentigerne, Abbot and Confessor, Sonne to King Eugenius the third of Scotland, who being created Bishop of Glasco, soone after resigned that dignity, and built himselfe a Monastery in the same Kingdome, gathering together six hundred Monkes, whome he instructed in all kind of vertue and good learning, and was a myrrour to the Christian world. And when he had thus continued for very many yeares, full of venerable old age, ioyned with sanctity of life and miracles, he gaue vp his blessed soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and eight, and was buryed in the same place.

G *The fourteenth Day.*

*
A. & S.
Weite-

IN North-wales the Commemoration of S. Beno Priest and Confessor, who leading an Eremiticall life in the West part of Eng-

land

land, was by an angell admonished to go into *Wales* to a noble man called *Trebiath*, *S. Venefrides* Father, who gaue him a part of his lands and possessions to build a Monastery, as also his daughter *Venefride* to be instructed and brought vp in a Religious manner: whose head being soone after cut off by *Cradocus* sonne to *Alane* King of the same Contrey, for not yielding to his vnlawfull lust, he miraculously set on againe, she liuing fifteene yeares after. He ended his verterable life full of sanctity and miracles, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore: whose body hath alwayes byn had in very great reuerence in our iland, especially of the Ancient Britanes of *Wales*.

frida apud Surtom. 6. 3. Nouemb. Breviar. sec. vsu Sarum in lect. S. Wenefride. & R. B. in eius vita M. S. in Collegio Angl. Audo-marop.

A The fifteenth Day.

AT *Mailros* in the Kingdome of *Northumberland*, the Commemoration of Blessed *Alfred* Confessour, and eighteenth King of that Prouince, who being a most vertuous Prince, in the one and twentieth yeare of his raigne, contemning all worldly pompe and honour, to the admiration of all Christendome, both he and his wife the Queene, with mutuall consent entred into Monasteries, & became Religious, she being veyled a Nunne at a place called *Dormundcafter*, two miles

*

Bed. l. 5. cap. 13. Wernerus Rotwincke in fasciculo temporū. VVion. lib. 4. ligui vita.

*Paulus
Morigia
ord. Iesu.
de Vir.
Illustr.
Monac.
Plat. l. 2.
de bono
stat. Rel.*

miles from *Peterburrow*; and he taking the habit of a Monke in the forsaide Monastery of *Maytros*, where in great sanctity of life & obseruance of Monasticall discipline, he spent the rest of his dayes, and finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and twenty, and was buried in the same place.

B *The Sixteenth Day.*

AT *Tyn-mouth* in *Northumberlād* the deposition of *S. Henry* Confessor and Ermite, who borne in *Denmarke* of very honourable parents, came ouer into England, and obtayned leaue of the Prior of *Tyn-mouth* to lead a solitary or Eremiticall life in the Iland of *Cochet*, where he liued many yeares with only bread and water, and afterward he came to eate but thrice in the weeke, and three dayes also a weeke he kept sylence. On a tyme he would haue gone to *Durham*, but had no boate to passe ouer the riuer of *Wre*; Wherefore being solicitous how to get ouer, a boate that was fastened on the other side of the water, brake loose, and of it selfe came ouer vnto him, wherein he passed. Towards the end of his dayes, he got a swelling in one of his knees, through ouer much praying, which growing to an vlcer, at last

*Vitaeius
extat in
veter. Co-
dice An-
tuerpie,
in custo-
dia cuius-
dam No-
bilis Viri,*

brake

brake, and when certayne little wormes crept therout, he would take and put them in againe, saying: *Go into your inheritance, where you haue byn nourished, &c.* And so persecuring in a most godly and Saintly life for a long tyme, when the houre of death drew neere, he went into a little Chappell in the same iland, and taking the belrope in his hand, when he had rung it, he departed this life. A monke of the next Monastery hearing the bell ring, made hast thither, and found him dead, sitting vpon a stone with the belrope in his hand, and a candle standing lighted by him, which did yield so cleere a light that it dazeled the eyes of the behoulders. His body was brought to *Tyn-mouth*, and there buried in the Church of our *B. Lady*, neere to the body of *S. Oswyn* King and Martyr, in the yeare of Christ 1120. which yeare also he died.

*vbi festi-
uitas eius
ponitur
hac die.*

C The seauenteenth Day.

*

AT *Canterbury* the Commemoration of *S. Milwyde* Virgin, daughter to *Merialdus* King of *Mercia*, and sister to the *Saintes Milburge* and *Mildred* Virgins, who contemning all pleasures and delightes of this world, became a Religious woman in a Monastery in *Kent*, neere vnto *Canterbury*,

*Matth.
V Vest.
an. Dom.
676.*

which

Pol. Vir.
l. 4. bist.
Angl.
Ranulph
Cestrens.
lib. 4. cap.
18. & alij
antiquio-
res.

which holy King *Ethelbert* of blessed memory had founded, where in great sanctimony of life and pious conuersation, she yielded her soule vp to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and sixteene. She had also a brother called *Merfne*, a man of great holynes of life, liuing about the same tyme, of whome there is made often mention in our ancient Historiographers of Britany and England.

D *The eighteenth Day.*

Petrus in
Catalog.
l. 2. cap.
88. Vincent.
in speculo. l.
23. cap. 2.
3. 4. & 5.
Molan.
& Mart.
Rom. bac
die.

AT *Sutrium* in *Tuscany* the Deposition of *S. Deicola* Abbot and Confessor, who borne in *Scotland* of a noble parentage, and hearing of the vertues and sanctity of *S. Columbane* the Great, then liuing in *Italy*, went ouer vnto him, became his disciple, and was afterward made Abbot there of a new Monastery, called *S. Martins*, erected in a towne of *Tuscany*, commonly named *Sutrium*, where in great sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, siue hundred fourscore and eleuen.

Adam
Bremens.
in bist.
Suetica. l.
2. cap. 22.

TH E same day in *Suetia* the Commemoration of *S. Vlfride* Bishop and Martyr, who being an English man by byrth, and of great learning & knowledg in the scrip-

turcs

tures, went ouer into the low Countreyes first, and thence into *Suetia* to preach the Christian faith, which when he had done most feruently, and with great fruite of his holy labours for some yeares, he was there finally put to death, by the enemyes of Christ, and so obtayned a palme of martyrdome, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand thirty and foure.

E The nineteenth Day.

AT *VVorcestre* the deposition of *S. VVolstan* Bishop and Confessour, who being brought vp from his youth in the Abbey of *Peterburrow*, and afterward made a monke in the Monastery of *VVorcestre*, was finally created Bishop of the same Citty in the tyme of K. Edward the Confessour, but being after deposed, through false & slaunders accusations, by K. *VWilliam* the Conquerour, and Bishop *Lanfranke*, was by a miracle that himsele wrought at *S. Edwardes* body in *VWestminster*, in the presence of many people, againe restored to his Bishopricke, where in very great sanctity and holines of life, he perseuered to the end of his venerable dayes, which happened in the yeare of Christ, one thousand nynty and foue, and was buryed in his owne Cathedrall Church of *VVorcestre*.

Cranz.
in Me-
trop. &
Baron. in
Annal.
ad annū
citat.

Matth.
V Vest.
an. 1095.
& Mat.
Parif.
eodē an.
Pol. Vir.
l. 9. Sur.
tom. 1.
Malmes.
& Florēt
in hist.
Calend.
sec. vsū
Sarum
hac die,
& alij
omnes.

*Io Mag.
l. 19. in
hisor.
Goth. c.
3. Molan.
in addit.
ad Vsu.
Mart.
Rom. &
Breniar.
Sueticum
hac aie.*

This day was afterward cōmāded to be kept holy, in his memory, throughout England.

THE same day in *Suetia* the passiō of *S. Henry* Martyr & Bishop of *Opslo*, who going out of England, to preach the faith of Christ in those partes, was honourably intertayned of the King of *Suetia*, by whose counsell & direction he made war against the *Finlanders* & subdued thē, wherby the whole countrey of *Finland* was cōuerted to the Christiā faith & he became their Apostle. He was afterward slayne by the *Pagā* people of the same Countrey, being stoned to death, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand, one hundred fifty and one. His body was afterward translated to *Opslo*, and there kept in his Cathedrall Church vntil the dayes of *Martin Luther*, when as his sacred Reliques were prophaned, beatē to dust, & cast into the ayre

F The twentieth Day.

*

*Rob.
Bucklād
in eius
vita ex
Anti-
quis mo-
numentis*

AT *Ramsay-Abbey* in the Ile of *Ely* the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Elfred* Virgin & Abbess, who descended of a noble family, & daughter to *Ethelwold* an Earle in the Prouince of the *East-Angles*, after her Fathers death, contēned all worldly & transitory prefermēt, & became a Nunne in the Monastery of *Ramsay*, which her said Father had lately founded, vnder the Gouvermēt of *S. Merwyne* then Ab-

beſſe

best therof, after whose descease, & *Elwyne* that succeeded her, she was chosen *Gouvernesse* of that house, & confirmed in office by holy King *Edgar* of blessed memory, wherein she lo excelled in all kind of vertue, workes of mercy, & Monasticall discipline, that her name was famous throughout Englād, both aliue & dead. It happened vpo a tyme, before she was chosen Abbess, that being in the Church at Mattins, before day, with the rest of her sisters, & going into the middest according to the custome, to read a lesson, the candle wherwith she saw to read, chaced to be put out, & therupon wanting light, there came frō the fingers of her right hād such an exceeding brightnesse vpo the suddaine, that not only herselfe, but all the rest of the Quire also might read by it. Another time also it fell out (her charity being so exceeding great & bountifull towards the poore) that through the large reliefe of the needy, her coffers were greatly emptied, in so much that the Procuratour of the house, did checke her somewhat sharply for excessiue lauishnes. She with many teares, was silent & made moane to her supreme Lord, crauing his assistance herin: And her prayers were not in vayne. For the empty cheltes were againe miraculously filled as before by Gods gracious recompence & approbation of her charitable beneficence & liberality. She died in all

*Monast.
Rams.
in vitis
ss.
Mulierū
Angl.
pag. 242.*

sanctimony and holines of life: about the yeare of Christ nyne hundred fourscore and twelue, & was buryed in our B. Ladyes Church of the same Monastery, which her Father had also built.

G *The one and twentieth Day.*

*Append.
ad Cron.
Frodoar.
Abb.
Arnold.
VVion
l. 3. ligni
vitæ in
Mart.
Bened.
hac die.*

AT *Virdune* in *France* the deposition of *S. Malcalline* Abbot and Confessour, who being an Irishman by byrth, and descended of a noble stocke, went ouer into *France* in his youth; and there entring into a Monastery, became first a monke of the order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward was made Abbot of *Michells* at *Virdune*, where in very great sanctity of life and other vertues, especially in the exercise of Monasticall discipline, in a good old age, he gaue vp his soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred t'reescore and eighteene. His body was buried in the same Monastery, where the same is yet preserved with great honour & veneration of the inhabitants therabout.

*

A *The two and twentieth Day.*

*Matth.
VVest.
an. 1045.
in hist.
Angl*

AT *VWinchester* in *Hampshire* the Commemoration of *S. Brituald* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who of a monke of the venerable order of *S. Benedict*, was ordayned

Bishop

Bishop of *WVinchester*; In which dignity after he had continued for many years, tull of singular vertue and holines of life, he ended his venerable old dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fourty. He liued in the beginning of King *Edward* the *Confessors* raigne; of whome it is wrytten, that he had a miraculous reuelation, how that he saw the said King *Edward*, being yet in his Mothers wombe, elected King, crowned and annoynted by *S. Peter* the Apostle, and ordayned to raigne foure & twenty yeares, & finally to dy without issue. Moreouer in that vision he seeming to demaund of *S. Peter*, who should raigne next after him, it was answered him againe, *That the Kingdome of England was Gods Kingdome, and he then would prouide a King for it.* His body was buried at *WVinchester*, wherat many miracles, by his merits, are recorded to haue byn wrought.

Pol. Vir.
l. 8.

Arnold.
WVion
l. 2. *ligni*
vite in
Catalog.
Episcop.
WVinto-
nienfium.

B The three and twentieth Day.

AT *Mailros* vpon the Riuer-banke of *Tyne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the Commemoration of *S. Boyfill* Confessor and Abbot of that famous Monastery, wherein *S. Cuthbert* was brought vp, and vnder whome he first put on his Religious habit, whose great holynes of life, and sin-

*

Ven. Bed.
in vita S.
Cuthber.
cap. 6. &
8.

Et lib. 4.
cap. 27.
& lib. 5.
cap. 10.
hist.
Angl.

gular vertues especially in the gift of Prophecy, haue byn famous in tymes past throughout our whole Iland. And when he had for many yeares most exemplarly gouerned that Monastery, being by an angell admonished of his death, he ioyfully departed this transitory life, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threscore and ten and was buryed in the same Manastery. *Cuthbert* succeeding him in his office.

C The foure & twentieth Day.

Io. Capg.
in Catal.
Sanctorū
Britan.
Antiq.
Monu-
mēta Ec.
Beneuēt.
Triūph.
Eccl. Col.
Anglic.
Roma.

AT *Beneuentum* in *Italy* the passion of *S. Sophias* Bishop & Martyr, who being a noble Britan by birth & sonne to *Guellicus* King of *North-wales*, became first a mōke, & then Abbot of a Monastery, which himselſe had built in *Vales* with his owne inheritāce; and lastly hauing byn three tymes at *Hierusalem* to visit the holy sepulcher of Christ, & seauen tymes at *Rome* on pilgrimage, was for his knowne vertues and innocency of life, created Bishop of *Beneuentum* in *Italy*, where stāding at the altar at Masse, was by a wicked fellow in hatred of Christian beliefe thrust through the body with a laūce, & so receyued a crowne of Martyrdom about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred & nynty, & in the raigne of King *Arthur* of *Brittany*, whose

Kinsman

Kinselman he is said to haue byn.

THE same day in Monmouthshire, the festiuity of *S. Cadocke* Martyr, nephew to *Bragham* King of *Brecknocke*, and Cosyn to *S. Dauid* Bishop of *Meneuia*, whose memory is famous, euen vntill this day in our Iland of *Great Brittain*, especially in the forsaide Province of *Monmouth* in *South-Wales*, where there are yet remayning Churches & Chappells dedicated in his honour. He suffered about the yeare of Christ 500.

*Ex anti.
Monum.
Prou.
Monum.
& in vita
S. Keyn.
Virg.
apud R.
Bucklād,
de vit.
SS. Mu-
lierum
Angl.*

D The five & twentieth Day.

THE Conuerſion of the glorious Apostle *S. Paul*, by whome our Iland of great *Brittain* hath receyued no small fauour. For that according to diuers ancient wryters, in the fourth yeare of *Nero* the Emperour his raigne (the Iewes being by his Edict banished *Rome*) he personally came into *Brittain*, and there preached the faith of Christ. *Venantius Fortunatus* a most holy and learned mā wryting aboue a thousand yeares agone of *S. Pauls* perigrination, saith of him:

{ *Transijt Oceanum, vel qua facit Insula*
portum,
Quasque Britannus habet oras, atque vltima
Thule. }

After this he returned againe to *Rome* where

*Theodo-
ret. in
Epist.
ad Tim.
& in
Psal. 116.
& lib. 9.
de curād.
Græc.
affect.
Sophron.
Serm. de
Natal.
Apost.
Arnol.
Mirmā.
in Theat.*

where at last both *S. Peter* and himselfe, on one, and the selfe same day, receined the reward of their labours, by Martyrdome, in the yeare of Christ, threescore and nyne.

*

Hector
Boet. de
gest. Sco.
Ioā. Iesl.
in hist.
Scot. &
alij.

THE same day in *Ireland* the Commemoration of *S. Eoglodius* Monke and Confessour, who descended of a noble parentage in that Kingdome, and disciple to *S. Columbe the Great*, came with him ouer into *Scotland*, and was his coadiutor in teaching and preaching the Christian faith to the *Pictes*, that then inhabited that Countrey, where famous for sanctity of life, and other vertues, finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred fourscore and seauen.

E The six and twentieth Day.

*

Bed. in
hist. Gēt.
Angl. l.
4. cap. 9.
Molan.
in appēd.
ad vsuar.

AT *Barking* in *Essex* the Commemoration of *S. Theorihga* Virgin, who descended of a very noble Brittish stocke, became a Religious woman in the Monastery of the forsaide towne of *Barking* vnder the care of *S. Edilburge* the first Abbess therof, & sister to *S. Erconwald* Bishop of London, who had newly founded that Abbey; where in great sanctimony of life, and seruour of spirit, she gaue vp her blessed soule to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred

seauenty

seauenty and eight: vnto whome *S. Edilburge* appearing, as she lay on her death-bed, told her, with most sweet and comfortable words, that the tyme now drew neere, that she should be deliuered out of the prison of this world, into the ioyes of eternall blisse.

F *The seauen & twentieth Day.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Palladius* Bishop and Confessour, who being a Roman by birth, was sent thither in the yeare, foure hundred and eleuen, by *Pope Celestine*, to reduce that Nation from certaine errors and heresy, which *Pelagius* the Brittan had sowed among them; where being ordayned Bishop and Primate of *Scotland*, he instructed the people for many yeares in all good learning and other Catholicke cerimonies, according to the Roman vse; and lastly full of venerable old age, in great sanctity and holines of life, he gaue vp his soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred and fourty.

*
Prosp. in Chron.
an. Dom.
 431. &
 434 *Bed.*
 l. 1. cap.
 13. *Baro.*
tom. 4.
Annal.
an 429.

G *The eight & twentieth Day.*

IN the ile of *Wight* in Hampshire, the Commemoration of the Saintes called *Arwaldi*, Brothers and Martyrs, who being

*

*Vē. Beda
lib. 4.
Histor.
Angl.
c. 16.
Matth.
Vest.
an. 687.*

two noble yong men , descended of the bloud Royall of the South Saxons , & brothers to the King of that Iland , were taken prisoners by *Ceadwall* King of the *Genisses* & *Vvestsaxons* who being but newly baptized, were by him commanded to be slaine in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore & seauen. Their bodyes were decently, interred in a Church of that Prouince by *S. Cymber* Abbot of *Redford* in *Hampshire* , by whome they had a little before byn baptized & instructed in the Christian faith , wherat in signe of their Innocency , it pleased God forthwith to worke miracles.

A The nine & twentieth Day.

*Pol. Vir.
l. x. hist.
Angl.
Gul.
Neubrig.
in hist.
Mat.
Rom.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
& alij
has die.*

IN *Cornwall* the deposition of *S. Gildas* Confessor and Abbot of *Bangor* in *North-wales* , who after he had written many famous bookes as well for the illustratiō of the Vniuersall, as our Primitiue Church of *Brittany* , became an Eremite , & lead a most strict, and seuer kind of life in the mountaynes of *Cornwall* , where full of venerable old yeares he rested in our Lord , about the yeare of Christ 581. He is famous yet among the *Cornishmen* of *Englād* especially for his writings, amonst whome also there haue byn many Churches & altars dedicated, in his honour.

B *The thirtith Day.*

AT *Fulda* in the higher *Germany* the deposition of *S. Annichade* Confessour, who descended of a noble parentage in *Scotland*, forsooke the world, went ouer the sea, and trauiailing into *Germany*, at last became a monke in the Monastery of *Fulda*, which had byn founded by *S. Boniface* an Englishman, for the Scottish nation; where liuing a most Godly and exemplar life, when he was ready to die, a great light was seene, and Angelicall voyces heard in his Cell, the which continued a long tyme after at his Sepulcher, and were heard of all that came to visit it. He died about the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourty and three: and lieth buried at *Fulda* in the forsaide Monastery.

Io. Trit. de vir. Illustr. ord. D. Benedict. l. 3. cap. 244. Pet. Cratopol. de Epif. Germ. VVion in Mart. Bened.

C *The one & thirtith Day*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Adaman* Priest and Confessour, who being Prefect of the Monastery of Nunnes in the towne of *Coludon* (now called *Coldingham*) in the Marches of *Scotland*, was of such rare and singular austerity

Bed. l. 4. bisto. Angl. cap. 25.

of

*Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr. l.
3. cap.
124. Ioã.
Lest. Epi.
Ros. l. 4.
de gest.
Scot.*

of life, that it is wrytten of him, that he tasted meate but only twice in the weeke, to wit, Sundayes and Thursdayes; and often spent whole dayes and nights in prayer and contemplation, vntill his dying day; which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourscore. This man is different from the other *S. Adaman* of the same name, that instructed the Scottishmen, about the obseruation of Easter, whose festiuity is put downe afterward vpon the second day of September.

T H E



THE MONETH OF FEBRVARY.

D *The first Day.*



IN Ireland the deposition of S. Brigit Virgin, borne in the County of Kildare in a towne called Fochart, who in testimony of her virginity, touching the wood of an Altar, the same presently in the sight of many people, became greene againe, and began to bud forth a fresh: and after many other miracles done, in signe of her sanctimony and innocency of life, she gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse about the yeare of Christ, five hundred and fourty. There was a fayre Church erected in her honour in the Citty of London, which vntill this day is yet remayning, commonly called S. Brides, as also many others both in

*Laur.
Dunel.
in eius
vita apud
Sur. rom,
r. Catal.
Scripto.
Britan.
Marian.
Scotus in
Chronic.
Girald.
Cambr.
in Histor.
Chron.
Hyber.
Rom.
Martyr.
Mol. &
alij om-
nes hac
die.*

England, Ireland and Scotland. And in the ile of *Man*, where it is recorded that somtymes she liued, there is an ancient Towne & Church of her Name, still retayning the vulgar denomination of *S. Brides*. Her body was interred at the Towne of *Dunme*, in the Prouince of *Ulster*, in the tombe, together with the venerable bodies of *S. Patricke* and and *S. Columbe*, which was afterward miraculously reueyled to the Bishop of that place, as he was praying one night late in the Church, about the yeare of Christ 1176. ouer which, there shined a great light: Of whome one wryteth thus.

* *Aliter.*
Hitres
in Du-
no, &c.

{ In * *Burgo Duno*, *tumulo tumultantur in vno*,
} *Brigida*, *Patricius*, atque *Columba pius*. }

The same Monument was afterward destroyed in the raigne of *K. Henry* the eight, by the Lord *Leonard Gray* Viceroy or Deputy of that Kingdome, to the great lamentation of all Ireland.

E The second Day.

Sigeb. in
Chron.
Bed. l. 2.
hist.
Angl.
cap. 4. 6.

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Laurence* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who comming into England with *S. Augustine* and his fellowes to preach the Christian faith, succeeded him in his Sea of *Canterbury*, which when he had gouerned

ned most worthily, for diuers yeares, in great sanctity and holines of life, he reled in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and seauenteene, and was buried in the Porch of the Church at *Canterbury*, neere to the body of *S. Augustine*, at whose tombe, it pleased God afterward to worke many miracles.

THE same day at *Hohemburge* in the higher Germany, the depolition of *S. Burchard* Bishop & Confellour, brother to *S. Swithin* of *Winchester*, who being first a mōke in England, went ouer into Germany to *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Mentz*, and thence to *Rome*, where by Pope *Zachary* he was consecrated Bishop of *Vvurtzburgh* in *Franconia*, and sent to that Sea: where after he had spent forty yeares in propagating the Christian faith, ended his blessed dayes in a monastery at *Hohemburge*, which himselve had founded, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fourscore and eleuen.

6. 7.
Matth.
VVest.
in hist.
Pol. Vir.
l. 2. cap.
4. 6. 7.
Sur. tom.
1. de vit.
SS.

Egilwardus in
eius vita
apud Sur.
tom. 5. 14.
Octob.
VVion
in Notis
ad Mart.
Bened. 14.
Octob.

F The third Day.

AT *Hamburge* neere *Ely* in *Cambridgshire*, the depolition of *S. VVereburge* Virgin, daughter to *VVulherus* King of *Mercia*, who despising all worldly delightes, became a

Re-

Author
Cōtinua.
hist. ven.
Bed.
Vincent.
in spec. l.
s. cap. 28.
Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vita lib.
M. S. de
vita SS.
mulier.
Angl.
Stous in
Annal.
sub Gul.
Ruso.
anno. s.

Religious woman in the Monastery of Nunnes at Ely, vnder S. Audry her aunt, and Abbess therof, where in all kind of exemplar good life and sanctimony, she gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse in the yeare of Christ, six hundred seauenty & fīue. Vpon her death-bed she commanded her body to be buryed at *Hamburge*, but contrary to her will it was carried to the Monastery of *Trickingham*, where the gates fast locked, the same was kept and watched very carefully. But see a wonder. They which were appointed to watch the same, fell into a deepe sleepe, so as the people of *Hamburge* comming in the night for the body, the gates, both of the Monastery and Church, were opened of themselves without mens hands; and taking it away without any resistance, they interred it at *Hamburge*, as before her death she requested. The same being taken vp againe, nyne yeares after her death, was found altogether vncorrupt, her very garments not so much as any whit perished: where God testifying her Holines by many miracles, was therby greatly glorified in this his Virgin. It is recorded that her body was afterwards translated to *Chester*, where in the tyme of K. *VWilliam Rufus* was erected a goodly Monastery in her honour, by *Syr Hugh Lupus* Earle of *Chester*, and S. *Anselme* Archbishop of *Cāterbury*, in the yeare of Christ 1092

G *The fourth Day.*

AT *Sempingham* in *Lincolneshire* the deposition of *S. Gilbert* Confessour, who descended of an honourable parentage, was the first founder of the Order of Religious men in England called *Gilbertines*, where he built thirteene Monasteries of that order, to wit, eight of women, and five of men. And after a most godly and saintly life, full of venerable old yeares, he departed this world, about the yeare of Christ one thousand one hundred and fifty. His body was buried in the said Monastery of *Sempingham* neere *Deeping* in *Lincolneshire*, where for a long tyme it was kept with great veneration, for the often Miracles that were wrought therat:

TH E same day at *Huncourt* in the Territory of *Cambray* in *Hennalt*, the passion of *S. Liephard* Bishop and Martyr, who borne in our iland of Great Brittain, and there made Bishop in her primitiue Church, wēt on pilgrimage to *Rome*, and in his returne homward foure miles from *Cambray*, was slayne by certayne pagan thecues. His feast is celebrated in the Church of *Cambray* on this day with an office of three lessons.

Molan.
in addit.
ad ysuar.
Gul.
Nesbrig.
l. i. cap. 16
Arnold.
Wion in
Martyr.
Bened. &
alij ſnes
hac die.

Molan in
addit. ad
ysuar. &
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Hereb. in
fastis SS.

A

The fifth Day.

*Herebertus in
fastis
SS. hac
die.*

AT *Lewis* in *Suffex* the deposition of *S. Iohn* Confessour, of the Order of Channons-Regular, whose integrity of life and holy Conuerſation hath byn famous in tymes paſt, both at home and abroad. His life is extant in wrytten hand in a Monastery of the *Low-Countreys*, as testiſieth the Reuerend Father *Herebertus Roſweyduſ* of the Society of Ieſus in the preface to his worke intituled, *Faſti Sanctorum*, whose feſtiuity he putteth downe on this day.

*

*Gul.
Malmes.
in eius
vita.
Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Bri-
tania.*

THe ſame day at *Glaſtenbury* in *Somerſetſhire* the Cōmemoration of *S. Indractus* Martyr, who deſcended of the bloud-royall of *Ireland* and cōming thence on pilgrimage to *Glaſtenbury* in *England*, with a further intention to viſit *Rome*, was with nyne other Companions, and his owne ſiſter, called *Drufa*, ſlayne at *Stapwich* in the ſame Prouince by certayne wicked fellowes of the *VVeſſaxons*, about the yeare of Chriſt, ſeauen hundred & eight, whose bodyes, being brought to *Glaſtenbury* Abbey with great ſolemnity, were there very honorably interred, wherat it pleaſed God, in token of their Innocency to worke Miracles.

B

B *The sixt Day.*

AT *Rome* the Commemoration of Blessed *Inas* King of the *West Saxons* and Confessour, who leauing the care of his Kingdome to his kinsman *Ethelhard*, went to *Rome*, where he erected a Schole for the English nation, as also a fayre Church therto belonging in honour of our blessed Lady, neere to the hospitall of *Sanctus Spiritus*, in the *Burgo* or suburbes of *S. Peters*, both which were afterwards consumed by fire. He was the first King of our nation, that ordained throughout his Dominions, that euery family should once a yeare giue a penny to the Church of *Rome*, in honour of *S. Peter* the Apostle, which contribution continued euer synce, euen vntill our dayes, commonly called by the name of *Peter-pence*. He founded the Abbey of *Wells* with the Cathedrall Church, dedicating the same to God and *S. Andrew* the Apostle. He new builded also the Abbey of *Glastenbury*, which was the fourth building of that Monastery. Besides, the said Godly King did there in like manner, erect a Chappell, plated all ouer with siluer and guilt, with ornaments also and vessels (saith the Story) of gould and siluer. To the building of which Chap-

*

Pol. Vir.
l. 4. l. 1510.
cap. 51
Matth.
VI est.
an. Dom.
727. Cl. l.
Malmes.
de rebus
gestis Re-
gū Ang.
in Ina.
Arnol.
VVion
l. 4. ligni
vita.
Io. Sto.
in Anna.
Angl
de regno
VVest-
saxonum.
Tabula
Eccl. S.
Petri
Roma.

pen, he gaue, in weight, two thousand six hundred forty pounds of siluer; and to the altar, two hundred threescore and foure pounds of gold: A Chalice with the patin, ten pound of gold: a Censar eight pound: two candlestickes, twelue pound and a halfe of siluer: a couer for the Missall, or (as then they vsed to call it) the Ghospell-booke, twenty pounds: vessels for wyne and water to the altar, thirty pounds of gold: a holy water pot, twenty pound of siluer: Images of our Sauour, our Bl. Lady, & the twelue Apostles, one hundred threescore and fiftene pound of siluer, and twenty eight pound of gold: A pall for the altar, and ornaments for the Monks of gold and precious stones curiously wrought. All which he gaue (saith the Author) to that Monastery; but the same was afterward in this last age, by commandement of K. *Henry* the eight, defaced, spoyled, and robbed of all the forsaide, and infinite other treasure. And after all this, the forsaide King *Inas* going in person to Rome, and performing the things aboue mentioned, tooke finally vpon him the habit of a Monke, where in great sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ 727. and was there buried in the entrance of *S. Peters* Church, as the ancient Tables & Records therof do declare.

C *The seauenth Day.*

AT *Luca* in *Italy* the deposition of *S. Richard* King and Confessour, sonne to *Lotharius* King of *Kent*, who, for the loue of *Christ*, taking vpon him a long peregrination, went to *Rome* for deuotion to that Sea, and in his way homward, died at *Luca*, about the yeare of *Christ*, seauen hundred and fiftie, where his body is kept vntill this day with great veneration, in the Oratory or Chappell of *S. Frigidian*, and adorned with an Epitaph both in verse and prose. That in verse is this.

Hic Rex Richardus requiescit Sceptrafer
almus;
Rex fuit Anglorum, regnum tenet ille
Polorum:
Regnum dimisit, pro Christo cuncta reli-
quit
Ergo Richardum nobis dedit Anglia
Sanctum.
Hic genitor Sancta Walburgis Virginis
alma,
Et Willebaldi Sancti, simul & Wini-
baldi;
Suffragijs quorum det nobis regna Polorum.

The same day at *Londó* the deposition of *S. Angulus* Bishop & Martyr, who in the per-

Sur tom.
c. vit. SS.
Democh.
l. 2. de sa-
crif. Mis-
se. Mart.
Rom.
Wion l.
4. ligni
vire
Molā. &
elij ones
hac die.

*Martyr
Rom.
Marcel-
lin. l. 28.
Calend.
se. vñ in
Sarū &
Molan.
bac die.*

*Sizeb. in
Chron.
849. Al-
mannus
Monach.
de eius
Translat.
Molan in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
bac die
Mana-
log. Græ.
21. Maij.*

secution of Dioclesian the Emperour, for
peaching the Christian faith in our Iland
of Great Brytany, was put to death, by the
enemyes of truth, about the yeare of Christ
three hundred & fiue, a little after the death
of *S. Alban.*

IN like manner the same day at *Rhemes* in
France the Translation of *S. Helena* Mother
to Constantine the Great, who borne in
Colchester of *Essex*, according to the ancient
traditions of the Britans, and daughter to
Coelus Prince of Britany, was famous for
building of Churches in honour of Christ,
and his Saintes. She died at *Rome* when she
was fourscore yeares of age, and was after-
ward on this day translated to *Rhemes*,
where her sacred reliques are kept wth
great veneration. Her Memory hath byn
very famous in tymes past in the Greeke
Church, whose celebrity is there kept vpon
the 22. of May, together with her Sonne
Constantine.

D The eight Day.

*

AT *Strenshalt* in the Kingdome of the
Northumbers, the Commemoration of
of *S. Edelsled* Virgin & Abbess, daughter to
Oswyn King of the same Prouince, who, by her
Father being dedicated vnto God for a fa-
mous

mous victory, which he obtaind against the cruell *Penda* King of the *Mercians*, was committed for her education to *S. Hilda* Abbess of a Monastery amongst the *Northumbers*, called *Hartesey*; and when she came to riper yeares, she founded for her selfe another *Nunry* in the same Kingdome, called *Strenshalt*, and was made Abbess therof, where in all kind of profound humility & sanctity of life, ioyned with other vertues, she gaue vp her soule to her heauely spouse, about the yeare of Christ six hundred and seauenty. Her body was buryed in the same Monastery, wherat for many ages following it pleased God to worke wonderous miracles.

Bed. l. 4. cap. 26. VVion. l. 4. ligni vitæ. Ingulph. de Croyland. Hereb. Rosweyd in fast. SS.

E *The ninth Day.*

IN the territory of *Liege* in the lower *Germany*, the passion of *S. Menigold* Martyr, who borne in England, and descended of a very noble parentage, became first a Capitaine in the French and German warres, & afterward an *Eremite*; vnto whome *Arnulph* the Emperour gaue a little territory neere to the banke of the riuer of *Mosa*, where he built himself a cottage or Oratory for his deuotion. And as he was going one day to the Church, was slaine in hatred of Christiā

Molā. in Indiculo SS. Belgij & in addit. ad Vuard. hac die.

faith, by certaine notorious malefactors & enemyes therof, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred. His body was afterward translated to *Hai*, neere *Cullen*, vpon the fifteenth day of iune, where together with the body of *S. Domitian* Bishop, the same is kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants of that place.

F The tenth Day.

[†]Wiccij

*Ven. Bed.
l. 5. cap.
24. & in
Epitome.
Sur. to. 5.
in vita S.
Oswaldi
15. Octob.
& alij.*

AT[†] *Worcester* the Translatiō of *S. Wilsfrid* the second of that name, Confessiour & Bishop of *Yorke*, whose great sanctity and holines of life it pleased God to manifest by the incorruption of his body, which being reueyled to *S. Oswald* Bishop of *Worcester* to remayne interred in the Monastery of *Rippon* in *Yorkeshire*, then decayed & destroyed by the *Danes*, was by him sought for & found whole & incorrupt, together with the venerable bodies of five Reuered Abbots, *Tilbert*, *Borwyn*, *Albert*, *Sycred* and *Walden*; all which *S. Oswald* translated to his Cathedrall Church of *Worcester*, & there with great veneration and honour interred them, wherat it pleased God also in signe of their sanctity to worke miracles. He died about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred & thirty. This *S. Wilsfrid* is different from the other of the same name, whose

whose festiuity is kept vpon the 12. of *October.*

G *The eleuenth Day.*

AT Tyre in *Syria* the Commemoration of Blessed *William* Bishop and Confessor, who being an Englishman by byrth, became first a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and was afterward sent into *Palestine*, and made Prior of the Monastery of the holy *Sepulcher* in *Hierusalem*: And in the yeare of Christ one thousand, one hūdred & thirty, he was cōsecrated the first Archbishop of Tyre in *Syria*: which function when he had inioyed six yeares, in all sanctity of life and vertuous conuersation, he ended there his happy dayes, in the yeare of our Lord, one thousand one hundred thirty & seauen.

THE same day in *Brecknockshire* of *Wales* the Commemoration of *S. Canoch* Confessor, who being sonne to *Braghan* King of *Brecknocke*, & great Vncle to *S. David* Bishop of *Menevia*, was very famous for holines of life in those partes, about the yeare of Christ foure hundred fourscore and twelue, and whose memory is yet famos amongst the ancient *Britans* of our Iland, especially in *South-wales*. He had a brother called *S. Cadocke*, that was a Martyr, & a sister named *S. Keyne*, who liued about the same time, in great o-

*

Gul. Ty-
rius lib. 13
cap. 23. &
l. 4. cap.
11. wion?
l. 2. ligni
vita, in
Catal.
Epis. Ty-
riensium.

*

Rob.
Buckl. l.
M.S. de
vitis SS.
Mulierū
Anglic.
in Vita S.
Keyne
virg. fol.
90.

pinion

pinion of sanctity, as the Records of their liues yet extant, do demonstrate.

A *The twelfth Day.*

*
T. item.
l. 4. d. vir.
Illustr.
ord. D.
Benedict.
cap. 179.
Matth.
V Vest.
an. 738.
V Vion.
2. ligni
vitæ.

AT *Durham* in the *Bishopricke*, the Commemoration of *S. Edilwald* Bishop and Confeisour, who being first a monke & then Abbot of the Monastery of *Mailros* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, was lastly promoted to the Bishopricke of *Lindisferne* (now translated to *Durham*) and succeeded *S. Edbert* in that Sea; which when he had gouerned, like a worthy pastour of his flocke, for almost fourty yeares, in great sanctity of life and vertues therto agreeable, full of venerable old yeares, he finally reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and eight: and was buried at *Lindisferne*.

B *The thirteenth Day.*

Matth.
West. an.
Do. 676.
Vincent.
in specul.

AT *Ely* in *Cambridgshire* the deposition of *S. Ermenild* Queene, wife to *VVulherus* King of *Mercia*, who after the death of her husband, became a Religious woman in the Monastery of *Ely*, vnder her owne Mother *S. Sexburge*, who at that tyme was Ab-

besse

besse therof and after her said Mothers decease, she was elected in her place, where famous for sanctimony and holines of life, she gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred-threescore and eightene.

*Litanie
sec. vsum
Sarum.
Molā. in
aduic ad
Vsuard.
hac die.*

ALso the same day at **Wirtzburg* in Germany, the Translation of *S. Kylian* Bishop and Martyr, who descended of the bloud-royall of *Ireland*, for the loue he bare to his neighbour-Countreyes, came thence with three other Companiōs into *Flaunders*, & so went into Germany, where he was ordained Bishop of *Wirtzburg*: which Sea when he had held for few yeares, diligently attending to his flocke, he was slayne, together with his three forsaide Companions, by the enemyes of Christian faith in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and seauenteene. His body being buried at *Wirtzburg*, was afterward on this day taken vp, and translated to a more eminent place of the same Church, where before it lay; but his principall festiuity is celebrated vpon the eight day of Iuly.

* *Herbipolis.*

*Petrus
Gafelin.
in suo
Marty-
rologio
hac die.
Denoch.
l. de sacrif
Misse
cap. 35.
tomo 2.
Wion in
Martyr.
Bened.*

C *The fourteenth Day.*

*

*Io. Lest.
Epif.
Reffenf. l.
4. de geft.
Scot.
Arnol.
Wion in
addit.
ad l. 3. li.
gni vitæ.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Conuane* Confessour, who borne in the same Kingdome, and descended of a noble parentage, despised all pleasures of this world, & retyring himself to a Monastery, became a Religious man of the Order of *S. Benedict* in one of the Ilands of *Orcades* neere *Scotland*, where in all kind of exemplar good life, learning and vertuous conuersation, in a good old age, ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and forty. His memory hath byn famous, euen vntill these our dayes, throughout the whole Iland of Great Britany, but especially amongst the Scottish nation: amongst whome also, diuers Churches and altars haue in tymes past, byn erected and dedicated in his honour.

D *The fifteenth Day.*

AT *Vexouia* in *Goth-land* the deposition of *S. Sigfride* Bishop and Confessour, who being Archdeacon of the Church of *Torke*, was sent by King *Alfred* of *England* into *Gothia*, to preach to the pagan people of that

Con-

Countrey, whome he conuerted to the Christian faith, together with their King *Olaus*, and so became their Apostle. He was afterward made Bishop of *Vexonia* and Metropolitan of Gothia, which Sea when he had governed most worthily for many yeares in great sanctity and holines of life, full of venerable old age, he went to rest in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two, and was buried in his owne Cathedral Church of *Vexonia*, where his body was kept with great honour and veneration of that nation, for the myracles that were wrought therat, vntill these later yeares of schismes and heresy's in those Prouinces.

Ioan. & Olaus Magnus in hist. Goth. l. 7 cap. 16. 19 & 20. Molan in addit. ad Vsuard. hac die

E The sixteenth Day.

AT *VVerdt* in *Clecu-land* the deposition of *S. Tancone* Bishop and Martyr, who borne of a noble bloud in *Scotland*, was first a monke, and then Abbot of a Monastery in the same Kingdome, called *Amarbaricke*, and being very desirous to help his neighbour-Countreys for their soules health, went ouer into *Flaunders*, and thence into *Clecu-land*, and there was made Bishop of *VVerdt*, where preaching continually and propagating the Christian faith, he was at last slayne by the barbarous and incredulous

Ioan. Lestus Episcop. Ros. l. 5. de gest. Scot. Cranz. in Metrop. cap. 22. l. 1. VVion hac die in Martyr. Bened.

people

people of that Prouince in hatred therof, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred. His body was buried at *Verdt*.

F *The seauenteenth Day.*

*Beda l. 3.
hist.*

*Angl
cap. 21. 22
& 25.*

Gul.

*Malmes.
in hist.*

Martyr.

Rom.

Molan.

& alij

omnes.

hac aie.

*AdMu-
rum.

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the depotion of *S. Finan* Bishop and Confessor, who being first a monke of *S. Columbes* Monastery in the Iland of *Hoy* by *Scotland*, was ordayned Bishop of *Lindisferne*, and succeeded *S. Aidan* in that See, where in all kind of godly conuersation & sanctity of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore. He is called the Apostle of the *Mercians* (or middle Englishmen) by whose endeauours in preaching, a great part of that Kingdome was first conuerted to Christian faith, together with their Prince *Peda*, sonne to the notable persecutor *Penda*, who with many great Earles & Lords of *Mercia*, was at the instance of holy King *Oswyn* of *Northumberland*, by him baptized, at * *Barwicke*, as *S. Bede* and other English Historiographers do recount. There are many Churches both in *England* and *Scotland* dedicated in his honour.

G *The eighteenth Day.*

AT *Saltzburge* in *Bauaria* the Commemoration of *S. Iohn* Confessour & Bishop of that Sea, who being a monke of an old Monastery neere *VVinchelsea* in *Sussex*, went ouer into *Germany* to *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Memz*, with whome he remained for a tyme, and after going to *Rome*, was by Pope *Gregory* the third created the first Bishop of *Saltzburge*, and sent thither: which sea when he had most worthily gouerned and preached the Christian faith for fourteene yeares together, and brought many thousands to the true worship of God, in great sanctity of life and venerable old age, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred fifty and seauen, and was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Saltzburge*.

*

*Ioan. Tri
tem. lib. 4
cap. 105.
Wion l. 2.
lignivite
in Catal.
Epif.
Saltz-
burg.*

A *The nineteenth Day.*

AT *Hagustalde* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the Commemoration of *S. Acca* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who being one of *S. VVillebrord* his coadiutors, and going ouer with him into *Saxony*

*

*Bed. l. 5.
cap. 21. 22
23. & 24.*

and

Matth.
Vest.
an. 734.
C 792.
Molā. in
Indiculo
SS. Belgij

and Frizeland for the conuerſion of thoſe nations; was ſent backe againe into Englad to the Conſecration of *S. Swibert*, and there detayned and ordayned Biſhop of *Hagustalde*, by *S. Wilfrid* the ſecond of *Torke*: which paſtorall function whē he had moſt worthily performed for many yeares, in great ſanctity of life and godly conuerſation, full of venerable old age, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Chriſt, ſeauen hundred thirty and ſix.

B The twentieth Day.

Pol. Vir.
l. 4. h. 10.
Angl.
Molan. in
addit. ad
V. ſuad.
Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vital. M.
S. pag.
150.

IN the ile of *Thanet* in *Kent* the depoſition of *S. Mildred* Virgin, daughter to *Mernaldus* King of *Meriz*, who contemning the vayne pleaſures of this world, went ouer, in her tender yeares, into *France*, and there dedicated her ſelfe to God in a Monastery of Virgins, at *Kale*; but afterwards returning into *England*, and gathering together ſcauenty other Virgins, was conſecrated Abbeſſe of a new Monastery erected in the ile of *Thanet*, by *S. Theodore* Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, where famous for ſāctimony of life, & miracles, ſhe gaue vp her ſoule to her heauenly ſpouſe, about the yeare of Chriſt, ſix hūndred threſcore and foure. The forſaid Monastery was afterward burned by the *Danes*, with many

others

others in our Iland. There is yet to be seene a fayre Church dedicated in her honour in *London* in the Poultry, commonly called *S. Mildreds*; as also an old Chappell yet standing, erected likewise in her honour in a village of *Flaunders* called *Milan*, three miles distant from the City of *S. Omers*.

THE same day at *Haselburrow* in *Wiltshire* the deposition of *S. Wilfricke* Confessor and Eremit, whose wonderfull life in prayer and abstinence, together with working of Miracles, was very famous throughout England about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred fifty and foure, about which tyme also he died; and was buried in a little Oratory at the forsaide village of *Haselburrow*, which himselfe had built, at whose body many miracles are recorded to haue byn wrought.

† aliter
Wilfrick.

Math.
West. &
Paris. in
historijs
ad annū
Do. 1154.

G The one and twentieth Day.

IN the Ile of Wight in *Hampshire* the commemoration of *S. Cymbert* Bishop and Confessor, who being a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, & Abbot of the Monastery of *Redford* in the same Prouince, was in the raigne of *Ethelhard* King of the *West Saxons* ordayned Bishop, and placed in the Ile of *Wight*, where he confirmed the

*

Vē. Bede
l. 4. cap.
16. Tit.
l. 4. c. 178

D

people

*Arnol.
vion l. 2.
ligni
vire.*

people in the Christian faith, which *S. Vvstride of Torke*, had there planted some twenty yeares before, in the tyme of his banishment from that Sea, where in all kind of most godly conuersation and sanctity of life, he gaue vp his blessed soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and thirty.

D The two and twentieth Day.

*Molan. in
addit. ad
vsuar. 6.
lunij.
Sigeb. in
Chron.
an. 958.
Sur. to. 3.
in vit. SS.*

AT Gaunt in *Flumders* the Translation of *S. Gudwall* Bishop and Cōfessour, who being a noble Britan by birth, & ordayned Bishop in that Primitiue Church, preached incessantly the faith of Christ with great profit in our Iland. He built many Monasteries and became himselfe a Father of an hundred and fourscore monkes. And after all this, thirsting the good of his neighbour-Countreyes, he went ouer into the lower *Germany*, and there taught the Christian faith in like manner, with no lesse profit then in Britany. And last of all, full of venerable old age, in great sanctity and holinesse of life, he rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, three hundred and fourty, and was one of the first of our Iland that preached the Christian faith in *Flumders*. His body hauing byn brought into

England,

England, was afterwards on this day, in the second persecution of the Danes, translated to Gaunt by Arnulph Earle of Flaunders, and S. Gerard Abbot, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred and threescore. Where the same is still preferred with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

E The three and twentieth Day.

AT ^T Venlocke in Shropshire the Translation of S. Milburge Virgin, daughter to Merwaldus Prince of Mercia, whose great sanctimony & innocency of life, it pleased God to manifest vnto the world, after her departure, by the manifold miracles wrought at her body, which being miraculously reuealed to a certaine godly man, in the raigne of K. William the Conquerour, was takē vp, and found sound & vncorrupt to the admiration of the behoulders; and being put into a costly shrine, was kept in the Monastery of Venlocke, which she had built with her owne inheritance, vntill the tyme of King Henry the eight, when the same was destroyed. She departed to our Lord about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and foure, vpon the six and twentieth day of May, but her feast is commonly celebrated on this day, both in England and other Coun-

† Monasterium
Penelokense,

Gotzel.
Monac.
in eius
vita. Ma.
West. an.
Do. 676.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. histo.
Vincent.
in specul.
l. 25.
Petr. in
Catal.
Gul.
Malmesf.
in hist.
Angl.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

treys. Her life is wrytten at large by *Gotzelinus* a monke of the Monastery of *S. Bertin*, in the Citty of *S. Omers* in *Artoys*.

F The foure & twentieth Day.

Bed. in
Epit. &
in hist.
cap. 25. &
deinceps.
Item in
hist. lib. 1.
V. Kest.
Martyr.
Rom.
Molā. &
alij ones
hac die.

Gasl. in
catal. SS.
et in M. S.
Calendar.
Wion in
Martyr.
Bened.

AT *Canterbury* the depotion of *S. Ethelbert* King of *Kent* and Confessour, who first of all other Princes in our Iland, after the *Britans*, receyued the Christian faith, by the preaching of *S. Augustine* and his fellowes, sent from *Rome* by Pope *Gregory* the Great. He built many goodly Churches and Monasteryes in his dominions, and among the rest *S. Augustines* at *Canterbury*, *S. Andrews* at *Rocheſter*, and *S. Paules* at *London*. He departed this life in the yeare of Christ, six hundred and sixteene, and was buryed at *Canterbury*.

TH E same day in *Scotland* the depositiō of *S. Berectus* Confessour, who leading a Monasticall life in that Kingdome, was famous for sanctity of life & working of miracles, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fourteene, about which tyme also he ended his blessed dayes, and was buryed in *Scotland*.

G The five & twentieth Day.

AT *Perone* in *Picardy* the Translation of *S. Furseus* Abbot and Confessour, sonne to *K. Philtan* of *Ireland*, who comming into *England* to *Sigebert* King of the *East angles*, built there a Monastery, and gathered many monkestogether, instructing them in all kind of vertue and good learning. And then leauing the care therof to his brother, called *Foillan*, he went ouer into *France*, and there built another Monastery at *Perone*, where in his venerable old dayes, full of great sanctity and holines of life, he departed to our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and thirty. His body was buryed in the same Monastery, of whome the Monkes of that place, haue many particular hymnes in their Office: the which being taken vp afterwards, was on this day translated to a more eminent place of the forsaide Church of *Perone*, where the same is kept with great veneration, for the miracles, that are recorded to haue byn wrought therat.

Sur. to. i.
Bed. l. 3.
hist. c. 19.
Aynode
g. st. Fra.
l. i. c. 13.
Trit. de
vir. Ill. st.
Petr. in
Catal. l. ii
cap. 130.
& alij.

A *The six and twentieth Day.*

*

*Bellef. in
Cosmogr.
Democh.
de Sacr.
Misse
cap. 35.
tomo 2.
wion l. 2.
lignivite
in Catal.
Epif.
Constant,*

AT *Constance* in the higher *Germany* the Commemoration of *S. Iohn Bishop & Confessour*, who borne in *Scotland*, and descended there of a noble parentage, became in that Kingdome first a monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and thence went ouer into *France* to *S. Gallus* Abbot, that then was famous in those partes, of whome being thoroughly instructed in all kind of Monasticall discipline, was at last ordayned Bishop of *Constance*, where after many yeares of most approued vertue and sanctity of life, he happily reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and foure, and was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Constance*.

B *The seauen & twentieth Day.*

*

*Beda l. 3.
bist.
Angl
Tritem.
l. 4. d. vir.*

AT *Lichfield* in *Staffordshire* the Commemoration of Blessed *Sexulfe* Bishop and Confessour, who being the first Abbot of the Monastery of *Medshamsted* (now called *Peterbarrow*) by whose persuation *Wulferus* K. of *Mercia* had newly founded the same, was ordayned Bishop of *Lindisferne* in the

King-

Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, and afterward translated to *Lichfield* in the place of *VVinsrid* that was deposed by *S. Theodore* of *Canterbury*. In both which Seas, he most worthily behaued himselfe in teaching and instructing his flocke for many yeares: And at last full of venerable old age, ioyned with sanctity of life, he departed to our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred.

Illustr.
ord. D.
Benedict.
cap. 158.
Matth.
VVest.
an. 700.

THE same day in the Prouince of the *Eastangles* in the Diocesse of *Ely*, the Cōmemoration of *S. Alnoth* Martyr, who being heardsman to *S. VVereburge* Abbesse of the Nunry of *Ely*, became an Anchoret, leading a most strict and seuerer recluse life for the loue of God: whome when he had so serued for some yeares, he was slayne by certaine wicked thecues in hatred therof, and so receyued his crowne of Martyrdome, about the yeare of Christ 670.

*

Rob.
Buckl. in
vita S.
Werb.
in libr. de
vitis SS.
Mulierū
Anglic.

C The eight & twentieth Day.

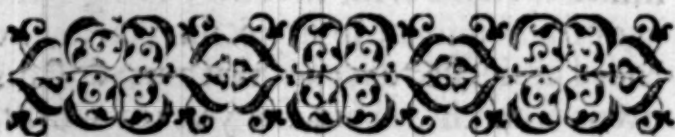
AT *Torke* the deposition of *S. Oswald* Bishop & Cōfessour, nephew to *S. Odo* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who being first made Chanon of *VVinchester*, & then Bishop of *VVorcestre*, was lastly promoted to the Archbishopricke of *Torke*, whose godly vertues and innocency of life, was after-

Senat.
Braun.
in eius
vita. Wien
in Mart.
Bened.
hac die.

*Sur. to. s.
15. Octob.
Calend.
sec. vsu
Sarum.*

ward declared by the manifold miracles wrought at his body. Amongst other works of Charity, he was wont euery day to giue dinner to twelue poore men or pilgrims, seruing them at table with his owne hands, wash their feet, giue them money in almes, and alwayes at Easter to giue them new apparrell. He died on this day in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and twelue, and was afterward translated to *Worcester* vpon the fifteenth of October, on which day his principall festiuity is celebrated in our Catholicke Church of *England*, of whome also, in that place, we haue made a large Relation.

THE



THE MONETH OF MARCH.

D *The first Day.*



AT Menevia in Penbrookshire the deposition of S. David Bishop and Confessour, sonne to Xantus Prince of Wales, and Vncle to the valiant King Arthur, who was so famous for working of miracles in his life tyme, that he became a great pillar, and vphoulder of the British Primitive Church, especially in extinguishing the Reliques of the Pelagian heresy. He translated his Bishopricke (which was at Carleon vpon Vske) vnto Menevia (now called in the British tongue of his name, Tywy Dewy, & in English S. Davids) where finally after he had built twelue Monasteryes, and reple-

nished

Gaufr. Monum. in hist. Britonū Pol. virg. l. 3. Mat. West. an. 872. Gir. Cambr. in eius vit. Breuiar. sec. vsū Saratijque omnes hac die.

nished the same with monkes, being of the age of an hundred fourty & six yeares, he ended his blessed dayes, & was buried in his owne Church, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred fourscore & twelue. It is recorded by the British antiquities, that by his prayers, he obtayned the heate and vertue that the waters of *Bath* in *Somersetshire* haue in curing and asswaging many diseases, though others do assigne it to haue byn found out long before. He was afterward canonized for a Saint by *Pope Calixtus* the second.

Marty.
Rom.
Bed. l. 5.
cap. 21.
Sur. tom.
2. vit. SS.
Molā. in
Indiculo
SS. Belgij
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Cranz.
Metrop.
l. 1. & alij

THE same day at *VVerdt* in *Cleu-land* the deposition of *S. Swibert* Confeſſour, and first Bishop of that Sea, Sonne to *Sigebert* Earle of *Nottingham*, who going ouer into the lower *Germany* and thence into *Saxony* & *Frizland* with *S. VVillebrord* and his company to preach the Christian faith, was there elected Bishop of *VVerdt*, and sent backe into *England* to be consecrated; and then returning to his Sea, after much fruit wrought in that haruest, in great sanctity and holines of life, he reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred & seauenteene. His body is kept at *VVerdt*, where he died, with great veneration of the inhabitants. He was canonized by *Pope Leo* the third.

E *The second Day.*

AT *Lichfield* in *Staffordshire* the deposition of *S. Chad* Confessor and Bishop of that Sea, whose most exemplar life, together with working of manifold miracles is yet famous throughout England. The Cathedrall Church (or Minister) of that City, is dedicated to our Blessed Lady and *S. Chad*. There is also a Well neere to the same Church, commonly called *S. Chads Well*; In the bottome wherof, lieth, vntill this day, a cleere great marble stone, wheron *S. Chad* was wont to kneele and pray in his Oratory; the water of which Well, is very wholsome & soueraigne for many diseases. He died in the yeare of Christ, six hundred threscore and foure, and lieth buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Lichfield*.

THE same day at *Verdt* in *Cleu-land* the deposition of *S. Willecke* Abbot and Confessor, who going out of England with *S. Swibert* and his company to preach the Christian faith to the Pagans of the lower *Germany* and *Saxony*, was constituted Abbot of a monastery at *Verdt*, which *S. Swibert* had newly founded, where after the reaping of a fertile harvest in the conuersion of infinite soules to God, full of sanctity &

Beata in
Epit. &
in hist.
l. 3. ap.
28. &
deinceps.
Matth.
VVest.
an. 657.
Marty.
Rom.
& alij
hac die.

Marcel.
in vita S.
Simiberti
cap. 16.
Molan. in
addi. ad
Vuar. et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij

mira-

miracles, reposed in our Lord, about the
yeare of Christ 727.

F *The third Day.*

*Sur. 10. 2.
Molan. in
addit. ad
V. suar. et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
wion hac
die, & alij*

AT *Tauracum* in little *Britany* the depofition of *S. VVenlocke* Abbot and Confef-
four, who descended of the royall bloud of
of Great *Britany*, and nephew to *Francanus*
Viceroy of that Kingdome, went ouer into
litle *Britany*, and was ordayned Abbot there
of an ancient Monastery called *Tauracum*,
whose life replenished with sanctity and
miracles, was famous, aswell in our King-
dome, as in *France* and *Flanders*, about the
yeare of Christ, foure hundred and four-
score, about which tyme also he reposed
in our Lord. His body was afterward trans-
lated to *Gaunt* in *Flanders* in the Norma per-
secution, and there is kept vntill this day
with great veneration of the Inhabitants,
for the oftē miracles that haue byn wrought
therat.

G *The fourth Day.*

AT *Perone* in *Picardy* the deposition of *S.*
Eurseus Abbot and Confessour, sonne
to *Philtan* King of *Ireland*, who cōming into

Eng-

England to *Sigebert* King of the *Eastangles*, built there a goodly Monastery, and filled the same with monkes, wherof himseife was ordayned Abbot. And then after a while leauing the care therof to his brother *Foillan*, he went ouer into *France* and built another Monastery at *Perone*, where in most godly and saintly exercise of life, he died on this day, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred thirty and six. His body is preserved yet in the same Monastery with great veneration for the frequent miracles that haue byn wrought therat.

Sur. in eius vita. Bed. l. 3. cap. 91. histor. Aymo de gest. Frācorum l. 1. cap. 19. Wion hac die, Galij

A The fifth Day.

IN *Northumberland* the Commemoration of *S. Vvilgise* Confessour, a noble man of that Prouince, and Father to the famous *S. Vvillebrord*, who casting from him the cares of this world, became an Eremite, leading a solitary & seuer life in the Kingdome of *Northumberland*, where he built him a little Cottage or Oratory in honour of *S. Andrew* the Apostle, in which when he had lued many yeares, in continuall fasting, watching and prayer, full of sanctity of life, and venerable old age, he finally went vnto our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and six. *S. Alcuine* Maister to

*
Alcuinus in vita S. willebror. apud Sur. tom. 6. die 7. Nouē ris & in eius vita.

Charles

Charles the Great, wrote his life in Elegiacall verse, as himselie witnesseth in the life of S. Willebrord, where also in the end thereof, he recounteth a miracle wrought by S. Wulge, about the multiplication of wyne.

B

The sixt Day.

*Ioan.
Leflaus
Episcop.
Res. l. 4.
de rebus
Scoticis.
Petr.
Cratopol.
de Epif.
Cern.
Molā. in
addit. ad
Vsuara.
Gafel. bac
cie. & c.*

*Math.
Vvest.
an 705.
Pcl. Virg.
l. 4. bift.*

AT *Secking* on the *Rhene* in the lower Germany, the deposition of S. *Frodoline* (otherwise called *Winfred*) Abbot and Confessour, sonne to *Comanus* King of Scotland, who going ouer into *Flaunders* and Germany for the conuersion of those people to Christ, was ordayned Abbot of a Monastery, called *Secking*, situated vpon the riuer-banke of *Rhene*, whereafter he had conuerted many thousands to the faith of Christ, in all kind of vertue and sanctity of life, he ended his venerable aged dayes, about the yeare of our Lord, five hundred threescore and foure.

THE same day at *Dormundcaster* two miles from *Peterburrow* in Northamptonshire, the deposition of the Saints *Kinifred* and *Kinifride*, Virgins and sisters, daughters to *Penda* K. of *Mercia*, who being dedicated to God, euen from their infancy, despised all worldly preferments, and entring into a Nunry at the forsaide towne of *Dor-*

mund-

mundaster, there only studied how to serue their Lord, in all kind of vertuous conuersation and Sanctimony of life vntyll their dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred thirty and foure. Their bodies were afterward translated to *Peterburrow*, where *S. Ethelwold* Bishop of *Winchester* built a goodly Monastery in their honour, about the yeare of our Redemption, nyne hundred and fourscore.

C The seauenth Day.

IN *North-wales* the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Deiser* Confessor, who borne of a noble British stocke, contemned the vanities of this world, and became an Eremite, leading for many yeares, a solitary and seuer kind of life, in all vertue and humility in the North of *Wales*; where among other miracles which he wrought, one is recorded, that by his prayers, he raised out of the ground a fountayne of cleere water very soueraigne for many diseases. He died in great sanctity and holines, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and foure, about which tyme also *S. Wenefride* was famous in those partes for the miracles wrought at her body; and with whome this holy man *Deiser* had byn very conuersant, whilst she liued.

*Ranulph.
Cestrenf.
l. 5. hist. c.
18. Rob.
Buck. de
vitis earū
hac die.*

*

*Acta S.
Wenefr.
Nonem.
apud Sur.
& Breui.
sec. vsum
Sarum in
lectio. S.
Wenefr.
& antiq.
Monum.
Cambrice.*

D *The eight Day.*

AT *Dunwich* in *Suffolke* the deposition of *S. Felix* bishop & Confessor, who coming out of *Burgundy* where he was borne, was by *S. Honorius* Archbishop of *Canterbury* sent to preach the Christian faith to the *Eastangles*, where he couerted the whole Province, together with their King *Sigebert*, & so became their Apostle: and last of all was ordayned Bishop of an old City called *Dunmoeke* (otherwise *Dunwich*) which at this day is more then halfe consumed by the sea. This holy man founded in that Province, Monasteries, Schooles, and Churches. And after a most Saintly life full of miracles, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fifty, & was buried in the Abbey of *Soam* in *Cambridgeshire*, foure miles from *Ely*, from whence in the Danish persecution, he was translated to the Monastery of *Ramsey*.

Vē. Beda
l. 2. cap.
15. & l. 3.
cap. 20.
VVest.
an. 632.
Marty.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij.

E *The ninth Day.*

* **A**T *Torke* the Commemoration of *S. Eosa* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who being a monke of the Monastery

of

of *Strens halt* in the Kingdome, of the *Northumbers*, was at the instance of *Egfride* King of that Province, ordayned Bishop of *Torke*, and placed in that Sea, in the roome of *S. Wilfride*, who then liued in exile in the Ile of *Wight*, being expelled the Dominions of *Northumberland* by the forsaide King: which when he had gouerned most worthily for nyne yeares in all kind of good learning and vertue, and *S. Wilfride* restored againe, he willingly returned to his Monastery, & there in great sanctity of life, and heauenly contéplation he spent the rest of his dayes, and finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred.

Vē. Beda
l. 4. hysto.
Cap. 12.
Math.
West. in
flor. hysto.
Tritem. l.
4. cap. 4.
Wion. l. 2.
ligni
vita in
Catal.
Episcop.
Eboracē.

F *The tenth Day.*

AT *Vissenaken* in the lower *Germany* the depolition of *S. Himeline* Confessour, who borne in *Ireland* and there descended of a noble bloud, and allied to the famous Bishop *S. Romwald* of that Nation, despising this transitory world, went ouer into the lower *Germany* and there led an Eremiticall life in the Montaynes neere vnto *Thene* in the Duchy of *Brabant*, where he was very famous for sanctity of life and other vertues; the same being manifested afterward, by the manifold signes and miracles at his

Molan. in
addit. ad
ysuar. &
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Antiqua
Monum.
Hyber.

E

death,

death, which fell out about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred and threscore. His memory is vntill this day very famous in the forsaide towne of *Vissenaken*, where his body remayneth, and is greatly honoured by the frequent concourse of such as dayly come to visit the same.

G *The eleuenth Day.*

AT *Tyn-mouth* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers* the Translation of the venerable body of *S. Osmyne* Martyr, and King of the *Deïres* in the same Prouince, who being impiously slayne in hatred of Christian faith by *Osway* King of the *Berniciās*, it pleased God to manifest his innocency, by the wonderfull miracles wrought afterward at his body, which being on this day found out, was taken vp, and with great solemnity and veneration translated to a Church of our Blessed Lady in an old towne of the same Kingdome, now called *Tyn-mouth*, where afterward was a godly Monastery erected in his honour, and where his principall festiuity was wont in Catholicke time to be celebrated on the twētith of *August*, on which day he was Martyred in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and one.

*Vē. Beda
in Epit.
l. 3.
hist. cap.
14. West.
ant. 641.
745. &
Paris. lib.
Galijs.*

A The tweluth Day.

AT Rome the deposition of *S. Gregory* Pope and Doctor, who for his admirable workes and labours in Gods Church, was surnamed the *Great*. He sent *S. Augustine* with other Monkes into England, for our Cōuersion, who landing in the Ile of *Thanet*, and intertayned by King *Ethelbert* of *Kent* of blessed memory, within a while conuer- ted that Prouince to the faith of Christ, to- geather with the said King *Ethelbert*, and by little and little the whole Realme of *England*. The memory of which our Apostle *S. Gregory*, hath byn very famous in former tymes in our Countrey, whose feast was wont to be kept holyday, in diuers partes of the Land, where also are many goodly Churches and monuments yet remaining, erected and dedicated in his honour. He died in the ycare of Christ, six hundred and foure; and lieth buried in *S. Peters* Church at *Rome*.

THE same day in *Scotland* the Comme- moration of *S. Fethno* monke and Con- fessour, who being a disciple of *S. Columbe* the Great of *Ireland*, came with him ouer into *Scotlād*, togeather with cleuē other Cō- panions, all Irishmen, to preach the Chri-

Bed. l. 2. cap. 13. Paul. Dix. de gest. Longobard. l. 1. cap. 11. & 12. Mart. Rom. Breuiar. fec. yf. m. Sarton. et alij. ōnes hac die.

*

Hecl. Bo- ein s in list. Scot. Ioā. Less. l. 4. Ibid.

stian faith to the *Pictes* that then inhabited that Kingdome, where after their conuersion from Idolatry to the true knowledge of Christ, famous for sanctity of life and other vertues, he there ended his blessed dayes about the yeare of Christ 580.

B The thirteenth Day.

*

*Arnol.
Wion. l.
2. ligni
vitæ. de
script.
Ord. D.
Benedict.*

IN *Scotland* the Cōmemoration of *S. Vigane* Confessor, who descended of a very honourable parentage in that Kingdome, became there a monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, of the Congregation of *Cluniacke*, whose great learning and vertue, hath not only illustrated very much the Order of his Religion, but the whole island also where he was borne. There is yet extant in diuers libraryes of *Europe*, a famous worke of his, intituled, *Sermones ad populum*, which he wrote about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two, about which tyme also in great sanctity of life and venerable old age he departed to our Lord, and was buried in *Scotland*.

C *The fourteenth Day.*

A¹ *Lindifferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the Commemoration of *S. Ceolnulph* King of that Prouince and Confessour, who leauing the care of his Kingdome to *Eadbert* his kinsman, and reiecting all worldly pleasures and titles, became a monke in the Abbey of *Lindifferne*, where in all kind of meeknes and exemplar good life he spent the rest of his dayes, and finally in a good old age there gaue vp his soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and seauen. He was afterward buried in the same place, neere to the Venerable body of *S. Cuthbert* Bishop of that Sea, at whose tombe many miracles are recorded to haue byn wrought in witnesse of his sanctity.

*

Matt. West. an. Do. 733. Continuator hist. Ven. Bede l. 1. cap. 9. & in. Epit. an. 737.

D *The fifteenth Day.*

A^T *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire* the festiuity of *S. Aristobulus* Bishop and Martyr, who being a noble Roman by birth, and one of the first Christians of that Citty, as appeareth by *S. Paul* his salutation of him, in his Epistle to the Romans, was crea-

Arnold. Mirman. in theat. Conuers. Gentium Doroth. in synopsi.

Baron. i.
ad not. au.
Martyr.
Rom.
bac die.

ted Bishop by *S. Peter* the *Apostle*, and sent by him into *Britany* to preach the Christian faith; whereafter he had brought very many erring sheep to Christes fould, most gloriously ended his blessed dayes by Martyrdom, about the yeare of Christ threescore and ten. His memory hath byn famous in our Iland vntill these later tymes of schismes and heresy, as being one of our first Apostles and Patrons.

E The sixteenth Day.

*

Arnold.
Wion l.
2. religio
vita in
Catal.
scrip.
Ord. D.
Benedict.
& alij.

AT *Ridall-Monastery* the Commemoration of Blessed *Alred* Abbot and Confessor, whose great learning and vertue hath much illustrated the Catholicke Church of Christ, but especially our Iland of *Great Britany*, where he was borne, liued, and died. He was first a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward became Abbot of an ancient Monastery called *Rhiuallis*, (now vulgarly *Ridall*) where in great sanctity of life, he ending his blessed dayes, reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred threescore & foure. He wrote the life of King *Edward* the Confessor, besides very many other learned and pious bookes to the number of one and twenty: all which are yet extant

to be seene in diuers Libraries, as well in England, as other Countreyes of Europe.

F The seauenteenth Day.

IN Ireland the deposition of S. Patrick Bishop and Confessor, Apostle of that Iland, who borne in the Territory of *Bristow* in *Somersetshire*, & brought vp at *Glastenbury*, went ouer, in his youth, into France to S. Martyn his Vncle then Bishop of *Towers*, who was brother to S. Patrickes Mother, of whome he was instructed in learning and other vertues: & afterwards going to *Rome*, was there consecrated Bishop by Pope *Celestinus*, and sent backe to preach the Christian faith in *Scotland*, which he did for a tyme with great fruit of his labour; and thence he went into *Ireland* (because at that tyme the greatest part of the *Scotts* inhabited that Kingdome) where he conuerted the whole Iland, and so became their Apostle, working wonderous miracles among them. He liued an hundred and two and twenty yeares, obtayning by his prayers, that no venemous creature should liue or breed in *Ireland*, and died in the yeare of Christ, foure hundred fourscore and one. His body was first interred in the towne of *Dun*, in the Prouince of *Ulster*, and afterward translated to the Arch-

Prosp. Aquit. in sua hist. Mar. Scot. an. 432. Sige. in Chron. an. 491. Guliel. Neubrig. l. 3. cap. 19. Ioan. Capgr. in Catal. SS. Britannie

bishops Sea of *Armachan* in the same Kingdome, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand, one hundred, threescore and seauenteene, as the ancient Records of *Ireland* do declare.

G The eighteenth Day.

*Sur. in
eius vita.
tom. 2.
Pol. virg.
l. 6. histo.
Angl.
West.
an. 978.
Martyr.
Rom. &
alij ones
hac die.*

AT *Corse-castle* in the Ile of *Purbecke* in *Dorsetshire* the passion of *S. Edward K.* of the *West Saxons* and Martyr, who through the trechery of his step-mother *Queene Alfred* (desyrous that her owne sonne *Ethelbert* should be King) was slayne by certayne souldiers hired by the forsaide *Queene* to that purpose, whilst he was on hunting, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hūdred threescore and eightene. His body was first interred at *Warham*, and after at *Shaftesbury*, wherat it pleased God in witnesse of his Innocency to worke many miracles. And last of all the same was translated to *Glastenbury-Abbey* in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and one.

*Vincent.
in speculo
l. 29. c. 11.
& 12.
Wion. l.
2. ligni
vita.*

THE same day in *Ireland* the deposition of *S. Christian Bishop* and Confessour, who borne in the same Iland, became there first a monke of the Order of *Cisterce*, and scholler to the famous *S. Malachy Archbishop* & Primate of that Kingdome, & afterward

Abbot

Abbot of *Mellifonte*, and last of all Bishop, where in great sanctity of life he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ one thousand one hundred fourty and eight, whose memory is yet famous throughout *Ireland*.

Bernard.
in Vita S.
Malach.

A The nineteenth Day.

AT Derby the Commemoration of *S. Alkmund* Martyr, sonne to *Alred* King of *Northumberland*, who being slayne in a battayle against the Duke of *Wilton* in the behalfe of the *Viceroy* of *Worcester*, named *Ethelmund*, that pretended to recouer certayne lands, that *Wolstan* Duke of *Wilton* detayned from him wrongfully, his body presently began to do miracles; which being seene, and witnessed, the same was translated to *Derby*, and there with great veneration interred most solemnly in a Church erected in his honour, and called afterwards of his name, *S. Alkmunds*, which in former Catholicke tymes, hath byn a famous pilgrimage, especially for the Northerne people of *England*. He suffered in the yeare of Christ, eight hundred.

*

Ramulph.
Cestrens.
l. 5. c. 28.
& alij
nostrat.

B The twentieth Day.

*Vē. Beda
l. 4. cap.
26. 27. 28
29. & 30.
Abbo
Floriac.
in prolog.
ad vit. S.
Edmūdi
Regis.
Vincent.
in speculo
Sut. to. 2.
bac die cū
Mart.
Rem. &
ali somni
bus.*

*Bed. l. 4.
cap. 29.
hist.
Angl.*

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers* the deposition of *S. Cuthbert* Bishop and Confessour, who descended of the Kings bloud of *Ireland*, became a monke first of the famous Monastery of *Mailros*, in the Marches of *Scotland*, and afterward was ordayned Bishop of *Lindisferne*: which Bishopricke, after he had gouerned some two yeares, he resigned, and became an Eremite, leading a most strict and seuerē kind of life, in the Iland of *Farne*, and so continued vntill his dying day: which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and eight. He was very famous for sanctity and working of miracles both aliue and dead.

THE same day, and same place the deposition of Blessed *Herebert* Priest and Cōfessour, a man of great holinesse of life, who often repaying to *S. Cuthbert* aforesaid, alwayes vsed his counsell and direction, for the affayres both of his body and soule. And one day *S. Cuthbert* telling him, that himselfe was shortly to leaue this world & passe to the other, *Herebert* fell downe at his feet, and importunely besought him that he might also passe to the next life with him,

that

that had so long inioyed his company heere on earth. At whose earnest intercessiō, *S. Cathbert* falling to his prayers, finally obtained the same. And so with in a while after, they both falling sicke, went both to our Lord vpon the one and selfe same day and houre, in the yeare of Christ, 688. and were both buryed at *Lindisferne*.

C *The one and twentieth Day.*

AT *VVerdt* in *Cleu-land* the Commemoration of *S. Isenger* Bishop and Martyr, who descended of a noble Scottish family, contemned the vanities of the world, and became first a monke in that Kingdome, of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward Abbot there of the Monastery called *Amarbarick*, which whē he had gouerned for diuers yeares, mooued with zeale of conuerting his neighbour-Countreyes, went ouer into *Flanders* and *Germany*, and being there ordayned Bishop of *VVerdt*, was a little after slayne in defence of the Christiā faith, by the infidels of that Countrey, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred twenty and foure. His body being brought to *VVerdt*, & there interred in his owne Cathedrall Church, was kept for a long tyme with great honour & veneratiō of the Inhabitātes.

*

Cranz.
Metrop.
l. 1. cap.
29. Wion.
l. 2. ligni
vite in
Catal.
Eris.
Wer-
den sum.

D *The two and twentieth Day.*

*
*Matth.
 west. ad
 annum D.
 871. in
 hist. ma-
 iori Ang.*

AT *Sherborne* in *Dorsetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Hamund* Bishop of that Sea and Martyr, who in the Danish persecution vnder the Captaynes *Hingar & Hubba*, was for the Confession of Christ most barbarously slayne at *Merdune*, by those Tyrannicall Pagans, who in the vastation of England, spared neyther Ecclesiasticall nor Religious person whatsoeuer. His Martyrdom happened about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and eleuen, and in the raigne of *Alfred* King of the *West Saxons*.

E *The three and twentieth Day.*

*
*Contin.
 Epitom.
 Vē. Bedæ
 an. 753.
 Pol. Virg.
 l. 4. hist.
 west. an.
 757. wiō.
 l. 4. ligni
 vitæ. &
 alij.*

AT *Lindisferne* the Commemoration of Blessed *Egbert* King of the *Northumbers* and Confessour, who after he had gouerned that Prouince most laudably for twenty yeares, contēned his Crowne & dignity of a King, leauing the same to his sōne *Oswulph*, & entring into the Abbey of *Lindisferne* aforesaid, became there a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, where in very great sanctity of life, humility, obseruance of Monasticall discipline and other vertues, he

finally

finally ended his peaceable dayes in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threescore and eight. He endowed the Archbishopricke of *Torke*, whilst he was King, with great *renewes*, where also he founded a worthy Library, and furnished the same with all good Authors that could then be gotten.

F *The foure & twentieth Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the depositiō of *S. Lanfrāke* Confessour, and Archbishop of that Sea, who borne at *Pauiā* in *Lombardy*, became first a monke of the Abbey of *Becke*, & then Abbot of *Cane* in *Normandy*, and afterward ordayned Archbishop of *Canterbury*, at the request of King *William* the Conquerour; whose most pious life, & good learning, ioyned with extraordinary charitie to the poore, and assistance of the Church of *England*, is yet memorable throughout the Christian world. Of this man there is a story recorded, how that in his yōger dayes he tra- uayling by the way, & chācing to be robbed by thecues, tooke the same so impatiently, that by no means he could be pacified for a tyme: but at lēgth cōming to himself againe, he brake forth into these words: *VVhat? haue I so much learning & knowledge both in Philosophy,*

Math. west. an. 1089. Pol. Vir. Petr. in Catal. l. 6. c. 4. et 7. Vinc. in speculo Tritem. de Vir. Illustr. l. 2. & 3.

*Hier.
Platus l.
2. de bono
status
Religiosi.*

Diuinity and Scriptures, and yet haue not learned to be patient in aduersity? Surely, I will not cease vntill I fynd out that learning. And vpon this, he presently went into France, and thence into Normandy, where comming to the Abbey of Becke, he lay secretly for many yeares in that Monastery, being reputed for an Idiot and simple man, vntill at length his learning and wisdom being discouered, he was made Prior of Becke, and presently afterward Abbot of S. Stephens in Cane aforlaid, and finally Archbishop of Canterbury. He died in the yeare of Christ, one thousand four-score and nyne, and was buried in his owne Church at Canterbury.

G The five & twentieth Day.

*Io. Capgr.
in Catal.
SS. Britā.
Gul.
Nubrig.
l. 3. cap. 7
8. 9 Geor.
Lilius in
hist. anno
1235.
Vincent.
in specul.*

AT Norwich in the County of Norfolke the passion of S. VVilliam Martyr, who being a boy of the same Citty or some ten yeares old, was by his Father set an apprentice to a glouer of the same towne, whome the Iewes of Norwich secretly stealing away, crucified on a Crosse in despite of Christ & his blessed Mother, vpo the feast of her Annūciation. His body they cast into a wood or thicket, neere to the said Citty, which being found & brought vnto the towne with a sollemne procession of the Clergy, was placed

in

in the great Church, or Minster of that Sea, and there was wont, to be kept with great veneration. His Martyrdome happened in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred forty and six, in the eleuenth yeare of the raigne of K. Stephen.

A The six and twentieth Day.

AT Bardney in *Lincolnshire* the Commemoration of *Many holy Monkes Martyrs*, who in the first Danish persecution in our Iland, were slayne by those Pagan people in their owne Monasteryes in hatred of Christian Religion. At what tyme also the said *Danes* ranging abroad the Countreyes, slew (saith the Story) the Abbot & the Monkes of the Monastery of *Croyland*, and fiered their Church, and houses belonging ther-vnto. At *Peterburrow* also they made the like slaughter of Religious persons; and comming to the *Nunry* of *Ely*, they put the Religious Virgins all to the sword without compassion, and so receyuing their Crownes of Martyrdome, they went vnto our Lord. All which happened in our Countrey, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and ten.

*

*Ingulph.
de Croy-
land in
hisor.
Io. Stous
Annal.
Angl
de Reg.
Westfax.
pag. 100.*

B The seauen & twentieth Day.

*Arnold.
Wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
& Gasel.
ex antiq.
Scotie
Monum.
hac die.*

IN *Scotlād* the depolitiō of *S. Archibald* Abbot & Confessour, descended of a very noble parentage in that Kingdome, whose rare life & conuersation together with the singular gifts of clemency towards the poore and orphanes, hath in former tymes byn famous both in *England* and *Scotland*. His feast is recounted to haue byn celebrated on this day, by the ancient Records of *Scotland* and *Ireland*: among both which Nations, many altars, and some Churches also, haue heeretofore byn dedicated in his honour. He flourished about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred and eight, about which tyme also he deceased.

C The eight & twentieth Day.

*Io. Capgr.
in Catal.
SS. Britā.
Molan.
in addit.
Vsuard.*

IN the Marches of *Wales* the Translatiō of the glorious body of *S. Fremund* King and Martyr, sonne to *Offa* King of *Mercia*, who setting aside his crowne and kingdome for the loue of Christ, in the second yeare of his raigne, became an Eremite in a little Ilād of the Marches of *Wales*, called in the British tongue *Illesage*, where at last he was slayne by

Osway

Osway the Apostata, in hatred of Christiā Religion, in the year of Christ, seauē hundred fourscore and sixteene. He being afterward canonized for a Saint in the year of our Lord 1157. and raygne of King *Henry* the third, his body was taken vp on this day, & translated to a more eminent place of the same Church where it lay before, wherat it pleased God to worke miracles. His principall festiuity is celebrated vpon the cleuenth day of May, of whome in that place, we haue made mention againe.

*Wion hac
die in
Mart.
Benedict.*

D The nine & twentieth Day.

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Baldred* Confessour, whose memory in ancient tymes hath byn very famous in that Kingdome. For that he hauing sometyms preached to the people of three villages neere adioyning one to the other in *Scotland*, called *Aldham*, *Tiningham* and *Preston*, was so holy a man of life, that when he was dead, the people of ech village, contended one with another which of the should haue his body, in so much, that at last, they not agreeing therabout, tooke armes, and ech of them fought by force to enioy the same. And when the matter came to issue, the said sacred body was found all whole in three di-

*
*Io. Maior
de gestis
Scot. l. 2.
cap. 7. ex
antiq.
Scot.
Monum.*

F stinct

stinct places of the house where he died; so as the people of ech village comming thither, & carrying the same away, placed it in their Churches, and kept it with great honour and veneration for the miracles, that at ech place it pleased God to worke. He liued in the tyme of *S. Kentigorne* and *S. Columbe the Great*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and ten, about which tyme also he gaue vp his soule to rest in our Lord.

E *The thirtith Day.*

*Io. Lest.
l. 5. b. 10.
Scot.
Albert.
Cranz.
Metrop.
l. 1. c. 20.
Wion in
Mart.
Bened.
bac die.*

AT *VVerdt* in *Cleu-land* the depositiō of *S. Pattone* Bishop of that City and Confessor, who descended of a worthy blood in *Scotland*, was first made Abbot of the Monastery called *Amarbaricke* in the same Kingdome, and thence going ouer into the lower *Germany* and *Saxony*, was at last consecrated Bishop of *VVerdt*, where in great sanctity of life and other vertues, diligently attending to his flocke & preaching the Christian faith among them, he ended his venerable old dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threscore and two, and was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church at *VVerdt*, where his body was wont to be kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

F The one & thirtith Day

AT Malmesbury in Wiltshire the Translation of S. Adelmus Bishop & Confessor nephew to Inas King of the Westsaxons, who trauallyng in his youth into France and Italy, through his diligence in studies, attayned to great learning, both in the Greeke and Hebrue tongues, but especially in Diuinity. In the knowledg whereof, he was in his dayes accompted excellent. After his returne into England, he first became a monke of the Order of S. Benediſt at Malmesbury, and then Abbot of the whole Monastery: and afterward going to Rome with King Ceadwall, he was there created Bishop of Sherborne by Pope Sergius, and sent back to that Sea: where after great labours taken in the Gouernment therof, and many notable bookes wrytten for the instruction of men in Christian life, he finally reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and nyne: whose body was afterward solemnly on this day translated to Malmesbury, and there kept in Catholicke tymes with great honour and veneratiō, for the manifold miracles, that are recorded to haue byn wrought therat.

Gul.
Malmes.
de pontif.
Angl.
Bed. l. 4.
cap. 19.
Calendar.
ſed. vſum
Sarum
hæc die.
Catal.
Epiſcop.
Sirebur-
genſium.



THE
MONETH
OF APRIL.

G *The first Day.*



T Pontoyse in France the
Commemoratio of the
Saintes Sadoch & Adrian,
Priestes & Coniellours,
who being Irishmen by
birth, came ouer into
France to preach the
Christian faith to the

people and inhabitants of Picardy, where
they were honourably receyued and inter-
tayned by S. Richarius a noble man of that
Countrey, and afterward Abbot of Pon-
toyse. And when they had laboured in
that new hartest for many yeares, and
reaped therein most abundant fruite, in the
conuerſion of infinite ſoules from their Ido-
latrous ſuperſtitiō to the true worſhip of one

God

*

In Vita. S.
Ricarij.
Abbatis
apud
Sur. to. 2.
die 26.
Apr. de
Vitis SS.

God, they finally ended their happy dayes in a venerable old age, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and forty. Their sacred Reliques are kept vntill this day by the Religious men in the forsaide Monastery of *Pontoyse*, with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

A *The second Day.*

AT *Coldingham* in the Marches of *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Ebba* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *Ethelfride* King of *Northumberland*, and sister to *S. Oswald* and *Osfray* Kings of the same Prouince, who cōtēning the vanities of the world, became a Religious woman, and receyued the holy veyle of chastity at the hands of Blessed *Finan* Bishop of *Lindisferne*; but afterward building two goodly Monasteryes of her owne, one vpon the riuer of *Derwent*, called of her name *Ebbecester*, and the other at the forsaide *Coldingham*, she became Abbess of the later, and ruled the same in all perfection and holines of life, hauing very many noble and vertuous virgins vnder her; amōg whome, *S. Audry* Queene and flower of the Ile of *Ely* was one. And after she had heaped vp store of heauenly treasure, in a good old age, she went to her spouse, about the yeare

*

*Rob. Buckland
in eius
vita l.
man. Scr.
fol. 156. de
vitis SS.
mulierū
Angl.*

of Christ, six hundred fourscore and foure, whose memory hath in tymes past byn very famous both in *England & Scotland*, where many goodly Churches and Chappels haue byn erected and dedicated in her honour; and one yet standing to be scene in *Oxford*, commonly called *S. Tabbes*; as also in the forsaide Marches of *Scotland* neere to *Coldingtā*, there is a little port or hauen in the promōtory of that Prouince, still retayning the name of *S. Tabbes-head*.

B *The third Day.*

Matth.
West. &
Parif.
an. Dom.
1253.
Sur. to. 2.
Bren. sec.
ysion Sa-
rū. Mart.
Rom.
& alij.

AT *Chichester* in *Sussex* the deposition of *S. Richard* Confellour and Bishop of that Sea, whose wonderfull life and doctrine, ioyned with the greatnes of his miracles, hath byn sufficiently manifested to the Christian world. He was borne at *Wich* in *Worcestershire*, and died at *Douer* in *Kent*, the ninth yeare of his Presulshippe, and yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and three. Whose body being brought to *Chichester*, so shined with miracles, that among others, it is recorded, that three dead men, were at the same, by his meritts, againe raised to life. He was canonized for a Saint, by Pope *Vrbā* the fourth seauen yeares after his death, and of Christ 1260.

THE same day at *Enreux* in *France* the deposition of *S. Burgundofora* Virgin and Abbess, who descended of a noble Brittainish bloud and disciple to *S. Columbane* the Great of *Ireland*, was by him sent ouer into *France* & there made Abbess of a Monastery, which he had built at *Enreux*, where in great sanctimony of life she ended her blessed dayes; about the yeare of Christ, six hundred & ten. *S. Bede* hath wryttē her life at large, wherein he recounteth many worthy and memorable actes of hers, especially for the obseruation of Monasticall discipline, wherein she excelled.

Bed. to.
3. *Operū.*
Ser. to. 3.
Vit. SS.
in Vita S.
Columb.
Mart.
Rem. &
Molan.

C The fourth Day.

IN *Cornwall* the Commemoration of *S. Guier* Priest and Confessor, who leading an Eremiticall, and seuerer kind of life in that Prouince, and being companion to *S. Neoth* (by whose counsell the Vniuersity of *Oxford* was founded) that liued in those partes with him in the tyme of King *Alfred*, was very famous for sanctity of life, and working of Miracles both aliue & dead. His name is yet very memorable, and frequent among the *Cornishmen*, where in times past, haue byn many altars erected, and dedicated in his honour. He died about the yeare

*
Matth.
Parif. in
hist. Ma-
ieri ad
An. 871.
ex antiq.
monum.
Britan-
nie.

of Christ, eight hundred threescore and eleuen.

D

The fifth Day.

*Molan. in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
hac die.
Antiq.
Monum.
Regni
Scotia.*

IN *Scotland* the deposition of S. *Tigernake* Bishop and Confessour, whose godly life, and doctrine, hath not only illustrated that Countrey, where he was borne, but his neighbour-Kingdomes also round about: And therefore his memory not vnworthy to be recorded among the other Saints of our Iland, that hath byn made worthy of so glorious a Patron. He died in all sanctity & holines of life, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and thirty, and was buried in *Scotland*.

*

*Adam.
Bremens.
in hist.
Gothorū
l. 2. cap.
29. Baro-
nius to.
10.
Annal.*

THE same day in *Suetia* the Commemoration of S. *Gotebald* Bishop and Confessour, who being an Englishman by birth, went ouer into *Norway* and *Sueneland* and there propagated the Christian faith with abundant fruite of his holy labours, for many yeares; and finally in great holines of life, there rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and foure.

E *The sixt Day.*

IN *Ireland* the deposition of *S. Celsus* Confessor and Bishop of *Comerthen* in the same Kingdome, whose godly life, full of sanctity and miracles, hath byn very famous in former ages, both at home, and abroad. He was predeceffour to *S. Malachy* in his Bishoppricke, and died in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred twenty and eight.

THE same day at *Hexam* in *Northumberland* the Commemoration of *S. Ethelwold*, King of the same Prouince and Martyr: who being wickedly slayne in the Ciuill warres among his owne subiects, and his body brought to the Church of *Hexam*, it pleased God in signe of his innocency in that cause, to worke many miracles therat; which being seene, and diligently examined, the same was with great solemnity & veneration honourably reconded in the said Church as beseemed so pretious a treasure. He suffered about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred.

Mart.
Rom. hac
die.
Bernard.
in vita S.
Malach.

*

Gul.
Malmes.
l. i. de reg.
Angl.
Symon
Dunelm.
in chron.
788.
Asser.
meneuēs.
an. 789.

F *The ſeauenth Day.*

*

*Io. Leſt.
Epifco.
Roſſenſ. l.
4. de ge-
ſtis Scot.
Wion in
addit. ad
l. 3. ligni
vitæ.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *s. Sigene* Abbot and Confefſour, who deſcended of a very noble parentage in that Kingdome, became a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, in a monaſtery of one of the Ilands of *Orcades*, belonging to that Prouince, wherof afterward himſelfe was made Abbot. In which office he ſo behaued himſelfe in ſanctity of life, good learning and reformation of Monastiſtall diſcipline, that his name was famous aſwell throughout *Scotland* at home, as in *England*, *Ireland* and other Countreyes abroad. He liued about the yeare of Chriſt, ſix hundred and threſcore, about which tyme alſo he repoſed in our Lord.

G *The eight Day.*

*

AT *Glaſtenbury* in *Somerſetſhire* the Commemoration of *S. Dunianus* Confefſour, & ſcholler to *S. Ioseph* of *Arimathia*, who being a noble man of Britany ioyned himſelfe to *S. Ioseph*, and lead a ſolitary life with him and his companions, in the Iland of *Auallo-mia* (now called *Glaſtenbury*) which King

Arui-

Armagus of *Britany* had graunted vnto them; where being very famous for sanctity of life and miracles in that first Primitiue Church of our Countrey, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred and eleuen. His body was buried at *Glousterbury*, and there conserued with due veneration vntill the dayes of K. *Henry* the eight, in whose raigne that Monastery decayed. He was very nobly borne, and one of the first Christians of our Iland, that exercised a solitary or Eremiticall life, after the comming of *S. Ioseph of Arimathea* into *Britany*.

Ioan. de Kirkst. at in Mona. sticis Eyseng. cent. 2. part. 3. dist. 4.

A The ninth Day.

AT *WVinchester* in *Hampshire*, the Commemoration of *S. Erithstan* Confessour & Bishop of the same Sea, who forsaking the burden of that dignity, betooke himselfe to a solitary kind of life, in a village neere to the said City of *WVinchester*: In which he constantly perseuered in all sanctity and holinesse of life to his dying day, which happened in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred thirty and three, and was buried at *WVinchester*, where his body was wont to be kept in Catholicke tymes, with great honour and veneration. There is a story recorded, how

*

Matth. West. an. D. 932. & 935. Pol. Virgil. l. 6. Raulph. Cestrensis l. 6. c. 6. de offic. & Missi de sanctoru

that

that S. *Frithstane* was wont euery day to say masse, and office for the dead; and one cue-ning as he walked in the Church-yard re-citing his said office, when he came to *Requiescant in Pace*; the voyces in the graues round about, made answere aloud, and said *Amen*.

B The tenth Day.

*Ioan.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illust. l. 3.
cap. 324.
Lest. l. 5.
hist. in
fine. Wion
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die.*

AT *Paderborne* in the higher *Germany* the deposition of S. *Paternus* Confellour, who borne in *Scotland* of a worthy bloud & despising all wordly things, gate him ouer into *Germany*, and there became a Monke of the Order of S. *Benedict* in a Monastery of the forsaide towne of *Paderborne*, where, by diuine prophesy, he fortold the burning thereof by casuall fire, wherein himselfe, being in his Cell, was also consumed to ashes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand fifty and eight. His memory is very famous, vntill this day, both in *Germany*, where he liued, and in *Scotland* also where he was borne.

*Ioan.
magnus
in hist.
Goth.
l. 18. c. 11.*

THE same day in *Suetia* the passion of S. *Eschillus* Bishop and Martyr, who going out of *England* with S. *Sigfrid* and his Nephewes, to preach the Chritlian faith to the *Sueuians*, after he had laboured for many yeares

inces-

incessantly in that kind, and brought many thousands to the true worship of God, was by the incredulous Pagā people of that countrey, stoned to death, as he was preaching the word of life, vpon Good Fryday; And thereby deserued to be crowned with Martyrdom vpon the same day, that our Blessed Sauour suffered for the Redemption of mankind. This happened about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and sixteene, and in the raigne of King *Edmund of England*, surnamed *Iron-side*.

*Annales
Sueuici
& Breui.
Sueu.*

C The eleuenth Day.

IN the Ile of *Crowland* in *Lincolnshire* the deposition of *S. Guthlacke* Confessor and Heremite, who being in his youth a soul-diour, and of good parentage, became weary of the world, and retyred himselfe to the Monastery of *Ripendourne* (now called *Rippon*) in *Yorkshire*, where he tooke first the habit of a monke, & shortly after became an Heremite in the forsaide Ile of *Crowland*. In which kind of life he continued in so great austerity of fasting, praying, & penance, that he deserued twice a day for fifteene yeares together to enioy the glorious sight of his good Angell, working wonderfull miracles both aliue and dead. He departed this

*Felix
Crowland.
Gul.
Ramesius
& Petr.
Blesens.
in eius
vit. West.
an. 714.
Sur. 10. 2.
Pol. Vir.
1. 4. Mar.
Rom. &
Molan.*

world

that S. *Fritstane* was wont euery day to say masse, and office for the dead; and one euening as he walked in the Church-yard reciting his said office, when he came to *Requiescant in Pace*; the voyces in the graues round about, made answere aloud, and said *Amen*.

B The tenth Day.

*Ioan.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illust. l. 3.
cap. 324.
Lest. l. 5.
hist. in
fine. Wion
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die.*

AT *Paderborne* in the higher *Germany* the depolition of S. *Paternus* Confellour, who borne in *Scotland* of a worthy bloud & despising all wordly things, gate him ouer into *Germany*, and there became a Monke of the Order of S. *Benedict* in a Monastery of the forsaide towne of *Paderborne*, where, by diuine prophesy, he fortold the burning thereof by casuall fire, wherein himselfe, being in his Cell, was also consumed to ashes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand fifty and eight. His memory is very famous, vntill this day, both in *Germany*, where he liued, and in *Scotland* also where he was borne.

*Ioan.
magnus
in hist.
Goth.
l. 18. c. 11.*

THE same day in *Suetia* the passion of S. *Eschillus* Bishop and Martyr, who going out of *England* with S. *Sigfrid* and his Nephewes, to preach the Christian faith to the *Sueuians*, after he had laboured for many yeares

incef-

incessantly in that kind, and brought many thousands to the true worship of God, was by the incredulous Pagā people of that countrey, stoned to death, as he was preaching the word of life, vpon Good Fryday; And thereby deserued to be crowned with Martyrdom vpon the same day, that our Blessed Sauour suffered for the Redemption of mankind. This happened about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and sixteene, and in the raigne of King *Edmund* of England, surnamed *Iron-side*.

*Annales
Suenici
& Breui.
Suen.*

C The eleuenth Day.

IN the Ile of *Crowland* in *Lincolnshire* the deposition of *S. Guthlacke* Confessour and Eremit, who being in his youth a soul-diour, and of good parentage, became weary of the world, and retyred himselfe to the Monastery of *Ripendourne* (now called *Rippon*) in *Yorkshire*, where he tooke first the habit of a monke, & shortly after became an Eremit in the forsaid Ile of *Crowland*. In which kind of life he continued in so great austerity of fasting, praying, & pennance, that he deserued twice a day for fiftene yeares together to enioy the glorious sight of his good Angell, working wonderfull miracles both aliue and dead. He departed this

*Felix
Crowland.
Gul.
Ramefius
& Petr.
Blesens.
in eius
vit. West.
an. 714.
Sur. 10. 2.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. Mar.
Rom. &
Molan.*

world

world in a venerable old age, about the
year of Christ, seauen hundred and four-
teene, and was buried in *Crouland-Abbey*.

D *The tweluth Day.*

*
*Mattl. 5.
West. in
Eist. N. la-
iori ad
an. Chri. 5.
1130.
Chron.
Clunia-
cense &c.*

AT *Roane* in *France* the Commemoration
of Bleisled *Hugh* Coriſſour & Bishop of
that Sea, who being an Englishmā by birth,
& Abbot of *Reading* in *Barkshire*, was thence
in the time of K. *Henry* the first, promoted to
the Bishopricke of *Roane*; in which dignity
he so worthily behaued himselfe for six and
thirty yeares together, that his name was
famous in those dayes throughout all *France*.
He died in great sanctity of life and mira-
cles about the year of Christ, one thousand
one hundred threescore and six. This man is
different from the other S. *Hugh*, Bishop of
the same place, whose festiual day is cele-
brated vpon the nyinth of this moneth.

*
*Rob.
Buckland
in eius
vital. M.
S. de vit.
SS. Mu-
lierum*

THE same day at *Alaxion*, also in *France*,
the Commemoration of S. *Mechild*
Virgin, who descended of the blond Royall
of *Scotlād*, fled thēce secretly, with her yōgest
brother *Alexander* in base attire, into *France*,
where placing him as a Brother in the Mona-
stery of *Cistercian* Mōkes at *Fone*, she wēt her-
self to a village nyne myles of, called *Alaxion*
& there made her a little Cottage of sticke

and

and rushes, liuing in great seuerity and penance, manteyning herself with the labour of her owne hands till her dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two hundred. The townesmen of *Alaxion* buried her body with great solemnity and veneration, God glorifying the same by many Miracles.

*Angl. ex
antiq.
monum.
Gallia.*

E The thirteenth Day.

AT *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Elfred* Virgin, and Neece to King *Ethelstane* of England, whose wonderfull vertues, and holines of life, together with working of miracles, haue in tymes past, byn famous in our Iland. She built herselfe a little Oratory, by the counsell of *S. Dunstan*, neere to the Church of our Blessed Lady at *Glastenbury*, in which she liued in continuall prayer, watching and fasting, vntill her dying day. And when vpon a tyme her vnkle *K. Ethelstane*, that was there on hunting, came to visit her, & with a great company, stayed and dined with her, she hauing but one little vessell of drinke (called meath) set the same before him and his trayne; of which when euery one had dronke his fill, the said vessell was notwithstanding as full as before. She ended

*

*Osbert.
Monac.
in vita S.
Dunstani
apud Sur.
to. 3. 19.
Maij.
West. an.
Do. 929.*

her

her blessed dayes about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred thirty and six, and was buryed at *Glastenbury*.

F *The fourteenth Day.*

*

*Card.
Baron. in
Annal.
tom. 10.
Matth.
West. an.
854 &
857.
Paris. an.
1157. Pol.
Vigil. l. 5.
hist.
Gulielm.
Malmes.
de regib.
Angl.*

AT *Winchester* in *Hampshire*, the Commemoration of Blessed *Ethelwulf* King of the *West Saxons* and Confessor, whose godly acts in propagating and increasing the Christian faith in our Island, is not only famous to all posterity, but may be an example also and myrrour to all other Christian Princes of Europe. He made the tenth part of his Kingdome free from all tributes and exactions, and gave it to the Church in honour of our Blessed Lady, and other Saints of God; as also he sent every yeare three hundred Markes to *Rome*, one hundred to *S. Peters Church*, another hundred to *S. Pauls*, and the third to be bestowed in almes at the Popes discretion. And at last went thither himselfe in pilgrimage, together with his yongest sonne *Alfred*, whome he committed to Pope *Leo* for his education; And there among other deeds of Charity, he reedified the English-schoole that had byn a little before consumed by fire. And soone after his returne backe into England in most godly wise, he reposed in our Lord, about

the

the yeare of Christ, eight hundred fifty and seauen. *Matthew Paris* a monke of *S. Albans*, and a very graue Author, numbred him among the canonized Saints of our Nation. His body was with all solemnity & veneration honourably reconded in the Cathedrall Church of *Vvinchester*, where it yet remayneth among the Monuments of our Saxon and English Kings.

G *The fifteenth Day.*

AT *Torke* the Eleuation of the glorious & venerable body of *S. Oswald*, Bishop of that Sea and Confessour, who trauayling in his yonger dayes into *France*, became there first a monke in the Monastery of *Floriacke*, & returning into England, was afterwards ordayned Bishop of *VVorcester*; and lastly, at the intercession of *K. Edgar*, preferred to *Torke* where in great sanctity of life and miracles he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and twelue. His body in the yeare 1002. was on this day with all solemnity and reuerence taken vp by *Aldulph* his successour in that Sea, and set in a more eminent place of the Cathedrall Church of *Torke*, but afterward translated to *VVorcester*. He built the famous Abbey of *Ramsay* in the ile of *Ely*, as also a goodly

Matth. West.
an. Do.
1002.
Arnold.
wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
Calend.
sec. vsu
Sarum
hac die.

Church at *Worcester*, which he dedicated to our blessed Lady.

A The sixteenth Day.

Hist.

Conuent.

S. Panta.

inpressa

Colonia.

Io. Lidg.

Monac.

Buriens.

in eius

vita.

Molan.

in addit.

ad V sua.

bac die.

Gerard.

Leigh

in rudi-

mentis

Insigniū

de Alba-

no.

AT *Cullen* in the higher *Germany* the Translation of part of the venerable body of *S. Alban* Protomartyr of *Great-Britany*, which together with other Reliques being first carried thence to *Rome* by *S. Germā* Bishop of *Auxier* in *France*, when with *S. Lupus* he came into *Britany* to expell the *Pelagiā* heresy, was afterwards brought backe to *Cullen* by *Theophania* wife to the Emperour *Otho* the second, and there very honourably placed in the Monastery of *S. Pantaleon*, where the same is yet kept with great veneration of the whole Citty. This *S. Alban* in his youth before his conuersion to Christian faith, being Lord of *Verolame* (now called *S. Albans*) went to *Rome*, and there made a Royall Chalēge of Iustes for the honour of his Realme, where before all others he had the price, and thereupon was made knight of the Bath by the Emperour *Dioclesian*, and high Steward of the *Britans*, who were then vnder the subiection of the *Romans*. And after his returne home, being made a Christian by *S. Amphibale* Priest, was for that cause shortly after apprehended, and

put

put to death at the forsaide towne of *S. Albans* in Hartfordshire, about the yeare of Christ, three hundred and three. *Fortunatus* in his excellent Booke of Virginitie speaking of Martyrs, among others, commendeth *S. Alban* thus:

Albanum egregium secunda Britannia profert.

There was a goodly Church and Monastery afterwards erected at *S. Albans* in his honour by *Offa* K. of the *Mercians*, wherein the said body of *S. Alban* was placed; the which was in our last age, destroyed by K. *Henry* the 8. his commandement, with hundreds more in our Iland.

B The seauenteenth Day.

AT *Fulda* in the Diocesse of *Mentz* in the higher *Germany*, the Commemoration of *S. Marianus* Cōfessour, who borne in *Scotland*, & descended of a good parentage in that Kingdome, went ouer into *Germany* and tooke first the habit of a Monke of the Order of *S. Benedict*, in the Monastery of *S. Martins* at *Cullen*, and afterward at the forsaide towne of *Fulda*, in an Abbey, which *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Mentz* had sometimes founded for the Scottish nation, where in great holines and sanctity of life, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one

*

*Arnol.
Wion. l. 2.
ligni vit.
de script.
Ord. D.
Benedict.
Sixtus
Senens. in
biblioth.
lib. 4.*

thousand and threescore, and raigne of K. *Edward* the Confessour of England. He wrote many learned bookes which he left behind him to posterity, and are extant to be read in diuers libraryes of Europe: The Catalogue wherof yow may see set downe by diuers Catholicke writers in print.

C *The eighteenth Day.*

*

*Io. Trit.
l. 3. c. 118.
Arnol.
Wion in
Append.
ad l. 3.
ligni vitæ*

IN the Marches or borders of *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Oswyn* Confessour, who descended of a noble British parentage, contēned the vanities of this world, & became a monke in an ancient Monastery called *Lesting* (which *S. Chad* of *Lichfield* had sometyes founded) in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*; where giuing himself to continuall fasting, prayer and other bodily pennāce, famous for sanctity of life and miracles, he departed this transitory world, and reposed in our Lord; about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and ten, whose name and holinesse haue byn very memorable in former tymes in our iland of *Great Britany*, especially among the Northerne people, and borderers of *Scotland*.

D

The nineteenth Day.

AT *Green-wich* in *Kent* the passion of S. *Elphege* Bishop and Martyr, who being first Abbot of an ancient Monastery neere *Bath* in *Somersetshire*, was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *Vvinchester*, & after to *Canterbury*. And when the *Danes* came to inuade his Church of *Canterbury*, and demaunding of him three thousand markes of money, he like a good Pastour of his flocke, manfully resisted, refusing to giue the said summe from his Church. Wherefore after seauen moneths imprisonment, and diuers kinds of torments, he was finally stoned to death at the forsaide towne of *Green-wich* by the enemyes of truth, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and twelue; whose body was first brought to *London*, and afterward translated to *Canterbury*. About this tyme also (as it is recorded) were slayne by the said *Danes*, for the Christian faith, six and thirty monkes of S. *Augustines* Monastery in *Canterbury*, and eight thousand of the lay people in other places of *England*.

Sur. to. 3.
hac die.
Pol. Vir.
l. 7. Mar.
Rom. &
Molā. in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
Ioan.
Capgr. in
Catal. SS.
Angl.
Breu.
Sarū &
alij ōnes
hac die.

E The twentieth Day.

*Vē. Beda
l. 4. histo.
c. 12. 15. et
16. &
Epit. ad
an. Dom.
688. west.
an. 686.
687. 683.
& 689.*

AT Rome the deposition of Blessed Ceadwall King of the *VWest Saxons* and Confessour, who before he was yet a Christian himselfe, so much reuerenced the Christian Bishops, and Clergy of the Church of England, that when he had subdued the Ile of *VWight*, being Pagan, he gaue the fourth part therof to *S. VVilfride* (at that tyme expulssed from *Yorke*) wherin he caused him to preach & plant the Christian faith; & afterwards wet himselfe to *Rome*, & was there baptized by Pope *Sergius*, where within a few dayes, being yet in his Albes, he departed to our Lord on this day, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and nynce. His body lieth buried in the entrāce of *S. Peters* old Church at *Rome*, as the ancient Tables and Records therof do declare, wherof you may read *S. Bede* more at large in his history of England, where he setteth downe two Epitaphes engraue ouer the forsaide Kings tombe, the one in verse, the other in prose in memory of so famous an act to all posterity. That in verse is this.

*Bed. l. 5.
hist. c. 7.*

*Culmen, opes, sobolem, pollentia regna, triumphos,
Exuias, proceres, mania, castra, lares;*

Qua-

Quaque Patrum virtus, & qua congesſerat ipſe
 Ceadual Armipotens, liquit amore Dei.
 Vt Petrum, Sedemque Petri Rex cerneret hoſpes,
 Cuius fonte meras ſumeret Almus aquas,
 Splendiſcumque iubar radianti carperet hauſtu,
 Et quo viuificus fulgor vbiſque ſluit.
 Percipienſque alacer rediituna pramia vita.
 Barbaricam rabiem, nomen & inde ſuum.
 Conuerſus conuertit ouans, Petrumque vocari
 Sergius Antifles iuſit, vt ipſe Pater.
 Fonte renaſcentis, quem Chriſti gratia purgans,
 Protinus ablutum vexit in arce Poli.
 Mira fides Regis, Clementia maxima Chriſti,
 Cuius conſilium nullus adire poteſt.
 Soſpes enim veniens ſupremo ex Orbe Britanni,
 Per varias Gentes, per freta, perque vias,
 Urbem Romuleam vidit, Templumque verendum
 Aſpexit Petri, myſtica dona gerens.
 Candidus inter oues Chriſti ſocialibus ibat,
 Corpore nam tumultum, mente ſuperna tenet.
 Commutaſſe magis Sceptrorum inſignia credas,
 Quam Regnum Chriſti promeruiſſe vides.

THE ſame day at Erſord in the higher
 Germany, the Tranſlation of S. Adlar Bi-
 ſhop and Martyr, who being an Engliſhman
 by birth, and a monke in the Kingdome of
 the Northumbers, went ouer into Germany
 with S. Boniface to preach the Chriſtian
 faith to that Pagan Nation, where being
 conſecrated Biſhop of Erſord, he was, togea-

Petr.
 Cratepol.
 de Episc.
 Germa-
 nie.

*Trit. l. 3.
c. 173. &
l. 4. c. 183.
de vir.
Illustr.
Wion.
hac die.*

ther with *S. Boniface*, and fifty others, slayne by the barbarous people, at a towne called *Dockum* in *Frizland*, for the defence of Christian faith, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fifty and foure. His body was afterward on this day translated to *Ersford*, and there is kept with great Veneration of the Inhabitants.

F The one and twentieth Day.

*Io. Trit.
de vir.
Illustr. &
script.
Ecclef.
Sext.
Senens. in
biblioth.
l. 4. Pol.
Virg. l. II
histor.
Mart.
Rom. &
Molm.
hac die.*

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Anselme* Bishop & Confessour, who borne at *Augusta* in *Burgundy*, came thence into *Normandy* to the Abbey of *Becke*, and there became first a monke, then Prior, and lastly Abbot of the said Monastery. And being afterward promoted to the See of *Canterbury*, governed the same most laudably, vntill the tyme of King *VWilliam Rufus*, by whome he was banished the Realme, but againe restored by King *Henry* the first. He celebrated two famous Councells at *London*. And after a most holy life ioyned with great piety & learning, full of venerable old age, he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred & nyne, and sixteenth yeare of his Gouverment: and was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*, at the head of his predecessour

Lanfranke, at whose body it hath pleased God to worke many miracles.

G The two and twentieth Day.

AT *VV*inchester in Hampshire the Commemoration of *S. Birstan* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, whose godly life and miracles, haue much illustrated our Iland of *Great Britany*. There is a story recorded, how on a tyme after his death he appeared to *S. Ethelwold* his successor in the Sea of *VV*inchester, together with *S. Birine* and *S. Swithin*, all in great glory, & told him: That he who was made worthy of so great glory in heauen, had no reason to be defrauded of his honour on earth. After which tyme *S. Ethelwold* caused his body to be kept with more veneration & reuerence then before. He died in great sanctity and holynesse of life, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred forty and foure, and was buried at *VV*inchester.

*

*Matth. West. in
hist. maior ad
an. Do.
944. &
965.*

A The three and twentieth Day.

THE Celebrity of *S. George* Martyr, whose feast, for that he is Patron of England, hath alwayes byn kept holy, and serued with a double office throughout our whole

*Mart. Rom. &
ones alij
hac die.*

Realme in former Catholicke tymes, according to the vse of *Sarum*.

Sea.
Chrō. an.
Do. 872.
Ingulph.
de Cro-
land in
hisor.
Marian.
Scot. &
Io. Stous
in Anna-
libus.

THE same day at *Wimborne* in *Dorsetshire* the Passion of *S. Etheldred* King of the *West Saxons* and Martyr, who in the Danish persecution, was slayne by the Tyrannicall Pagans, in hatred of Christian Religion, at an old Towne in the west part of *England* called *Whittingham*, in the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and twelue. His body was brought to the Monastery of *Wimborne*, and there entombed with great veneration, as is yet to be seene by his Epitaph, recorded by our English Historiographers, thus: *In hoc loco requiescit corpus S. Etheldredi Regis Westsaxonum Martyris, qui anno Domini octingentesimo septuagesimo secundo, vigesimo tertio die Aprilis per manus Dacorum Paganorum occubuit.*

B The foure & twentieth Day.

Bed. l. 1. c.
20. & 30.
& l. 2. c. 2.
3. 7. Sigeb.
in Chron.
Mart.
Rom. &
alij omnes
hac die.

AT *Canterbury* the depositiō of *S. Mellitus* Bishop & Confessour, who being sent into *England* by *S. Gregory the Great*, with three other Copanions to assist *S. Augustine* in the haruest of soules, was shortly after his comming first created Bishop of *London*, and afterwards gouerned the Sea of *Canterbury*, where in all venerable sanctity of life and

miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred twenty and foure: and was buried neere to his predecessours S. *Augustine* and S. *Laurence*, in the North porch of his Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*.

TH E same day in the Monastery of S. *Columbe* in *Scotland*, the deposition of S. *Egbert* Abbot and Confessour, who descended of a noble British linnage, sent S. *VVillebrord* and his fellowes into *Flanders* and *Germany*, to preach the Christiā faith; as also gaue instructions to the monkes of *Scotland*, about the obseruation of the feast of *Easter*. And finally in great sanctity of life and miracles reposed happily in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred twenty and nyne.

AL S o the same day at S. *Iues* in *Hūingtonshire* the inuētiō of the venerable body of S. *Iuo*. Bishop & Confessour, who coming out of *Persia* into *Englād*, there preached the Christian faith; & dying about the yeare of Christ, six hundred, was afterward on this day found out, and taken vp by *Alwyn* Earle of the *Eastangles*, and most honourably, and with great veneration entombed and placed in the Abbey of *Ramsfey*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and one, and raigne of King *Ethelred* of *England*.

Bed. l. 3. c. 27. & l. 5. cap. 3. Marcell. in vita S. Simibert. Molan. & alij.

Matth. West. an. Dom. 1001. Andr. Leucāder & Gotzelin. in eius vita.

*Calend.
sec. Vñon
Sarum.*

Moreour the same day at *Canterbury* the Trālatiō of *S. Wilfrid* Bishop of *Yorke* and Confessour, whose body in the second Danish persecution, was on this day translated to *Canterbury*, from *Rippon* in *Yorkeshire*, where he was first buried, by *S. Odo* Archbishop of that Sea, and there with great solemnity & veneration, placed in the Cathedral Church of that Citty, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fifty and seauen, wherat it pleased God to worke miracles. His principall festiuity is celebrated in our English Catholicke Church vpon the tweluth day of *October*.

C The five & twentieth Day.

*
*Chron.
Lamberti
de Loos
Monach.
Camerac.
ex antiq.
monum.
Eccles.
Wācor-
ens. &
Attrebat-
ensis.*

AT *Vuancourt* in the Territory of *Arras* in the lower *Germany*, the Commemoration of *S. Obodius* Confessour and Eremit, who descended of a very noble parentage in *Ireland*, and contemning the vanities of the world, in his youth, went ouer into the Low-Countreyes, & there lead a solitary and Eremiticall kind of life in the asorsaid Territory of *Arras*, to the great edification of the Inhabitants of that place; where finally in great sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred; whose body is yet cōserued

in

in the said towne of *VVancourt*, with great honour and veneration of the people dwelling therabout, as Patron of that Village.

D The six and twentieth Day.

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of the Saints *Modane* and *Midane* Brothers and Confessours, who borne in the same Kingdome, and there descended of a worthy family, contemned the vanities of the world, and became Religious monkes of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict* in their owne Countrey, where in all kind of good learning, vertue, and sanctity of life, they finally, in a good old age, reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and foure. Their memory hath in former Catholicke tymes byn famous throughout *Scotland* and *Ireland*, where many aultars and Oratories haue byn dedicated in their honour, as the ancient Records of those Kingdomes do declare.

*
Io. Lest.
Epif.
Rossensis
l. 5. de
gest. Scot.
ex antiq.
monum.
Wion. in
addit. ad
l. 3. ligni
vitæ.

E The seauen & twentieth Day.

AT *Heydentine-Monastery* in the higher *Germany* the deposition of *S. Walborge* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *S. Richard*

King

Io. Trit.
 de Vir.
 Illustr.
 Ord. D.
 Bened. l.
 3. c. 250.
 Anton.
 Demo-
 char. l. 2.
 Sacrific.
 Missæ.
 Arnold.
 Wion in
 Mart.
 hac die.
 Mart.
 Romanū
 die 1.
 Maij.

King of *England*, who after the death of her Father, being sent for by *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Mentz* and her vncle, was by him made Abbess of the forsaide Monastery of *Heydentine*, where in very great sanctity & working of miracles she gaue vp her soule to her heauēly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, seauē hūndred threscore & sixteene Her body was afterward translated to *Eyst*, and there placed in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty (neere to the venerable body of *S. Vvillebald* her owne brother;) out of which there distilleth vntill this day, a most sweet and pretious oyle, very soueraigne for many diseases. Ouer whose tombe is engrauen in marble this short Epitaph.

{ *Filia Regis erat, sed egenam se faciebat,* }
 { *Diues vt Christo, regnaret semper in ipso.* }

The feast of this her Translation is celebrated in Germany vpon the first of May with great solemnity and deuotion of the people of *Eyst*. She was canonized for a Saint by Pope *Adrian* the second.

F The eight & twentieth Day.

*

AT *VVerdt* in *Cleueland* the Commemoration of *S. Kortill* Bishop and Martyr, who borne of a noble parentage in

Scot-

Scotland, became first a monke in that Kingdome of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, in an anciēt Monastery there called *Amarbarnicke*, wherof he being soone after made Abbot, went ouer into the *Lower Germany* and *Saxony* to propagate the Christian faith newly planted in those partes; and being there ordayned Bishop of *Werdt*, was a little after in hatred of the same Christian faith, slayne by the incredulous and barbarous *Saxons*, about the year of Christ, eight hundred and twenty. His body was buryed at *Werdt* afor said, and there kept in former tymes with great veneration.

Albert. Cranz. Metrop. l. i. ca. 26. Wion l. 2. ligni vitæ in Catalog. Episcop. Werdes.

G The nine & twentieth Day.

IN *Northwales* the Commemoration of *S. Senan* Confessour, who descended of an ancient and noble British bloud, contemned the vanities of the world, and became an Eremit, leading a solitary and seuer kind of life in the North of *Wales* neere to the Teritorry of *S. Wenefrides* Father, by whome *S. Wenefride* her selfe was often visited, and after her death lay many yeares buried neere to his body, vntill her translation to *Shrewsbury*. He liued in great sanctity and fame of miracles in the year of Christ, six hundred and threescore, about which tyme

*

Acta. S. Wenefr. Virginis in diuersis Codic. & in lectio. eiusdem Sanctæ, in Breuiar. Sar.

also

also he happily reposed in our Lord. His memory hath in former Catholicke tymes byn very famous in our Iland of *Great-Britany*, but especially among the *Welch-men*. And in *Cornwall*, there is yet a Village and Hauen of his name, commonly called *S. Senans*.

A The thirtith Day.

*Io. Trit.
l. 4. de
vir. Illust.
Bed. l. 4.
bist. c. 6.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& omnes
hac die.*

AT *London* the deposition of *S. Erconwald* Confessour and Bishop of that Seelonne to *Offa* King of the *East Saxons*, who being first Abbott of *Chertsey* in *Surrey*, which himselfe had built, was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *London*, wherein he so excelled in all sanctity and holines of life, that it pleased God to manifest the same to posterity, by the wonderfull miracles wrought by him both aliue & dead. He deceased in the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and fve, and was buried at *London*. He founded another goodly Monastery of Nunnes at *Barking* in *Essex*, wherof he ordayned his owne siter *Edilburge* Abbess. The feast of his Translation was wont to be kept in our Countrey in Catholicke tymes, with great solemnity, vpon
the

the fourteenth of Nouember (in which
place we haue againe made mention of
him) especially in the Diocesse of *London*,
where it was appointed holy-day, as
the ancient Recordes of S.

Pauls Church do
declare.



THE





THE MONETH OF MAY.

B *The first Day.*

*Arnol.
Wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
ex Chrō.
Britan.
Molan.
in addit.
ad V sua.*



AT *S. Assaphs* in *Flint-shire* of *Wales* the deposition of *S. Assaph* Confessour and first Bishop of that Sea, who of a monke and disciple of *S. Kentigerne* Abbot of *Glasco* in *Scotland*, was ordayed Bishop of an old towne in *Northwales* named *Elgoa*, but afterwards called *S. Assaphes* of his owne name, where he excelled in all kind of vertue and singular holines of life vntill his dying day, which happened in a venerable old age, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred fourscore and sixteene.

THe same day at *Fossis* in the Territory of *Namures* in the lower *Germany*, the

depo-

deposition of *S. Vltan* Abbot and Confessour, sonne to *Philtan* King of *Ireland*, & brother to *S. Furseus* and *S. Foillan*, who going ouer into *France* and *Flanders*, built a Monastery or hospitall for the intertaynment of poore pilgrims at a place called *Fosis* in the forsaide Territory of *Namures*, which he obtayned of *S. Gertrude* Abbess of *Niuelle*. And after infinite workes of piety and deuotion in that kind, he there finally went to our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore, and was buryed at *Fosis*.

Bed. l. 3. c.
19. Sig-
bert. in
Chron.
Vincent.
in specul.
& Wion.
hac die.

C The second Day.

IN the lower *Germany* the festiuity of *S. German* Bishop and Martyr, who being an Englishman by birth, went ouer into the low Countreyes to preach the faith of Christ, where finally for his reward, he receyued a Crowne of Martyrdome. His life is to be read at large in wrytten had, extant in a Monastery of the Low-Countreyes, as testifieth a Reuerend Priest of the Society of *Iesus*, whose festiuity he appointeth on this day, in his booke intituled, *Fasti Sanctorum &c.*

Heriber.
Rosweyd.
Soc. Iesu
in Tab.
fast. SS.
hac die.

THE same day at *Padstow* in *Corn-wall* the Commemoration of *S. Piran* Confessour, who borne in *Ireland* of a Kings bloud,

*

*Chron.
Hybern.
& antiq.
monim.
Eccles.
Padflo.*

for the loue of God contemned the world, and became an Eremit in that Kingdome, leading (for many yeares) a very str. & and seuer kind of life, in so much that it pleased God to worke by him many miracles. Among which, one is recorded, that with the flesh of three kync, he sustayned ten armys of mē for eight dayes, as also rayed diuers dead men to life. And after all this he came ouer into *England*, and liued at *Padflow* in *Corn-wall*, where in great sanctity of life, he finally reposed in our Lord, and where in like manner his body hath byn kept with great solemnity and veneration, in a Chappell of the forsaide towne o' *Padflow*, which Chappell is there to be seene vntill this day.

D *The third Day.*

*Io. Mel.
in addit.
ad vsu.
Io. Lest. l.
6. de gest.
Scot. in
Davidem
Regem.*

AT *Mailros* in the Kingdome of *Northumberland*, the deposition of *S. Walter* Abbot and Confessour, sonne to *David* King of *Scotland*, who forsaking the dignities and honours of the world, and refusing the Archbishopricke and Metropolitan See of *S. Andrewes* in the same Kingdome, became a monke and afterwards Abbot of the goodly Monastery of *Mailros*, situated in the Marches of *Scotland*, in the Kingdome of the *Northun-*

bers,

bers, where in very great sanctity of life and working of miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and one hundred. His memory is yet famous throughout the whole Realme of Scotland, where many Chappells and altars haue in Catholicke tymes byn dedicated in his honour, but now quite destroyed and defaced by the enemyes of Gods truth, to the great lamentation of the Christian world.

E *The fourth Day.*

AT *Bardney* in *Lincolnshire* the Commemoration of Blessed *Ethelred* Confessor, and King of the *Mercians* (or middle Englishmen) who after he had ruled that Kingdom most laudably for thirty whole yeares together, left the same to *Coenred* his Nephew, contemned the world, and tooke the habit of a monke in the Monastery of *Bardney* of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward became Abbot of the same place, where he so greatly excelled in all kind of vertue and sanctity of life, that his name was very famous in those dayes throughout *England*. He died about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and ten, and was buried in in the same Monastery.

*

*Bed. l. 5.
hist. cap.
20. & in
Epito. ad
An. Do.
704.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. Mar.
West.
an. 692. et
705.*

F

The fifth Day.

*

*Matth.**West.**an. Do.*

943. &

955. &

974.

AT *Shepton* in *Warwickshire* the Commemoration of *S. Algiue* Queene, mother to King *Edgar* of blessed memory and Monarch of *England*, who so greatly excelled in piety, deuotion, and other eminent vertues whilst she liued, that her body in the yeare of Christ, nyne hūdred threescore and fourteene (which was some thirty yeares after her death) being miraculously reueyled at *Shepton*, it pleased God to worke many miracles therat, in testimony of her holinesse, & increase of deuotion in our Iland of *Great Britany*. —

*

*Hect.**Boet. de**gest. Sco.*& *Lest.**ibid. l. 4.**hisor.*& *alij.*

THE same day in *Ireland* the Commemoration of *S. Scandalâusmōke* & Confessour, disciple to *S. Columbe* the *Great* of that Nation, who comming ouer into *Scotland* with a dozen other Companions in company of the forsaide *S. Columbe*, for the Conuersion of the *Pictes*, who then inhabited that Kingdome, was famous for sanctity and holines of life, about the yeare of Christ, fūe hundred and fourescore, about which tyme also he reposed in our Lord.

G *The sixth Day.*

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the deposition of S. *Edbert* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who taking vp the venerable body of S. *Cuthbert* eleuen yeares after his death, and finding it altogeather vncorrupt, put the same into a new coffin, and said: *Happy were that man, who might lye in the old*; and within a few dayes after, full of sanctity and holines of life, he being called out of this world, was himselfe layd therin, according to his wish. At whose body it pleased God to worke many miracles in token of the innocency of his life. This happened in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and eightene.

THE same day at *Landaffa* in *Clamorgan-shire*, the Translation of S. *Dubritius* Bishop and Confessour, who being sometime Archbishop of *Carleon* vpon *Vske* and Metropolitan of the *Britans*, resigned the said Sea to S. *David*, & became an Eremitic, leading a very strict & seuer kind of life in the mountaynes of *Wales*, vntill his dying day; which happened about the yeare of Christ, five hundred and twenty. His body was first buried in the Iland of *Bardsey*, & afterward

Vē. Beda.
l. 2. c. 29.
et in vita
S. Cuthb.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

Matth.
West. an.
507.
Gaufr.
Monum.
l. 9. c. 4. et
13. hist.
Vet. Brit.
Humfr
Lhuide
in frag.
descript.
Britan.

on this day translated to *Landassa*, about the
yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred
and twenty.

A The seauenth Day.

AT *Beuerley* in *Yorkshire* the festiuity of
S. *Iohn* Bishop and Confessour, com-
monly called S. *Iohn* of *Beuerley*, who after he
had gouerned the Sea of *Torke* in great san-
ctity and holines of life, for the space of
three and thirty yeares, famous for miracles,
he ended his venerable old dayes, in the
yeare of Christ, seauen hundred twenty and
one. His body was first buried at *Torke*, but
afterward with great honour and solemnity
translated to *Beuerley*, by Bishop *Alred* his
successour, and there interred in the Mona-
stery which himselfe had built, where
with great veneration the same was preser-
ued euen vntill our dayes, and visited of
many, especially for the great miracles
that it hath pleased God to worke therat by
his merits. The forsaide Monastery of *Beuer-
ley*, was afterward, by licence of the Pope,
made a Sanctuary, in the raigne of King
Ethelstane, who placed a certaine Chayre of
stone in the Church, neere vnto S. *Iohns* bo-
dy, vpon which, this inscription was en-
grauen: *Hac sedes lapidea dicitur Freed-stoole,*

Bed. l. 5. c.
23. 4. &
6. Trit. de
vir.
Illustr.
Breu. sec.
vsu Sar.
Mart.
Ron.
Molā. &
alij.

Registr.
Ecclesie
Beuerla-
cenfis.

id est, Pacis Cathedra; ad quam reus fugiendo perueniens, omnimodam habet securitatē. This festi-
uall day of his was afterward in a Coun-
cell of Bishops held at *London* in the yeare
1416. appointed to be kept holy-day in
his memory throughout *England*.

B The eight Day.

AT *Maeſtricht* in the Territory of *Liege*, the
festiuity of *S. Wyre Cōfessour*, descēded
of a noble bloud in *Scotland*, who being or-
dayned Bishop of the *Deiri*, in the Kingdome
of the *Northumbers*, went ouer into the lower
Germany, where he became Cōfessor to Duke
Pepin of *Brabant*, labouring inecessantly in
teaching and preaching the Christian faith.
And finally in great sanctity and venerable
old yeares, he departed this life, at the Mo-
nastery of *S. Odilia* neere *Ruremond*, vpon the
Riuer of *Mosa*, about the yeare of Christ
seauen hundred thirty and one. His body
was translated afterward to *Maeſtricht*, and
there with great veneration of the Inhabi-
tants is kept in the Cathedrall Church of
that Citty.

*Marc. in
vita S. Si-
miberti
apud
Surinm.
Mart.
Rom.
Molā. in
addit. ad
Vſuar, et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

C

The ninth Day.

*B. Rhena.
in list.
German.
l. 3. Eysen.
Cent. 2.
part. 5.
Mart.
Rom.
E'suard.
Annales
Heluet.*

AT *Vindecine* among the *Zwitzers* in the higher *Germany* the deposition of *S. beatus* Confellour and Apostle of *Zuizerland*, who being sonne to a noble man of *Britany*, wēt to *Rome* in the primitiue Church, partly on pilgrimage, & partly to be better instructed in the Christian faith. And as he returned backe, he began to preach to the *Zwitzers* in *Heluetia*, and conuerted many of them to the faith of Christ, wherby he became their first Apostle. He died there in an Oratory which himselfe had built, where also his body was buried, and many miracles wrought therat, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred and eleuen, and was the first Saint of our Nation we read of, that died out of *Britany*.

D

The tenth Day.

AT *Durham* in the *Bishopricke* the Translation of the venerable Body of *S. Bede* Friar and Confessour, by whose wrytings the Christian world hath byn much illustrated. When he was but seauen yeares old, he was committed for his education

to *S. Benedict*, Abbot of the Monastery of *VVyremund*, and afterward became a mōke in the same place, seruing God therin all the dayes of his life, as himselfe testifieth in the end of his fifth booke of the history of *England*. And being at last admonished of his death, by an Angell, when the tyme drew neere, which was on the feast of our Sauiours Ascension, kneeling downe vpon the pauement of his Cell, and singing, *Gloria patri, & filio, & spiritui sancto* &c. he haue vp the ghost, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threscore and six. His body was afterward on this day translated to *Durham*, and there with great veneration placed in the Tombe together with *S. Cuthbert*, with this old inscription or Epitaph:

Beda Dei famulus, Monachorum nobile sydus,

Fimibus è terra profuit Ecclesia.

Soles iste Patrum scrutando per omnia sensum,

Eloquio viguit, plurima composuit.

Annos in hac vita ter duxit vita triginta,

Presbyter officio, vtilis ingenio.

Iunij septenis viduatus carne Kalendis

Angligena, Angelicam commeruit patriam.

His principall festiuiuity is kept in our English Catholicke Church vpon the 27. of this moneth according to the vse of *Sarum*, on which day he died.

Matth. West.
an. 737.
Author Cōtin.
eius bist.
l. 1. cap. 7.
Trit. de
vir. Illust.
Molan.
hac die.
Arnol.
Wion l.
5. ligni
vit. cap.
101.
ex antiq.
monum.
Eccles.
Dunelmens.

E *The eleuenth Day.*

*Ioan.
Capgr. in
Catal. SS.
Britan.
Molā. in
addit. ad
Vfuar.
Matth.
Paris. de
eius Ca-
nonizat.
an. Do.
1257.*

IN the Marches of *Wales* the passion of *S. Fremund* King and Martyr, sonne to *Ossa* King of the *Mercians* (of Middle Englishmen) who after a yeare and a halfe, that he had ruled his Kingdome, left the same, and for the loue of Christ became an Eremit in the Marches of *Wales*, in a little Iland there, called in the British tongue *Ile-sage*, where together with two vertuous priests he liued a very holy and exemplar kind of life, vntill King *Osray*, that was fallen from the Christian faith, in hatred therof, secretly killed him, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threescore & nyne. He was afterward canonized for a Saint in the yeare, one thousand two hundred fifty and seauen, and raigne of King *Henry* the third of England; whose memory in Catholicketymes, hath byn very famous in our Iland, especially among the ancient Britans of North-*Wales*.

F *The tweluth Day.*

AT *Lincolne* the deposition of *S. Remigius* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, famous

nious for sanctity of life and learning. He departed this world in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and eleuen: whose body being on this day interred with great solemnity and veneration, in his Cathedrall Church of *Lincolne*, it pleased God in testimony of his holynes to worke wondrous signes therat, especially in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, when as all England went on pilgrimage thither, for the great miracles that were the dayly wrought. He built two famous Monasteries by the help of King *VVilliam* the Conquerour, the one at *Battle* in *Sussex*, the other at *Cane* in *Normandy*, which later he consecrated to *S. Stephen* the Protomartyr. And was the first that translated the Bishopricke of *Dorchester* to *Lincolne*, where he built a goodly Cathedrall Church, and adorned the same (saith *Stow*) with Clarkes that were approued both in learning and manners.

G The thirteenth Day.

AT the Monastery of *Ramsay* in the Ile of *Ely*, in the Prouince of the *East Angles*, the Commemoration of *S. Merwyne* Virgin, who being a woman of great sanctimony & holinesse of life, was by King *Edgar* of blessed memory, constituted Abbess of a new

Matth.
West.
an. Do.
1091. Pol.
Vir. l. 10.
hisor.
Mat p. 7.
an. 1253.
G. 1255.
Sto. in
Annal.
in vita
Guliel.
primi an.
1086.

*

Mon.

Matth.
West. in
bist. ma-
iori ad
An. Do.
967. &
de eius
Electiōe
ibid.

Monastery, which by the help of *Alwyn* Earle of the *Eastangles*, *S. Oswald* Bishop of *Yorke* had newly founded at *Ramsay*, where in all vertuous conuersation and exemplar good life, especially in the obseruation of Monasticall discipline, full of miracles, she gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred and fourscore, where her body was also interred, and kept for a long tyme with great veneration. This forsaide Abbey of *Ramsay* is different from another of the same name, which in tymes past hath byn also very famous in our Iland, being situated in *Wiltshire*, where vntill this day the ruines therof are remayning to be scene.

A *The fourteenth Day.*

*
Acta. S.
Edithe
iuuiois
apud
Sur. to. 5.
die 16.
Sept.
Matth.
West. in
bist. &c.

AT *Pollesworth* in *Warwickshire* the Commemoration of *S. Edub* Virgin, and sister to holy King *Edgar* of blessed memory, who being a woman of rare vertue, was ordained Abbesse of a Monastery at the forsaide place of *Pollesworth*, which *S. Modwene* of *Ireland* had built with the goods of her owne inheritance; where in all kind of sanctimony of life, and godly conuersation, full of miracles, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred & four-

score.

score. This woman is different from another *S. Edith* of the same name, whose feitiuall dayes are celebrated vpon the sixteenth of *September*, and third of *Nouember*, and was daughter to the forsaide *Edgar*, and Abbess of *Wilton*, commonly called by the name of *Edith* the yonger, and Neece to this, of whome here we haue made mention.

B The fifteenth Day.

AT *Ghele* in *Brabant* the festiuitie of *S. Dymphna* Virgin and Martyr, daughter to a pagan King of *Ireland*, who being secretly instructed in the Christian faith by *S. Gereberne* a Priest of her owne Nation, after the death of her mother the Queene, her Father would haue married her, and made her his wife: which thing the holy Virgin abhorring, stole priuily away into the lower *Germany*, whither her Father following her, and finding her out, cut of her head, with his owne hands, together with the head of *S. Gereberne* in hatred of Christian Religion, about the yeare of Christ, 600. Her body is honourably reconded at *Ghele*, and there is kept with great veneration, wherat it hath pleased God to shew infinite miracles, in signe of her innocency, especially in casting out Diuells, as

well

*Sur. to. 3.
de vit. SS.
hac aie.
Molā. in
adait. ad
Vsuar. et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Rob.
Buckl. in
eius vita.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij
omnes.*

well to his owne glory, as increase of deuotion in the Christian world, & especially in the low Countreys. *S. Gerebernus* body was interred at the towne of *Santen* vpon the riuer of *Rhene*, and there his Reliques were kept, whiles that place was Catholicke, with great veneration of the dwellers therabout.

C The sixteenth Day.

*Speculum
Fratr.
Carmelit.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
hac die.*

AT *Burdeaux* in *Gascoyne* of *France* the deposition of *S. Symon* Confessour, an Englishman by birth, and Generall of the Religious men called *Carmelites*, who as he prayed to the blessed Virgin, she appeared with a troupe of Angells, holding vp the *Scapulare* or Coole of his Order in her hāds, and said: *That whosoener died in that habit should be saued.* He desceaied at *Burdeaux* in the visitation of his Generallship, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand, fifty and two, where his body is yet kept with great veneration, God hauing, through his merits, adorned the same with many miracles.

THE same day at the towne of *S. Albans* in *Hartfordshire*, the Translation of *S. Alban* Lord of *Verclame*, knight of the Bath, high Steward of the Britans, and the first Martyr that suffered for Christ in our Iland.

Whose

Whose body was on this day by *Offa* King of the *Mercians*, in the yeare of Christ 794. taken vp and translated to a Church, that he had newly built in his honour, without the towne of *S. Albans*. In which place also he founded a goodly Monastery, & endowed it with great lands and possessions. This King *Offa* went after in person to *Rome*, and procured *S. Albans* Canonization, and priuiledges for the said Monastery, of Pope *Adrian* the first: As also gaue to the Sea of *Rome* a certaine tribute of his Kingdome, gathering yearly, of euery family of his dominions, certayne money for the same, commonly called *Peter-pence*, which tribute continued in our Iland vntill King *Henry* the 8. when first the breach began with the sea Apostolicke.

Matth. West.
an. 794.
& 796.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. hist.
Ioan.
Lidgate
Monac.
Buriēsis
in eius
vita. vid.
Respons.
ad D.
Cooke an.
1606. edi.
c. 6. n. 70.

THE same day in like manner in *Scotland* the depolition of *S. Brandan* Abbot and Confessour, whose life and miracles haue byn famous in tymes past in our Iland of *Great-Britany*. He flourished in the yeare of Christ 570. about which tyme also he died.

Rom.
Maxt.
Molan.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

D The seauenteenth Day.

AT *Elnona* in the higher *Germany* the Translation of the venerable bodyes of

*Jo. Molā.
in addit.
ed Ysuar.
Regist.
Ecclesiæ
Elmonæ.*

Three of the eleven thousand Virgins, martyred with *S. Vrsula*, who being of the British Nation, suffered death for defence of their virginity and Christian Religion, at *Cullen* in Germany, with the forsaide *S. Vrsula*, and her companions, about the yeare of Christ, three hundred fourscore and three. From whence on this day, three of their said glorious bodies were translated to *Elmona*, and there very honourably and with great veneration recorded; wherat it hath pleased God to worke miracles, as well for the increase of deuotion in the people, as also for confirmation of Catholicke Religion in those partes.

E The eighteenth Day.

*Matth.
Paris. in
hist. Ang.
an. 1155.
1156. 1157
& 1158.
Catal.
Episco.
Eboracæ.*

AT *Yorke* the deposition of *S. Sewall* Confessor and Archbishop of the same Sea, sometyme scholler in *Oxford* to *S. Edmund* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, whose integrity and innocency of life, together with his admirable patience in aduersity, was so acceptable to God, that it pleased his diuine Maiesty in signe thereof, to worke miracles by him both aliue and dead: and among other, it is recorded, that lying on his death-bed, he turned water into wyne, by only blessing it. He ended his venerable old

dayes

dayes, after much sorrow and tribulation, in great sanctity and holinesse of life, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and eight, vpon the day of our Blessed Sauours Ascension; deseruing to receyue the Crowne of his labours, on the same day, that Christ our Sauour, after his bitter passion heere on earth for the Redemption of mankind, entred into the glory of his eternall Father. His body was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Yorke*, and there kept and visited with great veneration of the Northerne people, euen vntill the tyme of King *Henry* the 8. for the Miracles that had byn wrought therat.

F *The nineteenth Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Dunstan* Bishop and Confessor, who being first Abbot of the ancient and goodly Monastery of *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire*; was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *Worcester*, and after to *London*, and last of all to *Canterbury*: whose godly workes of piety, together with the multitude of his miracles, are manifest to the Christiā world. He died in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and eight, and was buried at *Canterbury*, where his body was wont, in Catho-

*Sur. to. 2.
bac die.
Gul.
Mabres.
in hist.
Angl.
Petr. in
Catal.
l. 8 Pol.
Vir. l. 7.
Mart.
Rom.
Molā. &
alii.*

licke tymes, to be kept with great veneration of all *England*, vntill these later dayes of schismes and heresyces in our Kingdome.

THE same day at *Towers in France* the deposition of *S. Alcuine*, Abbot and Confessor, who borne in *Yorkeshire*, and somtyme School-maister of *Torke*, went ouer into *France*, and became Maister to the Emperour *Charles the Great*, by whose help he founded the Vniuersity of *Paris*, about the yeare of Christ eight hundred and foure, hauing himselfe byn scholler to our famous *S. Bede* in his youth. His notable labours and workes in Gods Church are yet memorable throughout the Christian world. He died at *Towers in France* about the yeare of Christ 813. & was the first that composed the Masse & Office of the blessed Trinity, and of *S. Stephen* the Protomartyr, which being afterward approued by our Mother the holy Catholicke Church, is the same that now is vsually said in the *Roma Missal & Breuiary*.

*Trit. de
Script.
Eccl. l. 2.
Vincent.
in specul.
lib. 23.
Gazelin.
Mela. &
Wion
hac die.
in suis
Martyro-
logijs.*

G The twentieth Day.

AT *Hereford* the festiuity of *S. Ethelbert* King of the *Eastangles* and Martyr, who comming into *Mercia* to visit King *Offa*, and to treat of a Marriage with his daughter, was through the malice of wicked *Quendred* wife

wife to *Ossa*, miserably slayne at a town now called *Sutton-wallis*, foure miles distant from *Hereford*, partly for ambition, therby to inioy his Kingdome, and partly also for that he was a Christian. His body being presently brought to *Hereford*, and there interred, it pleased God forthwith to shew the innocēcy of his cause, by the wonderfull miracles wrought therat; Ouer which, King *Kenulphus* afterward erected a goodly Church in his honour, placing there a Bishops Sea, and which is now the Cathedrall Church of that Citty. He suffered in the yeare of Christ 793.

West.
an. 793.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 4.
Cōtin.
Vē. Bed.
l. 2. c. 31.
Molā. 10.
Capgr. in
Catal. SS.
Britan.
Girald.
Cambr.
& alij.

A The one and twentieth Day.

AT *Finchall* among the *Northumbers* the deposition of *S. Godricke* Eremite, who after he had lead a solitary life, for threescore yeares together, and twice on pilgrimage for deuotiō visited our *Sauours* Sepulcher at *Hierusalem*, and the blessed Apostles bodyes at *Rome*, full of great sanctity of life & venerable old age, together with innumerable miracles, he finally reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred & seauenty. His body was buryed at *Finchall* in an Oratory which himselfe had built, wherat, euen vntill the dayes of *Queene*

Matth.
West. &
Parif. an.
1170.
Guliel.
Neubrig.
l. 2. cap.
20. Item
in *vita S.*
Roberti
Abbat.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.

Elizabeth, many miracles were wrought.

THE same day at *Constantinople* the deposition of *Blessed Constantine* the Great, who borne in our Iland of *Great Britany*, according to ancient Traditions; was the first Christian Emperour, that restored peace to the Church of God. He is by the Greekes canonized for a Saint, and his festiuity appointed on this day: among whome also many goodly Churches and altars, haue in former ages, byn dedicated in his honour. And in *North wales* of our Iland, there is yet remayning to be seene a fayre Church, created and dedicated in his name.

B The two and twentieth Day.

AT *Windsore* the deposition of holy *K. Henry*, the sixt of that name, of *England*, who being a most vertuous and innocent Prince, was wrongfully deposed by King *Edward* the 4. & cast into the tower of *London*, where a little after he was most barbarously slayne by *Richard Duke of Glocester*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand foure hundred threescore and eleuen. His body was first buried in the Monastery of *Chertsey*, where presently it began to doe miracles, which being seene, it was with great solemnity and veneration translated to *Windsore*,
and

*M. enal.
Græcor.
hæc die.
Molm. in
ad. l. c. ad
V. suard.*

*Pol. Vi.
l. 24. hist.
Angl.
Io. Sto. in
Annal.
Angl. in
Edon. 4.
Registr.
Eccles.
Windsor.*

and there honourably interred in the Chapell of *S. Gregory*, wherat also it pleased God, in wittnesse of his innocent life, to worke many miracles. Moreouer it is recorded, that his *Veluet hat* which he vsed to weare, being put on mens heads, that were troubled with the head-ake, were presently cured. He builded the famous schoole of *Eaton*, and was the founder of the Kings Colledg in *Cambridge*. King *Henry* the seauenth dealt which *Pope Iulius* the second about his Canonization, but by reason of both their deaths, the same was broken of.

C The three and twentieth Day.

AT *Rocheſter* in *Kent* the deposition of *S. William* Martyr, who borne in the towne of *Perth* in *Scotland*, and taking his pilgrimage towards *Hierusalem* on foote through *England*, was by his owne ſeruant ſlaine in the high way, a little frō the aſorſaid City of *Rocheſter*; whoſe body being brought to the towne, it pleaſed God forthwith to worke many miracles therat in ſigne of his innocency, where the ſame was after interred, and kept with great veneration in the Cathedrall Church of *S. Andrew*, in the ſame City, vntill theſe our dayes. The ſtory of his martyrdoe & miracles, is writtē at large by

Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Ang.
Thom.
Mom. m.
in eius
vita.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vſuar.

Thomas Monmouth, who liued about the yeare of Christ, one thousand, one hundred and threescore.

D *The foure & twentieth Day.*

*

AT *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire* the Com-
memoration of holy King *Edgar* Con-
fessour, and first Monarch of England,
whose glorious actes in Gods Church are
famous to all posterity. He builded and
reedified seauen and fourty Monasteryes, that
had byn destroyed by the incursions of other
barbarous Nations, and endowed them
with great maintenance; as also caused, by
his intercession to the Sea Apostolicke, all
the Clergy of his Realme to be reformed.
In the houre of his Natiuity, it is recorded,
that *S. Dunstan* heard a voyce of Angells
singing, *Pax Anglorum Ecclesia*, &c. Peace to
the Church of England. He died in all san-
ctity and holinesse of life, in the yeare of
Christ, nynce hūdred threescore and fisteene;
whose body was with all solemnity and ve-
neration, honourably interred at *Glastenbury*;
which being takē vp in the yeare, one thou-
sand fifty and two (almost fourscore yeares
after his death) by *Aldar* Abbot of that place,
was found whole and vncorrupt, & being
cut, fresh bloud issued therout, as if he had

byn

Pol. Vir.
l. 6. histo.
Angl.
Matth.
West.
an. 975. et
1052.
Vincent.
in specul.
l. 25. c. 31.
Petr. in
Catal. l.
11. c. 65. et
alij. wion
l. 4. ligni
vitæ.

byn newly dead ; wherupon he was put into a costly shrine of siluer, which himselſe had ſomtime giuen to that Church, and placed vpon the high altar, togeather with the head of *S. Apollinaris*, and the reliques of *S. Vincent* Martyrs, wherat miracles are recorded to haue byn wrought: And ſo continued there vntill the tyme of King *Henry* the eight, and decay of that Monaſtery.

E The ſiue & twentieth Day.

AT *Sherborne* in *Dorsetshire* the depoſition of *S. Adelme* Biſhop and Confeſſour, nephew to *Inas* King of the *Westſaxons*, who trauiayling into *France* in his youth, after his returne, became firſt a monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benediſt* at *Malmesbury*, and afterward being made Abbot of that Monaſtery, went to *Rome* in company of King *Ceadwall*, and was there created Biſhop of *Sherborne* in *Dorsetshire* by Pope *Sergius*, and ſent backe to his biſhopricke, where after great labours and many notable bookes wrytten for the inſtruction of men in Chriſtian Religion, but eſpecially one of *Virginity*, which he dedicated to the Nunnes of *Barkenſteed*, and wherby many were moued to that holy kind of Religious life, he finally repoſed in our Lord, in the yeare of

*Bed. l. 4.
hiſt. c. 19.
weſt. an.
794. Sur.
in eius
vita to. 3.
Guliel.
Malmes.
de Pont.
Angl. in
Adelmo.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.*

Christ, seauen hundred and nyne. His body was buried at *Sherborne* first, but afterward remooued to *Malmesbury*, where the same was wont to be kept in Catholicke tymes with great veneration.

F *The six and twentieth Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Augustine* Confessour and first Bishop of that Sea, who being sent from *Rome* by *S. Gregory* the Great to preach the Christian faith to the English nation, first conuerted King *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, and afterward by himselfe and others, the whole Nation, and so became our Apostle. He died in the yeare of Christ, six hundred, and was buried at *Canterbury*, where his feast was wont to be kept holy-day with great solemnity, and so likewise throughout the whole Diocesse.

THE same day at *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire* the festiuity of the Saints *Fugatius* and *Lamianus* Confessours, who being sent into *Britany* by *S. Eleutherius* Pope (whose feast is also this day celebrated) did baptize *K. Lucius* with the greatest part of his Kingdome, as also did institute three Archbshoprickes (to wit *London*, *Yorke*, and *Carleon* in *Wales*) and twenty eight Bishoprickes in place of so many *Flaminies*, teaching and

in-

*Greg. l. 5.
Registr.
Epist. 53.
Bed. l. 1.
cap. 23. &
deinceps
Breniar.
Sec. ysum
Sarum.*

*Pont.
Viron.
Gauf
Monum.
in hist.
Britan.
Pol. Vir.
Math.
West.
Cestrenf.
& alij.*

instructing the people in all Christian vertues and cerimonies necessary for that new planted Catholicke Church. And when they had thus laboured for many yeares, full of most venerable old age, and sanctity of life, they both ended their blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred fourscore and eleuen, and are said to haue byn buryed at *Glaffenbury*.

G The seauen & twentieth Day.

AT *Geruaux* in *Yorkshire* the deposition of *S. Bede* Priest, who being a monke of the Order of *S. Benediſt* in the Monastery of *S. Peter and S. Paul*, vpon the riuer-banke of *Vyre*, in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, so illustrated Gods Church by his writings, that not only in his life tyme, but euer synce he hath for the same byn called by the name of *Venerable*. He departed this world in great sanctity and holinesse of life about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threescore & six, and was buryed at *Geruaux* in the Monastery there, with this Epitaph.

*Presbyter hic Beda requiescit carne sepultus;
Dona Christe animam in calis gaudere per eum.
Daque i' i sophia debriari fonte, cui iam
Suspirauit orans intento semper amore.*

*Matth.
West. an.
714.
Contin.
eius hist.
l. 1. cap. 7.
& 8. Bar.
in annot.
ad Mart.
Rom. hac
die. Trit.
de vir.
Illustr. l.
3. c. 155. et
l. 4. c. 21.*

But

But his body being afterward translated to *Durham*, and placed in the tombe together with *S. Cuthbert*, was there kept with great reuerence, euen vntill the dayes of the late *Queene Elizabeth*. There is a very ancient Table hanging in the new Church of *S. Peter* at *Rome*, which my selfe haue scene and read, wherein are registred these words: *In medio Ecclesie ante portā, quæ dicitur Argentea, sub lapide circulari, sepultum est corpus Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri &c.* But it is not (I suppose) to be vnderstood of this our *S. Bede* of England, (as many do) but rather of another of the same name, though not so anciēt as he, who was a Mōke also of *S. Benedicte*s Order, & very famous for learning, in the tyme of *Charles the Great*, with whome he liued; and after his death (which was in the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and ninteene) his body shining with miracles, was for a tyme translated to the Monastery of *S. Benignus*, neere *Genua* in *Italy*, and perhaps afterwards to *Rome*. But whosoeuer this was, it is not any way manifest, that our *S. Bede* was euer at *Rome*, cyther aliue or dead.

Tabule
Canobij
S. Benig.
prope
Genuam.

A The eight & twentieth Day.

*

A T *Luxouia* in France the Commemoration of *S. Ionas* Abbot and Confessour,
who

who borne in *Scotland* of a noble parentage, and contemning the world in the flower of his youth, went ouer into *France* and thence into *Lombardy* to *S. Columbane* the Great, where he became a monke of the venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and *S. Columbanes* disciple, and was afterward made Abbot of *Luxouium*, where in all kind of good learning, sanctity of life, and other vertues, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and thirty. He wrote the liues of *S. Columbane* afor said, *S. Eustachius* and *S. Bertulph* Abbots, which are to be scene at large in *surius*, though being annexed to the third Tome of *S. Bedes* workes, are, by errour, attributed vnto him.

Arnol.
Wion 1.
2. *ligni*
vitæ de
Script.
ord. Diui
Benedict.
Molan.
passin
in addit.
ad vsuar.

B The nine & twentieth Day.

AT *S. Buriens* in *Corn-wall*, the Commemoration of *S. Burien* Virgin, who being an Irish-woman of great nobility by birth, came ouer into *England* and liued a most vertuous and godly life for many yeares in *Corn-wall*, where in very great sanctimony and working of Miracles, she finally gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse. Her memory is very famous, euen vntill this day in our *Ilád* of *Great Britany*, especially among the *Cornish-men*, where

there

*
Ex antiq.
Motion.
Cornu. et
Registr.
eiusdem
Eccl. libid.

there is a towne and port of her name in the Cape or Promont of *Cornwall*, commonly called *S. Buriens*: wherealso in tymes past hath byn a famous Church erected in her honour.

C The thirtith Day.

*

AT *Colchester* in *Essex* the Commemoration of *S. Hieu* Virgin, who borne of a noble bloud in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, & building there a goodly Monastery called *Heortheu* (of which the holy Virgin *Hilda* was first Abbess) is said to haue byn the first woman in that Kingdome, that tooke vpon her the vow and habit of a Nunne, being veyled and consecrated therunto by *S. Aidan* Bishop of *Lindisferne*. And afterward coming into the Province of the *Eastangles*, to the Citty called *Calcaria* (and now *Colchester*) in all sanctimony and holines of life, she finally there ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and seauen.

*Dee a vil.
ven. Bed.
l. 4. c. 23.
degest.
Angl.
Huius
meminit
Arnold.
Wion in
Append.
ad l. 3. lig.
vita.*

D The one & thirtith Day.

AT *Euesham* in *Worcester-shire* the festi-
uity of *S. Vvolstan*, Nephew to two
Kings

Kinges of *Mercia*, who being slaine in hatred of Christian Religion by one of his owne Kinsmen, a great light from heaven was seene for thirty dayes together to descend and remayne ouer the place, where he lay killed. By this miraculous token, his body being found out, was first buried in the Monastery of *Rependowne* (now called *Ripon*) in *Torkeshire*: and after when many miracles were wrought therat, it was translated to the Abbey of *Euesham* (which holy *S. Egiwyn* Bishop of *Worcester* had founded not many yeares before) and there with great solemnity and veneratiō placed in the Church of that Monastery wherat it pleased God, in testimony of his innocency, to shew wonderous things. He was martyred vpon the vigill of *Pentecost*, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred fourty and nync.

THE

Matth.
West.
an. 849.
1c. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Britā.
Author
Contin.
hist. Ven.
Bed. l. 2.
cap. 31.



THE
MONETH
OF IVNE.

E *The first Day.*

*

*Ex mo-
numentis
Monast.
Petri de
burgo, &
Registr.
Lichfield.*



T Stone in Staffordshire the
Commemoration of the
Saintes *Rufin* and *Vlfade*
brothers & martyrs, lōns
to *VVulferusa* Pagā King
of the *Mercians*; who for
that they were made
Christians, and had re-
ceyued baptisme at the hands of *S. Chad* Bi-
shop of *Lichfield*, were both by their owne
Father slayne in hatred therot, as they were
at prayer in *S. Chads* Oratory, about the yeare
of Christ, six hundred threescore & eight.
Their bodyes were by their mother *Queene*
Ermenild (alterward also a Saint) conueyed
to *Stone*, and there kept with great veneration,
where also in tyme, was erected a
goodly

goodly Church, together with a Priory, and dedicated in their honour. But the King their Father soone after repēting him of the fact, with great sorrow and contrition came to S. Chad, and asking him forgiuenes; receyued the Christian faith: wherupon destroying all the Tēples of the Idolatrous Gods in his Dominions, did in their places build Churches and Monasteryes; and amōg the rest, he founded the goodly Abbey of Medeshamsted (now called Peterburrow) dedicating the same vnto God and S. Peter the Apostle, and enriching it with many and large possessions.

F *The second Day.*

AT Dunfermelling in Scotland, the Commemoration of Blessed Malcolme, the third King of that name, and husband to the famous S. Margaret Queene of Scotland, whose godly workes of piety & deuotiō are famous ail to posterity, especially to his successors, as well in that Kingdome, as to other Princes of blood in Europe. He was so zealous in the loue of God, that he became more holy then any of his predecessors had byn before him, being wholly addicted to the repaying and erecting of Churches, Monasteryes, and Bishoprickes. Moreouer

*

K

he

*Turgot .
Episc. S.
Andreae
in eius
vita.
Hector
Deidona-
tus l. 12.
hist. Scot.
Molan. in
append .
ad vsuar
Rob. Buc.
in vita S.
Margar.
Reg. Sco.*

he was accustomed, with his Religious Qu. *S. Margaret*, euery day to serue with his owne handes 300. poore people, with meate & drinke, he on the one side, and she on the other : & was the first King of that Natiō that created Earles in *Scotland*. Which Kingdome after he had gouerned in all vertuous and pious manner, for six and thirty yeares, cōming into England, was violently oppressed and slayne at *Anwicke* in the borders of *Scotland*, by *Robert Mowbray* Earle of *Northumberland*, togeather with his eldest sonne *Edward*, to the great lamentation of his Countrey, and was buryed at *Dunfermel-ling*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and twelue.

G *The third Day.*

*
*Ex Ar-
chiuio
Eccl.
Arcens.
& inscri-
ptione
ipsius Se-
pulchri.*

AT *Arke* in *Apulia* in the Kingdome of *Naples*, the Commemoration of *S. Eleutherius* Confessour, who borne of a very good parentage in *England*, and taking his iorney to *Hierusalem* for deuotion, returned thence backe by *Italy*, where for the loue of God he became an *Eremite* or pilgrime, leading a strict and seuer kind of life, so far from his natie Countrey ; at what tyme the plague infecting sorely those partes, full of great sanctity, and holynes of life, he fi-
nally

nally rested in our Lord. His body is kept at the forsaide towne of *Arke* vntill this day, with due honour and veneration of the inhabitants, for the Miracles, that by his merits, it hath pleased God to worke therat, and there is visited as chiefe Patrone of the Village.

A *The fourth Day.*

AT *Bodmin* in *Corn-wall* the deposition of *S. Patrocke* Bishop & Cōfessour, whose most godly life and vertues, haue byn very famous in former ages, throughout our whole Iland, but especially in *Corn-wall*, where his memory is fresh vntill this day, and where many altars and Oratories in Catholicke tymes, haue byn erected and dedicated in his honour. He liued about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and fifty; & is said to haue byn the first bishop of *Corn-wall*, placing his Episcopall Sea at the fornamed towne of *Bodmin*, which Bishopricke was afterwards translated to *S. Germans* at *Cridington* (now called *Kirton*) in the same Prouince, & lastly to *Excester* in *Deuonshire* by King *Edward* the Cōfessour, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fifty.

Matth. West. in hist. maiori ad an. 905. Calend. sec. vsus Sarum hac die. Sto. in vita S. Edou. Conf.

B

The fifth Day.

*Vē. Bed.
in Epit.
Sigebert
in Chron.
Marian.
Scot. l. 2.
hist. an.
717. Tii.
de vir.
Illustr.
Mart.
Rom.
Ade,
Vsuard.
& alij.*

AT *Dockum* in *VVest-frizland* the passiō of *S. Boniface* Archbithop of *Mentz* and *A-politic* of *Germany*, who being an Englishman by birth, went ouer into *Germany*, & thēce to *Rome*, where he was created the first Bishop of the forsaide Citty of *Mentz*, and sent thither to preach the Christian faith, which he did incessantly for sixteene yeares together, reducing many thousands from their Idolatry, to the true worship of Christ, building Churches & Monasteryes for the cōtinuation and propagation therof. And at last going into *Frizland* to preach to that people was there slayne by the enemyes of Christ, at the forenamed towne of *Dockum*, in the yeare of our Lord, seauen hundred fifty and foure. His body was afterward translated to *Mentz*, and there honourably placed in the Monastery of *Fulda*, which himselfe had founded.

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad Vsuar.
& in
Indic.
SS. Belgij*

THe same day also, and same place, the passion of *S. Eboan*, & *S. Adlar* Bishops; *S. Vintrage*, *S. VValter*, and *S. Adelbere* Priests; *S. Hamunt*, and *S. Boso* Deacons; *S. VVaccare*, *S. Gunderbere*, *S. VVilbere*, *S. Hildebrand*, and *S. Adolph* Monkes, and others to the number of fifty, most of them Englishmen, who

were

were with the forsaide S. *Boniface* martyred in *Friesland* for preaching the Christiā faith. And as they were his fellowes in trauaile & labours of propagating the name of Christ: so were they worthy to be made partakers of his Martyrdome. Their bodyes are most of them kept at *Maestricht* vpon the Riuer of *Mosel*, with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

*Sur. to. 3.
in Vita S.
Bonifacij*

C The sixth Day.

IN the Monastery of *Blandine* neere *Gaunt* in *Flanders* the depositiō of S. *Gudwall* Bishop and Confessour, who borne of a noble and ancient Brittiſh blood, and despising all worldly honours and preferments, built many Monasteryes in our Iland, and became Father to an hundred and fourscore mōkes, which he instructed in all kind of vertue & good learning: & at last being made Bishop, he went ouer into *France* and *Flanders* to preach the Chriſtian faith in those parts, where famous for sanctity of life and miracles, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, foure hūndred and three. His body was first buried in the forsaide Monastery of *Blandine*, but being afterward brought into *England*, was thence againe in the second persecution of the *Danes*, tran-

*to. Mosel.
in adu.
ad Vfi. ar.
hoc die.
Sige-
bert. in
Chrō. an.
Do. 958.
Sur. 10. 3.
Vit. SS.
& alij.*

flated to *Gaunt*, by *Arnulph* Earle of *Flanders*, and *S. Gerrard* Abbot, about the yeare of our Lord, nyne hundred and fifty.

D The seauenth Day.

Sur. to. 3.

Rom.

Mart.

& *Molā.*

hac die.

Matth.

Parif. an.

1238.

1243. &

1271. de

eius mi-

raculis.

AT *Knaresburge* in *Yorkeshire* the depofition of *S. Robert* Abbot & Confellour, who borne in the fame Prouince, became first a mōke at *VVhitby*, and then at *Fountaines*, and laft of all was ordayned Abbot of *Knaresburge* of the Order of *Cisterce*; whose most holy life & cōuerfatiō, hath byn wittnessed by the manifold miracles wrought at his body after his death; out of which (in the time of King *Henry* the third) there distilled a pretious sweet oyle, very foueraigne for many diseases. He was wont in his life time to recite euery day an hundred and fifty psalmes, in honour of Christ and the blessed Virgin *Mary*. He died in the yeare of our Lord, one thousand one hundred and fifty, & was buryed in his owne Monastery.

Matth.

Parif. an.

1201. &

1218.

THE same day at *VVorcester* the Translation of *S. VVolstan* Confellour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose wonderfull life and miracles haue byn famous throughout Englād. His body being takē vp on this day was found sound & vncorrupted, together with his Pontificall vestments, wherein he

was

was buried, which was more the an hundred yeares after his death ; and was very solemnely , and with great veneration set in a more eminent place of his owne Cathedrall Church of *Worcester*, in the yeare of Christ 1218. It is recorded , that the said Church being afterward burned by casuall fire , the tombe wherein his body lay, was not so much as touched with the flame.

*Wion
hac die.
in suo
Martyr.
Malmes.
& Flor.
in hist.
Angl.*

E *The eight Day.*

AT *Yorke* the deposition of *S. VWilliam* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, kinsman to *Stephen* King of England, who by false slaunders being accused to *Pope Eugenius* the third, was deposed from his Bishopricke, and one *Murdacke* set vp in his place, but after againe restored by *Pope Anastasius* the fourth: wherein with great signes of sanctity and innocency of life, together with many miracles, he finally ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred fifty and foure, and was buried at *Yorke*. It is recorded by *Polidor Virgil*, that when he was restored againe to his Bishopricke, and comming towards *Yorke*, the people flocked in so great number to congratulate and welcome his returne, that

*Pol. Vir.
lib. 12.
Guliel.
Neubrig.
l. 1. cap.
17. & 27.
Molā, in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
Catal.
Epif.
Eboracē.*

passing ouer the Riuer beyond Pont-fract, the throng and presse was so great, that the bridge (being but of wood) brake, euen iust, as the Bishop was ouer, and threw all therest into the water: which when the holy man saw, he fell downe vpon his knees, and besought our Lord to saue them. Whose prayers were soone heard. For though the streame was very strong and violent, yet were they euery one preserued from drowning.

Io. Trit.
l. 3. cap.
288. le.
Vir. Illust.
ord. D.
Benedict.
Wion in
Mart.
hac dis.
et l. 3.
lig. vitæ.

THE same day in the Diocesse of Meiz in the higher Germany, the deposition of S. Disibode Bishop & Cōfessour, who borne in Ireland, and a monke of the Order of S. Benedict, was ordayned Bishop of Dublin in the same Kingdome; but going ouer into Germany to preach the Christian faith, he resigned that dignity, and became Abbot of a Monastery there, which vntill this day is called of his name S. Disibodes, in the forsaide Diocesse of Mentz, where in great sanctity of life and Miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred.

F

The ninth Day.

† Colme.

IN Scotland the deposition of S. † Columbe Abbot and Confessour, who borne in Ireland

land, and descended of a noble parentage, forsooke the world, and all other carthy preferments, and became a monke in one of the islands of *Orcades*, called *Hoy*, in a Monastery there of the Order of *S. Benediſt*, wherof at last he being made abbot, was so famous for sanctity and holines of life, that euen vntill this day his memory is fresh to the Christian world, especially in the Kingdomes of *England*, *Scotland* & *Ireland*, where there be many Churches yet remayning, dedicated in his honour. He deceased about the yeare of Christ, siue hundred fourscore and sixteene: whose body was afterward translated into *Ireland* to the towne of *Dune* in the Prouince of *Ulster*, and there with great solemnity and veneration interred, together with the sacred reliques of *S. Patrick* & *S. Brigit*. He by his preaching conuerted to the faith of Christ, the *Pictes* that inhabited *Scotland*, and is called their Apostle, working very many miracles among them to his dying day.

Bed. l. 3. c. 4. & 25. et in Epit. an. 565. Herm. Contr. in Chron. an. 596. Mart. Rom. Baron. 1 cm. 3. Annal. et ones alij. hac die.

G The tenth Day.

AT *S. Edmundsbury* in *Suffolke* the Translatiō of *S. Edmund* King of the *Eastāgles* & martyr, who in the *Danish* incursions, vnder the Captains *Hinguar* & *Hubba*, being first whip-

ped

Sur. to 6.
in eius
Vita 20.
Nov.
Registr.
Monast.
S. Edmūd.
Buriens.

ped, and then bound to tree, and shot full
 of shaftes, was finally beheaded. All which
 torments he most constantly indured, euer
 calling vpon the name of *Iesus*, vntill he had
 finished his Martyrdome, which was in
 the yeare of Christ, eight hūdred threescore
 and ten. His principall festiuity is celebra-
 ted in our Catholicke Church of Eng-
 land, vpon the twentieth of Nouember:
 but his body being taken vp afterward
 on this day, was with great solemnity tran-
 slated from *Hexam* in *Northumberland* (where
 he was martyred) and placed in a goodly
 shrine, richly adorned with icwells and
 pretious stones in a Church erected in his
 honour in *Suffolke*, which of his name was
 euer since called *S. Edmūd'sbury*, wherat it is re-
 corded many miracles haue byn wrought.
 And after this, againe, in the yeare, one
 thousand & ten, the Danes inuading the
 Prouince of the *Eastāgles*, *Alwyn* the Bishop of
 that Diocesse brought the body of *S. Edmūd*
 from *Bury* aforſaid to *London*: at the comming
 wherof in at *Criplegate* many miracles were
 wrought, where for the space of three yeares
 it remayned in the Parish Church of *S. Gre-
 gory* neere vnto *S. Paules*, and then was trans-
 lated the second tyme to *Bury*, in the yeare
 of Christ, one thousand and thirteene.

THE same day in Scotland, the festi-
uity of S. Margaret Queene, wife
to holy Malcome, King of that nation,
& daughter to Prince Edward, surnamed the
Out-law, Sonne of Edmund Ironside King of
England, whose godly life and vertues, espe-
cially in deuotion and liberall almes to the
poore, are yet famous both at home and
abroad. She died in great sanctimony of
life and miracles about the yeare of Christ,
one thousand fourscore and twelue, vpon
the sixteenth of Nouember: though her princi-
pall festiuity be celebrated vpon this day
both in England and Scotland.

*Abbo
Floriacē.
in eius
vita. Pet.
in Catal.
Osbert.
de stoke in
eius vita.
Breuiar.
sec. vsum
Sarum.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
bac die.*

THE same day also at Rochester in Kent,
the deposition of S. Ithimar Bishop and
Confessour, who being a man of excel-
lent learning and wisdome, succeeded S.
Paulinus in that Sea, being consecrated ther-
to, by Honorius Archbishop of Canterbury:
which when he had gouerned most wor-
thily for 17. yeares togeather, in great san-
ctity, and holines of life, he reposed in our
Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred
threscore and eleuen, and was buried in S.
Andrewes Church at Rochester.

*Bed. l. 3. c.
14. & 10.
Herebert.
Rosweyd.
in fast.
SS. bac.
die. wion
l. 3. ligni
vita.*

A The eleventh Day.

*

W^{te}. Bede
in Vita S.
Cuthber.
& l. 5. c. 1
Hist.
Angl.

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, the Commemoration of *S. Edilwald* Priest & Confessour, who borne in our Iland of a noble parentage, succeeded *S. Cuthbert* for twelue yeares together, in leading an Eremiticall life in the Iland of *Ferne*, commonly called *Holy-Iland*. He was indued with so rare & singular vertues, that his very name was famous in those dayes, throughout *England* & *Scotland*. *S. Bede* recounteth that a certaine skynne wherewith *S. Edilwald* had stopped a hole in his Oratory did miracles after his death: as also how by his prayers, he ceased a storme or tēpest, that arose on the sea, when certayne of his friends, that came to visit him in the Iland, returned homeward, which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred, fourscore and nynteene; about which tyme also he died, & was buryed in *S. Peters Church* at *Lindisferne* in the raygne of King *Elfride* of *Northumberland*

B *The tweluth Day.*

AT *Bischoffen* in the higher *Germany* the Commemoration of *S. Agatha* Virgin, who being an English woman by birth, and leading a religious life in the Monastery of *Wimborne* in *Dorsetshire*, went ouer into *Germany* with *S. Lioba*, *S. Tecla* and others, whome *S. Bonifate* (an Englishman in like manner, and Archbishop of *Mentz*) had sent for into those partes, to be Directrices in Monasticall discipline, of certaine Nunryes, which he there had newly founded; where vnder the forsaide *Lioba*, that was constituted Abbess of the fornamed Monastery of *Bischoffen*, she liued & died in great sanctimony and holinesse of life, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fifty and seauen, and was buryed in the same place.

*

Arnol.
Wion
in addit.
ad Mart.
Bened.
l. 3. & in
vita S.
Liobæ.

C *The thirteenth Day.*

IN North *VVales* the Commemoration of *S. Elerius* Abbot and Confessour, who borne of a noble British parentage, and setting aside the vayne pleasures of the world, built with the goods of his owne inheritance a Monastery in the North-west

*

part

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brita.
Item in
Act. S.
Wenef. 3.
Nouë br.
Wion. in
addit. ad
l. 3. ligni
vit.*

part of our Iland, now called *North-wales*, where he gathering together many deuout persons, lead a Monasticall life, directing them in all kind of vertue and discipline, vntill his dying day. He liued in the tyme of *S. VVenefrid*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threscore and foure; of whome she receyued the holy veyle of Chastity, and was ordayned Abbess of a Monastery which *S. Beno* her maister and tutour had erected in her Fathers territory: as also wrote the whole story of her life, which is yet extant in wryttē-hand to be read in diuers libraryes of *England*. The bone of one of his armes, is yet in the custody of a Catholicke Gentleman of our Countrey, who preserueth the same with great deuotion and veneration, as becometh so pretious a Relique.

D *The fourteenth Day.*

*Maurol.
in Mart.
hac die
Pet. in
Catal. l. 5.
c. 117.*

IN *Scotland* the Translation of *S. Brandan* Abbot & Confessour, borne in the same Kingdome, whose godly life and doctrine, together with his manifold miracles, are yet famous throughout the Christiā world, especially in our Iland of *Great-Britany*. His principall festiuitie, in our Catholicke Church of *England*, is celebrated vpon the

sixteenth day of *May*, where also we haue made mention of him. There was a goodly Church, as also a towne builded in his honour, in one of the Ilands of *Orcades*, which vntill this day, is commonly called by the name of *S. Brandans*. He died about the yeare of Christ, five hundred and seauenty.

*Wio in suo
Mart.
hac etiam
die.*

E The fifteenth Day.

AT *Wilton* in *Wiltshire* the deposition of *S. Eadburge* Virgin, daughter to King *Edward* the elder, who refusing all worldly honours and preferments, tooke a Religious habit in the Monastery of *Wilton*, and became a mirrour and rare example to the Nobility of England, where she so excelled in all manner of vertue, but especially humility, that she euer thought herselfe the most contemptiblest of all the Monastery: Which thing how acceptable it was to God, it pleased him to manifest to the world, by the manifold miracles he wrought by her, both alieue & dead. She desceased about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred and fourteene, and was buryed at *Wilton*.

*Petr.
in Catal.
Vincent.
in specul.
Pol. Vir.
West.
an. 901.
Molan.
in addit.
advuar.*

THe same day at *Huis* in the Diocesse of *Liege*, the Translation of *S. Menigold* Martyr, who borne in England of a great parentage, became first a Captaine in the

French

*Molan.
in addit.
ad V. sua.
& in
B. dicul.
SS. Belgij
hac die.*

French and German warres; and after an
Eremite; vnto whome *Arnulph* the Empe-
rour gaue a little Territory neere to the ri-
uer-banke of *Mosa*, where he built himselfe
an Oratory for his priuate deuotion: as he
was one day going to Church, was slaine by
certaine wicked soldiers in hatred of his
sanctity, about the yeare of Christ, nyne
hundred. His body was alterward on this
day, with great solemnity, translated to
Huis, where the same is yet kept with due
honour & veneration of the Inhabitants.

*Perr. de
Viel. S.
Th. Doc.
in eius
Vita.
Renat.
Bened.
in Vit. SS.
Gallie.
Belforest.
in descri.
Armoric.*

THE same day also in little *Britany* the
deposition of *S. Maine* Abbot and Con-
fessor, who borne in our Iland of *Great
Britany*, and kinsma to *S. Sampson*, went ouer
with him into little *Britany*, to preach the
Christian faith, where he first lead a Mona-
sticall life at *Dole*, vnder the forsaide *S. Sampson*,
and afterward being made Abbot of a Mo-
nastery dedicated to *S. Iohn Baptist* in the
same Countrey, after many yeares of labour
and toyle taken in the seruice of Christ, and
conuersion of many soules to him, famous
for miracles, he finally rested in our Lord,
about the yeare of Christ, fise hundred and
nynty. His body was buryed in the same
Monastery, which at this day of his name
is commonly called *S. Maines*, and there is
kept with great honour and veneration.

F The sixteenth Day.

AT Chichester in *Sussex*, the Translation of *S. Richard* Contessour and Bishop of that Sea, who hauing studied seauē yeares in the Vniuersity of *Bologna* in *Italy*, and returning home, was first made Chancelour of *Oxford* and the Bishop of *Chichester*: which Sea when he had gouerned for nyne yeares, in great sanctity & holinesse of life, he died at *Douer* in *Kent*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and three. His body being brought to *Chichester*, was afterward on this day taken vp, and put into a goodly siluer shrine, and translated to a more eminent place of that Cathedrall Church, wherat so many miracles were dayly wrought; that infinite people made concourse thither from all partes of *Englād*. This Translation was made in the yeare, one thousand two hundred threescore and sixteene.

Matth.
West.
& Paris.
an. 1153.
& 1276.
Sir. 10. 2.
die 3. Apr.
Breuiar.
sec. vsum
Sarum.
hac die.

THe same day at *Hereford* the passion of *S. Leofgar* Bishop and Martyr, who being Chaplyn to Duke *Harold*, succeeded *Ethelstane* in that Sea; where in all kind of vertue, and good workes, exercising his Pastoral function, he was by *K. Griffin* of *Wales*, that violently and vniustly assaulted that

Matth.
West.
ad an.
Do. 1056.

*Catal.
Episco.
Herefor.*

Citty, slayne, together with seauen of his Chanons that denied him entrance into the Church, which when the said Griffin had spoyled & robbed of all the reliques, iewels, and other ornaments that were portable, he lastly fired both it, and the whole Citty, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fifty and six.

G The seauenteenth Day.

*Petr. in
Catal. l.
II. c. vlt.
West. in
hist. Tho.
Walsingh.
in Ypod.
Neustr.
Molan. in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
Io. Sto. in
Annal.
sub
Edou.
primo.*

AT Hecknam in Normandy the deposition of S. Botulph Abbot and Confessour, who borne in Scotland of a noble parentage, and going ouer into France, became there a monke, and afterward was made the first Abbot of a new Monastery called Hecknam in Normandy, which himselfe had caused to be built at his owne charges, where in great sanctity of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and foure. There is yet remayning a faire parish Church dedicated in his honour without Aldgate, in the Citty of London; besides many other ancient monumets of him in the Realme of England. And among the rest, there was a goodly ancient Church & Monastery of Blackefriers erected in his honour in *Lincolnbire*, neere to the sea side, which in proceffe of tyme growing to a

fayre

fayre Market-towne, was called therof *Botolphs-towne*, and now by the corruption of our language; is vulgarly knowne by the name of *Boston*; which said Church and Monastery were both in the raigne of King *Edward* the first consumed by fire, in the yeare, one thousand two hundred fourscore and seauen.

A *The eighteenth Day.*

IN *Scotland* the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Dunstan* Abbot & Confessour, borne in that Kingdome and descended there of a great parentage, who contemning the vanities of the world in the flower of his youth, tooke a Religious habit, and became first a monke of the *Venerable Order of S. Benedict* in *Scotland*, and afterward was ordained Abbot of the whole Monastery; where in great sanctity of life, famous for his learning and workes of piety, in a good old age, finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and seauenty, and was buried in *Scotland*. This man is different from the other *S. Dunstan* of *England*, whose festiuall dayes are celebrated vpon the nineteenth of *May*, and scauenth of *September*.

*

Io. Lest. l. 4. de reb. gest. Scot. Wion in append. ad. l. 3. ligni vit. & alij.

B The nineteenth Day.

*

Matth.
West.
an. 1220.
& 1125.
Arnol.
Wion l.
2. lig. vit.
in Catal.
Episc.
Eliens.

AT Ely in *Cambridgeshire*, the Commemoration of S. *John* Confessor and Bishop of the same Sea, who being first a monke, and then Abbot of *Fountains* in *Yorkshire*, was for his great vertue and holinesse of life ordayned Bishop of Ely; In which dignity he so governed himselfe, especially in humility and charity to the poore, that his memory was very famous, aswell throughout *England* and *Scotland* at home, as in other Countreys abroad. And when he had sate in that Sea for five yeares or thereabout, famous for holinesse of life, full of venerable old age, he departed to our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred, twenty and five, in the raigne of King *Henry* the third, and was buryed in his Cathedrall Church of Ely; before the Altar of S. *Andrew*.

C The twentieth Day.

Sur. to. 2.
18. Mart.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 6.

AT *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire* the Translation of S. *Edward* King and Martyr, who through the deceipt of his step-mother *Queene Alfred*, was slayne at *Corse-Castle* in

Dor-

Dorsetshire, as he was on hurting. His body was first buryed at *Warrham*, and then at *Shaftesbury*, and lastly on this day with great solenity translated to *Glastenbury* the tweluth yeare after his Martyrdome, and yeare of Christ, one thousand and one. He was canonized for a Saint by Pope *Innocentius* the fourth.

THE same day at *Winocles-berge* in Flanders the Translatiō of *s. Oswald* King of *Northumberland* and Martyr, who after many glorious battayles and combatts fought in defence principally of the Christian faith, was at length slayne in hatred therof by *Pēda a Pagā* King of the *Mericians* (or middle Englishmen) at a place in *Shropshire*, called afterward of his name, *Oswaldes-tree*; where now is built a fayre Market-towne, still retayning that anciēt name, though somewhat corrupted in pronounciation, and commonly called *Oswistry*. His body was first buryed at *Peterburrow* in *Northamptonshire*, and after in the Danish persecution on this day translated to *Berghen* in *Flanders*, where it is kept with great veneration of the inhabitants. His principall festiuitie was wont to be celebrated in our Catholicke Church of *England* vpon the fifth day of August, and in diuers places kept holy day.

Breniar.
sec. vñ. m.
Sarum et
Epist.
Innocēt.
PP. 4.

Matth.
West.
ad an.
789.
lo. Molā.
in addit.
ad *V. sua.*
bac die.

D *The one and twentieth Day.*

*Albin.
Flaccus
in Vita S.
Willebr.
Molā, in
Indic. SS.
Belgij
hac die.*

AT *Beuerwicke* in the Diocesse of *Harle* in *South-Holland*, the passion of *S. Englemund* Martyr, borne of a noble parentage in *England*, who going ouer into *Holland* and *Frize-land*, for the propagation of Christian faith, was by *Radbodus* King of *Frisia*, a Pagan and enemy to Christ, most cruelly put to death, about the yeare of our Lord, seauē hundred twenty and seauen. His body was kept in an Oratory at the forsaide towne of *Beuerwicke* with great veneration, euen vntill the *Hollanders* in this last age, falling from the Obedience of the Catholicke Church and Sea of *Rome*, imbraced heresy.

E *The two and twentieth Day.*

*Gild.
Epist. de
excid.
Britan.
Bed. l. i. c.
7. Gaufr.
Monum.
lib. 5. Sur.
tom. 3.
Mart.
Rom.*

IN *Dersuolds* wood, nere to the towne of *S. Albās* in *Hartfordshire*, the passiō of *S. Albā*, high Steward of the *Britans*, and the first Martyr in our Iland of the *British* nation, who in the persecution of *Dioclesian* the Emperour, was beheaded for being made a Christian, and receiuing and succouring a Christian Priest, named *Amphibale*, by whome he had byn baptized. He suffered

about

about the yeare of Christ, three hundred and three; and was afterward canonized for a Saint by *Pope Adrian* the first.

THE same day, & same place, the passion of one of the souldiers, that led *S. Alban* to execution, who seeing his constancy and patience in suffering for Christ, being therewith greatly moued, confessed forthwith his errour, and asked the blessed Martyr forgiuenesse: which when the persecutors beheld, they grievously tormented him for the same. He notwithstanding, following *S. Alban* to his death, when his head was cut off, tooke & imbraced it in his armes, & thereby was immediatly cured of all his wounds inflicted by the persecutors. And therupon confessing Christ, was by the enemyes of truth finally beheaded, and so baptized in his owne blood.

THE same day in like manner at *S. Omers* in *Artoys* in the Monastery of *S. Bertin*, the Translation of *S. Ortrude* Virgin, borne in England of a noble blood: whose body in the Danish persecution was translated from an ancient Monastery in our Iland, called *Andria*, to the forsaide Abbey of *S. Bertin*, and is there yet preserved in a silver shrine, with great veneration among other Reliques in the Sacristia or Vestrey of that Church. She died about the yeare of Christ, six hundred seauenty and nyne.

*Bed. Gild.
Gaufr.
Parif. &
alijs citati
supra.*

*Io. Molā.
addit. ad
V suar. et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
hac die.*

F The three and twentieth Day.

† S. Au-
dry.

*Ven. Bed.
l. 4. c. 19.
& 20.
Item in
Chron. de
sex aetat.
Trit. de
vir. Illust.
Vincent.
in specul.
Sigebert.
in Chron
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij.
omnes
hac die.*

AT Ely in Cambridgshire, the deposition of S. [†] Edithrude Virgin and Abbess, daughter to Annas King of the Eastangles, and wife to King Egfrid of Northumberland, who living with her husband twelue yeares in perpetuall virginity, as S. Bede recordeth, at last, with his consent, renounced the pleasure of this world and dignity of a Queene, & became a nunne, first in the Monastery of Coldingham in the same Kingdome, vnder S. Ebba her aunt, and thence being ordayned Abbess of the Monastery of Ely, where before she had founded a goodly Church in honour of S. Peter the Apostle, full of great sanctimony and holines of life, she finally wēt to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourscore. Her body was buryed in the same Monastery, ouer which there was erected a goodly Church, & dedicated to her name. And being taken vp sixteene yeares after her death, by her sister S. Sexburge then Abbess of that place, was found wholly vncorrupt, and as fresh, as if she had byn buryed but the day before. S. Bede himselve made a sonnet in meter, in praise of this Virgin, which yow may read in the fourth booke of his

History

History of England and twentieth Chapter.
She is called by sundry writers *Etheldride*; but
in our owne language, most commonly
knowne by the name of *S. Audry*.

G The foure & twentieth Day.

AT *Mechlyn* in *Brabant*, the passion of
S. Runwald Bishop and Martyr, sonne
to a King of *Ireland*, who, after he was con-
secrated Bishop of *Dublyn* in that Countrey,
went to *Rome*, and thence returning into
Flanders, began to preach the Christian
faith in the Territory of *Mechlyn*, and there
first planted the same, vnder Count *Ado* of
that Prouince, of whome he was very ho-
nourably intertayned. And when he had
thus laboured, in reducing the strayed sheep,
to the fold of his Maister Christ, for many
yeares, he was at length, there slayne in ha-
tred of the Christian faith by two wicked
souldiers, one wherof, the blessed Bishop
had somtymes reprehended for adultery,
about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred,
threescore & fiftene. His body remayneth
still at *Mechlyn*, and there is kept with great
veneration in the Cathedrall Church, in
a very sumptuous siluer shrine, though his
principall feast be celebrated throughout
the Diocesse, vpon the first of Iuly, with a

double

*Io. Molā.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
& in
addit.
ad V sua.
hac die.*

double office as chiefe Patrone of that Citty. He was canonized by Pope *Alexander* the 4.

A The five & twentieth Day.

*Gild. de
excid.
Brit.
Matth.
Parif. &
West.
pafsim.
Io. lidgat.
Monac.
Buriēf. in
eius vita.
Gerard.
Liegh. in
rudim.
Infigniū.*

AT *Verolanium*, now called *S. Albans*, in *Hartfordshire*, the *Paſſion* of *S. Amphibale* Prielt and Martyr, who being a noble yong man of *Britany*, & going to *Rome* with *Baſſianus* Sonne to *Seuerus* Viceroy of the *Britans*, was there by Pope *Zepherinus* inſtruted ſecretly in the Chriſtian faith, baptized, made Prielt, and ſent backe into *Britany*, there to preach vnto others, where he conuerted and baptized *S. Alban* then high Steward of the *Britans* for the Roman Emperour. And being at laſt accuſed for teaching the doctrine of Chriſt, had, by the perſecutors, a hole made in his ſide; and one of his guttes being taken out of his belly, & faſtened to a ſtake, was driuen about the ſame, vntill all the reſt were pulled out, and woone about the ſaid ſtake. And when he was ready to giue vp the ghoſt, two angells were ſcene to deſcend, & carry his ſoule vp to heauen. There was a fayre Church dedicated in his honour in *Wincheſter*, where many miracles haue byn wrought at his Reliques. And amōg others it is recorded, that one that had byn dead

fourē

four days, was raised againe to life. He suffered about the yeare of Christ 304. being about an hundred yeares of age.

THE same day at Egmond in Holland the deposition of S. Adalbert Priest and Confessour, nephew to Oswald King of Northumberland, and sonne to K. Edilbald of the South Saxons, who going ouer into the lower Germany with S. VVillebrord and his fellowes to preach the Christian faith, conuerted infinite soules in Holland, and is therefore worthily called their Apostle. Count Theodore of that Prouince, built a goodly Monastery neere vnto Harlem in honour of him, whose sonne was afterward cured of a dangerous feuer by the meritts of S. Adalbert. He died about the yeare of Christ 705.

THE same day in like manner at Dauentry in Gelderland the Translatiō of S. Lebuine Priest and Confessour, borne of a noble family in England: who going ouer also into the Low-Countreyes, to preach and instruct the new-made Christiāns of those Prouinces, after many labours & much fruite wrought in that kind, he ended there his venerable old dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred, and threescore. His body was afterward on this day translated to Dauentry, and there kept with great veneration, as chiefe Patrone of that City and Diocesse.

*Io. Molā.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Sur.to.3.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.
omnes
hac die.*

*Marcel.
in vita S.
Simibert.
Io. Molā.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

B The six and twentieth Day.

*
Io. Trit.
l. 3. de vir.
Illustr.
cap. 339.
Arnol.
Wion in
append.
ad l. 3.
lig. vitæ.

AT *Benchor* in *Ireland* the Commemoration of Nine hundred holy Monkes Martyrs, who being oppressed by certaine Pagā Pirates, that landed in that Island, were in hatred of Christian Religion slayne, and their Monastery robbed and defaced, to the great lamentation of all *Ireland*; for that it was, in those dayes, a common store-house (as it were) of all good learning and vertue, out of which came the Apostles of diuers Prouinces of *France*, *Flanders* and *Germany*, who reduced them to the Christian faith, and true worship of one God. Many Authors (of forrayne Nations especially) do often tymes confound this Monastery of *Benchor* in *Ireland*, with that of *Bangor* in *Caerneuanshire* of *North-wales*, thinking them to haue byn all one, wheras they were different, and situated in two seuerall Kingdomes.

C The seauen & twentieth Day.

AT *Cayon* in the Diocesse of *Towers* in *France*, the deposition of S. *Iohn* Priest & Confessor, who being a noble *Brytan* by birth

birth, and refusing all worldly and temporall honors in his Countrey, went over into France, and there built himselfe a little Oratory for his owne private deuotion in a solitary place neere vnto Towers, where he was very famous for sanctity of life, working many miracles both aliue and dead. His body was buried in the same Oratory after his descease, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred thirty and seauen. There is a story recorded of a certaine Bay tree, that this S. Iohn had there somtymes planted; which when after many yeares, it withered with age; and was cut downe, being laid two yeares vnder a wall, and serued for a seat to sit on, was againe put into the ground, and through his merits, sprong and budded forth a fresh, to the admiration of all France.

THE same day at Gaunt in Flanders the Translation of S. Leuine Bishop and Martyr, an ^r Irishman by byrth, and disciple to S. Augustine our English Apostle, who leaving his Bishopricke (which was in Scotland) went over into Flanders with S. Kieran and his fellowes, where preaching the Christiana faith to the infidels of those partes, was by them apprehended, and had his tongue cut out of his mouth, which being by a miracle immediatly restored him againe, he was finally beheaded, about the

yeare

Rom.
Mart.
hac die.
Greg.
Turon. l.
de gloria
Conf. c.
23 & in
hist. 562.

Scottishman.

Brenia.
Gadaues.
& Ioan.
Molan. in
addit. ad
Vsuard.
hac die. &
in Indic.
SS. Belgii

year of Christ, seauen hundred and twelue. His body being first interred in a Village of the same Prouince, was afterward on this day with great solēnity translated to *Gautz*, where being placed in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty, is there yet preserved with great Veneration of the inhabitants.

D The eight & twentieth Day.

*

*Io. Lest. 11.
4. de gest.
Scot.
Arnold.
Wion. in
append.
ad l. 3. lig.
vita.*

IN Scotland the Commemoration of *S. Columbane* Monke and Confessour, who borne in the same Kingdome of an honorable family, contemned the world, and became a monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict* in Scotland, where in great sanctity of life, and other vertues therto agreeable he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty; where also his memory hath byn famous in tymes past, hauing had many Chappells & altars dedicated in his honour. This man is different from the other *S. Columbane* of Ireland, surnamed the *Great*, somtymes Abbot and founder of the Monastery of *Bolaa* in *Lombardy*, whose feast is celebrated vpon the one & twentieth day of *November*.

E The nine & twentieth Day.

AT Rome the Passion of the glorious Apostles S. Peter & S. Paul, who in the persecution of Nero the Emperour, were on one, and the selfesame day put to death; S. Peter being fastened to a Crosse with his head downward, and S. Paul beheaded. Of these two Apostles it is recorded by diuers very ancient wryters, that about the yeare of Christ, threescore and seauen, they came both personally into our island of great Britany, and there preached the Christian faith, founded Churches, ordayned Priests and Deacons, and therefore may worthily be called our Apostles, of whome we haue receyued so great benefitts. There are very many Churches in our Countrey dedicated in their honour, as speciall Patrons of our Island. And in the tyme of King Edward the Confessor, S. Peter appearing to a very holy man, shewed him, that himselfe had sometymes preached in Britany, and consequently the speciall care he had of that Church and Countrey.

THe same day at Lindisferne in the Kingdome of the Northumbers, the Commemoration of S. Ethelwyne Bishop and Confessour, who of a Monke of S. Benedicts Order

Manal.
Grac. ex
Sym.
Metaph.
29. Iunij.
Innocēt.
PP. Epif.
ad Decēt.
Eysengr.
Cē. 1. p. 7.
Theodor.
Epist. ad
Tin. &
in Psal.
116. & l.
9. de cu-
rand.
Grac.
affect.
Sophron.
serm. de
natal.
Apost.
Alred.
Rienal in
vita Edo.
Conf.
Mart.
Rom.

*

in

Io. Trit.
l. 4. c. 156.
Wid. l. 2.
lig. vita.
in Catal.
Epif.
Lindif.

in *S. Columbes* Monastery in the Iland of *Hoy* in *Scotland*, was ordayned Bishop of *Lindisferne*, where for many yeares hauing instructed his flocke, in all vertue, and good learning, finally in great sanctity of life, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and nynty, and in the raigne of *Osred* King of *Northumberland*.

F The thirtith Day.

Bed. l. 3.
hist. c. 28.
l. 4. c. 1
West. an.
645. &
659.
Ioan.
Molan. in
addit. ad
V. fuan.
141. Julij.

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Deusdedit* Bishop and Confessor, surnamed *Frithona*, who being an English Saxon by birth, succeeded *S. Honorius* in the See of *Canterbury*, being consecrated therto by *Ithimar* Bishop of *Rocheſter*: wherein when he had spent nyne yeares, in continuall preaching and instructing his flocke, famous for learning and sanctity of life, he gaue vp his blessed soule to rest, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and foure, and was buryed in the Church of *S. Augustines* in *Canterbury*, with his predecessors; at whose body in confirmation of the innocency of his life, it pleased God to worke many miracles.



THE
MONETH
OF IVLY.

G *The first Day.*



AT [†] *Carleon* vpon *Vske* in *South-wales*, the passion of the Saintes *Iulius* and *Aaron* Martyrs, who being two noble anciēt Britans of the same Cit-ty, were in the persecu-
tion of the Roman Em-
perour *Dioclesian* with many others in our British primitiue Church, most cruelly put to death for the Confession of Christ, about the yeare of our Lord, three hundred and foure. There was an ancient goodly Church erected & dedicated in their honour in the forsaide Citty of *Carleon*, where also their bodyes haue in tymes past byn kept with

[†] *Cair*.
legion.

Gild. de
excid.
Britan.
V en. Bed.
l. 1. hist.
cap. 7.
Mart.
Rom.
hac die.
cū Molā.
Humf.
Lbuide in
fragm
descript.
Britan.

M

great

great veneration of the old *Britans* of South-
Wales.

Rob. Ca-
nalis de
reb. Gall.
l. 2. Pe-
rioch. G.
Renat.
Benedict.
in vit. SS.
Gall. hac.
die. Wion.
in addit.
ad l. 3.
lūg. vit.

THE same day in little *Britany* the deposi-
tion of *S. Golaſin* Bishop and Confel-
ſour, borne in our Iland or great *Britany* of
very honourable parents, who going ouer
into little *Britany*, and there leading an Ere-
miticall life, for many yeares, was at laſt,
againſt his will, elected, and vpon obe-
dience consecrated Bishop, about the yeare
of Chriſt, ſix hundred. In which function
& dignity he excelled in all kind of ſanctity
and holines of life, working many miracles
among the Frenchmen, both aliue and dead.

A The ſecond Day.

Matth.
West.
an. 862.
Sur. to. 4.
de vit. SS.
Molā in
addit. ad
Yſua. 2. et
23. Iulij.

AT *WWincheſter* in *Hampſhire* the deposi-
tion of *S. Swithin* Confellour and Bi-
ſhop of that Sea, whoſe rare life, togeather
with his working of miracles, is very fa-
mous to all poſterity through the Chriſtian
world. Whenſoeuer he was to consecrate any
new Church, though it were neuer ſo far
of; yet would he go thither on foote. It
chanced on a Market-day at *WWincheſter* that a
womā paſſing ouer the bridge, with a basket
of egges, where the holy man was ſitting to
ſee the workmen labour, about mending
of the bridge; and one of the ſaid labou-

ers offering to iest with the woman, and she resisting, brake all her egges: which thing the good Bishop seeing, and lamenting the womans losse, made the signe of the Crosse over the said broken egges, and immediatly they all became whole againe. He died about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and two, and was buried at *VVinchester*.

THE same day at *Landassa* in *Clamorganshire* of *VVales* the deposition of *S. Oudocke* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, who being descended of a noble bloud in *Britany*, was famous for holines of life and working of miracles, both aliue and dead. He was the third Bishop of *Landassa*, and succeeded *S. Telean* in the same Sea, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and thirty.

Catal.
Episco.
Land-
fens. hac
die.

B *The third Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the Translation of *S. Lanfranke* Confessour, and Bilhop of the same Sea, who being Abbot of *Cane* in *Normandy*, was thence, at the suite of *K. VVilliam* the Conquerour, promoted to the Sea of *Canterbury*, where in great holines of life, he gouerned the same most laudably for nineteene yeares togeather, and at last deceased the third yeare of the raigne of *K.*

Mauro.
in Mart.
hac die
ynà cum
Wion &
alijs.

West.
an. Do.
1089.
Vincent.
in specul.
& alij.

† aliàs
Ireland

Io. Molā.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
& in
addit.
ad Vfus.
hac die.

William Rufus, and yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and nyne. Vpon this day his body being taken vp afterward, was with great solemnity translated to a more eminent place of the Church of *Canterbury*, wherat, it is recorded, many miracles haue byn wrought.

THE same day at *Oostkerke* in *Flanders* the deposition of *S. Guthagon* Confessor, Sonne to a king of *Scotland*, who taking vpon him a voluntary pouerty for the loue of Christ, went ouer into *Flanders*, and there became a pilgrime or Eremite in the territory of *Tornay*, where in great sanctity & holinesse of life, he reposed in our Lord. His body was afterward taken vp by *Gerard* Bishop of *Tornay*, and set in a more eminent place of the Church of *Oostkerke*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand nity and nyne, where the same is kept with great honour and veneration of the inhabitants, and is yet to be seene there through iron grates, placed in a wall of the same Church.

C The fourth Day.

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Odo* Confessor & Archbithop of the same Sea: Who being a man of excellent learning & wisdom, was first made Bishop of *Welles*, & after of *Canterbury*. In which dignity, in

gre at

great sanctity of life & spirit of prophesy, he ended his venerable old dayes, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fifty and eight, and was buried at *Canterbury*. *Matthew* a Monke of *Westminster* recounteth a dreadfull exāple of reuenge, taken vpon his successour in that Bishopricket, *Ealsine*, who so soone as *S. Odo* was dead, and procuring himselfe to be elected in his roome by Symony, the very first day of his induction to that See, he most contemptuously trode him vnder his feete in his graue. With which fact God being highly offended, soone after reuenged the same in the behalfe of *S. Odo*. For *Ealsine* going to *Rome* for his Pall, perished most miserabl, through hungar and cold, in the *Alpes* (which thing was fortould also by *S. Odo*) being forced before his death, to put thole his feete in the warme dung of horses, with which he had so insolently troden vpon the others body in his graue.

Math.
West.

an. 934.

& 958.

Hereb.

Refweyd.

in ast. SS.

hac die.

Nolan. in

addit. ad

ysuar..

D

The fifth Day.

AT *Burton* vpon *Trent* in *Staffordshire* the festiuity of *S. Modregne* Virgin and Abbesse, daughter to *Nangithe* King of *Ireland*, who after infinite miracles wrought in that Kingdome, came into *England*, & there by the help of *K. Ethelwulfe*, whose sonne she by her

M 3

pray-

Herbert.
 Ros. in
 fastis SS.
 hac die.
 Pol. Vir.
 l. 5. hist.
 Matth.
 W. st.
 an. 857.
 Sur. tp. 5.
 in vita S.
 Osi. h. e
 Virg.

Petr.
 Gaselin.
 Mairol.
 & Wion
 in suis
 Mart.
 hac die.
 Petr. in
 Catal. l.
 6. c. 56.

prayers, had cured of a dangerous sicknesse, builded two famous Monasteryes, neere to the Forrest of *Arden* in *Warwickshire*, the one at *Polesbury*, the other by the Forrest side; of which later she her selfe was Abbess first, and then of another Monastery at the forsaide *Burton* in *Staffordshire*. And after this she went into *Scotland* to King *Conwall* her kinsman, and thence backe againe into *Ireland*, where in all kind of rare sanctimony of life and miracles, she finally ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and seauenty, bequeathing her body to the forsaide Monastery of *Burton*, whither it was brought, and kept with great reuerence and veneration, euen vntill our dayes. Among her many miracles, one is recorded, that by her prayers, she raised to life *S. Osi*, being the but a girle, that had byn drowned in a riuer three dayes, as may be read in the Acts of *S. Osi*'s life.

THE same day at *Canterbury* the Translation of *S. Anselme* Confessour & Bishop of the same Sea, whose rare learning, vertues, and labours in Gods Church, together with his miracles and sanctity of life, are yet famous to the Christian world. He died in the yeare of Christ, 1109. and in the ninth yeare of *K. Henry* the first his raigne. His body was afterward on this day taken vp and translated to a more eminent place
 of

of his Churh at *Canterbury*, with great solemnity and veneration, wherat, through his meritts, it hath pleased God to worke many miracles.

E *The sixt Day.*

AT Ely in *Cambridshire* the deposition of *S. Sexlurge* Queene and Abbess, wife to *Ercombert* K. of *Kent*, and daughter to *Annas* King of the *Eastangles*, who after the death of her husband, gouerned his Kingdome for a while, and built a goodly Monastery of *Numes* in the ile of *Sheppey* in *Kent*, & then became herselfe a Religious woman in the Monastery of *Ely*, wherof also (after the death of her sister *S. Audry*, who had that dignity whilst she liued) she was made Abbess: and there in most godly wife, finally gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse *Christ*, about the yeare of our Lord, six hundred fourscore and nyntene; and was buried in the same place, neere to her said sister *S. Audry*. Whose body being taken vp seauen yeares after her death, was found whole and vncorrupt, which well declared the sanctimony, and holines of her life, whilst she liued.

Ven. Bed.
l. 4. c. 19.
West. an.
640.
Vincent.
in specul.
l. 15. c. 32.
Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vita fol.
128.

F *The seauenth Day.*

*Sur. to. 6.
Staplet.
de trib.
Thomis.
Sander.
de scis.
Angl.
Breniar.
sec. vsum
Sarum.
lac die.*

AT *Canterbury* the Translation of *S. Thomas* Archbishop of the same Sea and Martyr, who being violently oppressed by King *Henry* the second his seruantes, was, after many slaunders, calumniations and banishment suffered in defence of Ecclesiasticall libertyes, slayne in the tyme of Euen-songe, in his Pontificall vestments, before the high altar in his owne Church of *Canbury*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred threescore and seauenteene. His body being afterward on this day taken vp, and put into a costly siluer shrine, guilt, and set with pretious stones, was translated to a more eminent place of the same Church, wherat it pleased God to worke infinite miracles. King *Henry* the eight at his breach with the Sea Apostolicke destroyed this goodly monument, and taking all the treasure therof to his owne vse, caused his body to be burned to ashes & dispersed in the ayre, in the yeare of Christ 1538.

*Bed. l. 4.
c. 12. & 5.
cap. 19.*

THE same day at *VVinchester* in *Hampshire* the deposition of *S. Hedda* Confessour and Bishop of that Sea, whose godly and innocent life was afterward confirmed by

the

the miracles wrought at his body in *Vvinchester*, where he died, and was buried in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fīue.

THE same day also at *Eyst* in *Germany*, the deposition of *S. Vvillebald* Confessor and first Bishop of that Sea, Sonne to *S. Richard* King of the English: who going ouer to his vncle *S. Boniface* into *Germany*, was by him ordayned Bishop of *Eyst*, where full of great holines of life, he reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fourscore and one. His body is buried in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty, and there preserued with great veneration.

THE same day in like manner at *Brige* neere *Paris* in *France*, the depositiō of the Saintes, *Edilburge* daughter to *Annas* King of the *Eastangles*, and *Ercongote* daughter to King *Ercombert* of *Kent*, who being both Abbesses of the said Monastery of *Brige*, the one succeeding the other, and dying both on one day, in diuers yeares, deserued to haue their memoryes celebrated together, on one and the selfe same day, by our Mother the holy Cath. Church. The former, *S. Edilburge*, died about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore: and the other some foure yeares after, and were both buried at *Brige* afor said.

*Tritem.
de Vir.
Illustr.*

*Democh.
l. 2. de
Sacrif.
Missæ.
& in
Catal.
Episco.
Eystens.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.*

*Bed. l. 3. c.
8. Trit.
de Vir.
Illustr.
Contin.
Ven. Bed.
Vincent.
in Specul.
& alij,*

G *The eight Day.*

*Matth.
West.
an. 872.
Molan.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Gotzel.
Monach.
in eius
vita.*

AT *W*inchester in Hampshire the depositiō of *S. Grimbald* Abbot and Confessour, whome King *Alfred* calling out of *Frāce* into England, vsed in all his consultations for the gouernment of his Kingdome. He refused the Archbishopricke of *Canterbury*, and chose rather to be Abbot of a new Monastery, erected by the said K. *Alfred* in the City of *W*inchester, where in most godly wise he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and foure.

*Io. Trit.
de vir.
Illustr.
Rom.
Mart.
Molan.
Gafelin.
& vion
hac die.*

THE same day at *W*irtzburge in *Franconia* the passiō of *S. Kilian* Bishop, togeather with the Saints *Colmā*, *Totnā* & *Erwald* mōkes and Martyrs, who being borne in Ireland all of very honourable families, and *S. Kilian* sonne to the King of that Iland, went ouer into *Germany*, where *S. Kilian* was ordayned Bishop of *W*irtzburge, and preaching the Christian faith in those partes, were all at last by the enemyes of truth, slayne for the defence therof, vnder *Gosbert* King of *Franconia*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred nynty and seauen. Their Reliques are kept vntill this day at *W*irtzburge, with great veneration of the inhabitants.

A *The ninth Day.*

AT *Barking* in *Essex* the deposition of *S. Edilburge* Queene, who being wife to *Inas* King of the *West Saxons*, both she and her husband consented to enter into two Monasteryes, and become religious: wherupon the King himselfe going to *Rome*, and there taking vpon him the habit of a monk of *S. Benedicts* Order, the Queene likewise entered into the Monastery of *Barking* aforlaid, and receyued the holy veyle of Chastity, where in all kind of sanctimony of life, she finally ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fourty. Of this name of *Edilburge*, there are three Saintes of our Nation, to wit, *S. Edilburge* daughter to *Amas* King of the *East angles*, and Abbess of *Brige* in *France*: *S. Edilburge*, sister to *S. Erconwald* Bishop of *London*, and the first Abbess of this aforlaid Monastery of *Barking*: and this *S. Edilburge* wherof we now speake, Queene of the *West Saxons*. All which three being Englishwomen by byrth, liued together within the space of lesse then an hundred yeares.

*Io. Trit.
de Vir.
Illustr.
Pol. Vir.
hist. l. 4.
Stephan.
Lufingā.
Coena
4. c. 21. &
Chron.
Britan.
fol. 155.
Wion
hac die.
in Mart.
Benedict.*

B *The tenth Day.*†Hanno-
nia.*Io. Moll.
in addit.
ad V. suat.
hac die, et
in Inac.
SS. Belgij*

AT *Fisciactum* in † *Hennalt* the deposition of *S. Etto* Bishop and Confessour, who being an Irishman by byrth, and comming out of that Kingdome with *S. Fursens* and his fellowes, went ouer into *France* and *Germany*, to preach the Christiā faith, which he did with as great fruite and profit, as holinesse of life, vntill his dying day: which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hūdred fifty & six. His body was afterward translated to *Lerias* in the same Prouince, and there is kept vntill this day with great honour and veneration of the inhabitants, for the manifold miracles, that it hath pleased God in signe of his sanctity to worke therat.

C *The eleuenth Day.*

*

*Io. Lest.
Ros. Eris.
L. 4. bish.
Scot.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Dronston* Confessour, who borne in the same Kingdome of the bloud Royall, and vncle to *Aidan* King of *Scotland*, contemned the vanities of the world in his youth, and entring into a Monastery there, tooke the Religious habit of *S. Benedict*. In which kind

of

of life he so excelled in all humility and perfection, that his name was very famous throughout *Scotland* and *Ireland*, even vntill his dying day, which happened full of sanctity of life and miracles, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred: where also in ancient *Catholike* tymes, many Chappells and altars haue byn dedicated in his honour.

Wion
l. 4. ligni
vit. Ioan.
Maior in
hist. l. 2.
(ap. 7.

D *The tweluth Day.*

IN *Ireland* the Commemoration of *S. Luane* Abbot and Confessour, who being borne in the same Iland of a noble paréage, became there first a monke of the Order of *S. Benedikt*, and afterward Abbot of the Monastery of *Benchor* in the same Kingdome, where he was very famous for sanctity of life, in the tyme of *S. Malachy* Bishop of *Connerthen* & Primate of all *Ireland*, with whome he liued many yeares, ending his venerable dayes in a good old age, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred and fourty, and in the raigne of King *Stephen* of *England*.

*
Arnold.
Wion in
append.
ad. l. 3.
lig. vitæ.
Item in
Actis S.
Malac.
Epif. 5.
Nouemb.

E *The thirteenth Day.*

Matth.
West. an.
676. &
1011.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. Io.
Molan.
in addic.
ad V sua.
& in
Indic.
SS. Belgij

AT *Canterbury* the Translation of *S. Mildred* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *Mervaldus* King of the *Mercians* (or middle Englishmen) who contemning the vanities of this life, became a religious woman in the Ile of *Thanet* in *Kent*, and afterward Abbess of that Monastery: in which kind of life she so excelled, especially in humility, that it pleased God to worke many miracles at her body after her death: which being on this day translated to *Cāterbury* by *S. Lāfranke* Archbishop of that Sea, was, together with the venerable body of *S. Edburge*, most honourably placed there in the Church of *S. Gregory*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and five. There was also a famous Monastery built in her honour in the Prouince of *Kent*, besides many goodly Churches erected and dedicated in her name in diuers places of England. Part of her Reliques were translated to *Dauentry* in *Gelderland*, and there kept vntill these our dayes, with great veneration of the people of *Geldria*. She died about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and foure.

F *The fourteenth Day.*

AT *Daumentry* in *Gelderland* the festiuitie of *S. Marchelme* Prielt and Confessour, who being an Englishman by birth, and going ouer into the low-Countreyes as companion to *S. Willebrord*, preached there the faith of Christ incessantly, for more then threescore yeares togeather, wherby he conuerted the greatest part of *Frizeland*, and is called their Apostle. And after infinite labours and toyles taken in that holy enterprize, full of great sanctity and holines of life, and in a good old age, he finally reposed in our Lord, at a place in *Transsyleania* (to wit beyond the Riuer of *Tsle*) called *Oldseele*, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threescore and two. His body was after translated to *Daumentry*, where the same was honoured, and preserved euen vntill our dayes, with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

*Huebal.
Monac.
in vita.
S. Leb.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
hac die.*

G *The fifteenth Day.*

AT *Vvinchester* in *Hampshire* the Translation of *S. Swithin* Bishop of the same Sea and Confessour, whose life was so inno-

cent

Matth.
West.
an. Do.
862.
Sir. to. 4
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
Matth.
Parif.
an. 970.
& 854.

cent, and vertues so rare, that it pleased God by him to worke many miracles both aliue and dead. When he was ready to depart out of this world, he commanded (for humilities sake) his body to be buried in the Church-yard, wheron euery one might tread with their feet. But afterward when many and dayly miracles, were, by his merits, wrought at his graue, and the course of people therto began to be great, he was on this day taken vp, and translated to a Church of his owne name, erected in Winchester, commonly called *S. Swithins*, which now of late in hatred of his memory is by the Protestants named the *Trinity*. This his translation happened about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred; which day was afterward by commaundement kept holy, throughout the Diocesse of *Winchester*.

Ven. Bed.
l. 5. c. 24.
in fine.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
& in
Indic.
SS. Belgij

THE same day at *Oldsele* beyond the Riuer of *Yse* in *Gelderland*, the deposition of *S. Plehelme* Bishop and Confessor, who borne in our Iland of Great Britany, and going to *Rome* with *S. Vviro*, was ordayned Bishop of an old towne in *Scotlād* named *Candida-Casa*, now called *Vvitherne*, & in his returne homeward preached the Christian faith to the *Frisians*, where full of sanctity of life and miracles, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and two. His body is yet preserved

at

at the forsaide towne of *Oldfeele* with great veneration of the people therabout.

THE same day also at *Pollesbury* in *VVar-trickeshire* the deposition of *S. Eadgith* Queene of *Northumberland*, and sister to King *Ethelstane*, who was giuen in Matrimony to *Sithricke* Prince of the *Northumbers*, a Pagan, ypon condition he would become a Christian. Which he accepted of: but soone after renouncing both his Queene & faith, ended his life in a most miserable sort. And she setting aside the cares and troubles of this world, became a Religious woman, & receyued the holy veyle of chastity in the Monastery of *Polesbury* aforsaide: where in great sanctimony of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ 926.

THE same day in like manner at *VVerdt* in *Cleenecland*, the passion of *S. Harrucke* Bishop and Martyr, who being a Scottishman by birth, and a monke of the Monastery of *Amarbaricke* in *Scotland*, went ouer into the low Countreyes and *Germany* to propagate the Christian faith, where being ordayned Bishop of *VVerdt*, was at last put to death by the enemyes of Christ, and so ended a glorious Martyrdome, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred thirty and one.

Moreouer in *Suetia* the deposition of *S. David* Confessour, who being an Englishman by birth & an Abbot of the Venera-

Matth. West.
901. &
926.
Wion in Mart.
Benedict. hac die.

Albert. Cranz in Metrop.
1. c. 29.
10. Lest. l. 5. de gest. Scet.

*Breniar.
Suetium
hac die.
Item.
in Chron.
Suet. &
Norueg.
de Gent.
Apostolis*

ble Order of *Cluniacke*, went into *Suetia* to preach the faith of Christ to the infidels of that Countrey, which he did for many yeares; and after abundant fruite reaped in that haruest by his holy labours and indeavours, famous for sanctity of life, he finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two.

A The sixteenth Day.

*Ranulph.
Cestri. in
eius Vita.
M.S.l. 7.
cap. 3.
Matth.
West.
passim in
histor.
& alij,
Calendar.
sec. vsu
Sarion.
hac die.*

AT *Salisbury* in *Wylshire* the Translation of *S. Osmond* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose life and doctrine hath much illustrated, as we'll the vniuersall, as our Catholicke Church of England. He was the first that compiled the *Sau Breuiary*, and other Cerimonies of that Church, which were afterward receyued and vsed throughout the whole Realme. For which cause in ancient tymes, the Catholicke Bishops of *Salisbury* obtayned the Title of the Popes Maister of Cerimonyes, and had their places alwayes assigned them in the Popes Chappell & other solēnitues at *Rome*, according to that dignity. His body was on this day solemnely translated to new *Salisbury* from a village a mile distant from the same, now called old *Salisbury*, where he died in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore

and

and nineteene, and there placed in the great *Minster* or Cathedrall Church of that City, in the middle of the Chappell of our Blessed Lady, vnder a faire marble Monument, wherat it pleased God to worke miracles through his merits. He wrote many learned bookes, and among others, the life of *S. Adelmus* the first Bishop of *Sherborne*, yet extant in diuers libraryes to be read. He was canonized for a Saint by Pope *Calixtus* the secōd, and his feast in many places of England hath on this day byn kept holy.

B The seauenteenth Day.

AT *Winchcombe* in *Glocestershire* the Passion of *S. Kenelmie* King of *Mercia* and Martyr, who being but seauen yeares of age, and committed vnto his sister *Quendrede* for his education, was, through her ambition of desire to raigne, caused secretly to be slayne by one of his guard, who cast his body into an obscure place among bushes and thornes: which thing being first miraculously reueyled at *Rome* by an Angell, that let fall a paper vpon *S. Peters* altar, wherein was wryttē in goldē letters the whole processe and manner of his death, the Pope sent presently into *Englād* to other Christiā Kings to inquire and search out his body: and the

Matth.
West.
an. 821.
Contm.
Ven. Bed.
l. 2. c. 31.
Vincent.
in specul.
l. 25. c. 3.
Matth.
Paris.
an. 1257.
Mart.
Rom.
Molā. &
Breuiar.
sec. yfion
Sarum.

same being at last found, and with a sollemne procession brought vnto the Church of *Vinchcombe* as aforesaid, it pleased God forthwith to worke many miracles in witnesse of his innocency. His sister the Authour of the foule fact was stricken blind, both her eyes falling out vpon a Primer, wheron she was reading: which being stayned with the bloud of her said eyes, is yet kept in memory of the miracle of Gods Iustice. His Martyrdom hapned about the yeare of Christ 821.

*Matth.
West.
an. 1214.
in bisl.
Flor.
Britan.*

THE same day at *S. Albans* in *Hartfordshire*, the deposition of *S. Iohn* Confessor, who being Abbot of the Monastery of the *Benedictines* in that towne; was very famous for sanctity of life and miracles throughout England, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred and fourteene.

*Io. Molā.
in aua.
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij*

ALso the same day in the territory of *Namures* the festiuity of *S. Eridegand* Priest and Confessor, who being an Irishmā by birth, went ouer into the Low-Cōntreyes with *S. Foillan* and his fellowes to preach the Christian faith, which he did most feruently with great fruite of his holy labour, till his dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty. His body was lost in the troubles of the late warres made by the French in the Low-Cōntreyes, to the great lamentation of the Inhabitants of that place, who

for

for their synnes were depriued of so glorious a Patrone.

C The eighteenth Day.

AT Alisbury in Buckinghamshire the deposition of S. Edburge Virgin, daughter to Redwald King of the Eastangles, who together with her sister S. Edith became a Religious woman in a Monastery at the forsaide towne of Alisbury: where in great sanctimony of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and twenty. Her body was afterward translated to a towne of her owne name, called Edburgetowne, which now more corruptly we commonly call Eddurton, where the same hath byn preserved euen vntill our dayes, with great honour and veneration, for the Miracles that haue byn wrought therat.

THE same day at Huis in the Confines of the higher Germany, the Translation of S. Odilia one of the eleuen thousand Brittish Virgins, martyred with S. Ursula, whose name & body being reueyled by her selfe to a holy religious man in Paris, called Ioannes de Eppa, was found out, and vpon this day by Siffred Archbishop of Cullen with great solemnity translated to the forsaide towne of Huis, where the same was very honourably

*Matrol.
in suo
Mart.
hec die.
vna cum
vion &
Chron.
Britan.
fol. 302.*

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V. sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij.*

placed in the Church of the Religious men there of the Order of the *Holy-Crosse*, and is preserved yet in the same place with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

D *The nineteenth Day.*

*
Is. Lest.
Ros. E. i.
de gest.
Scot. l. 4.
Winn in
append.
ad. l. 3.
lig. vit. e.

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Diman* Confessor, who descended of an honourable linnage in the same Kingdome, contemned the world, and entring into a Monastery, became a Religious man of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict* in *Scotland*, vnder the care and gouernment of *S. Sigenius* Abbot, whose scholler and disciple he was: where in all kind of singular humility, and other sanctity of life, in a venerable old age, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and seauenty.

E *The twentieth Day.*

*
11. m. b.
W. fl.
an. 904.

AT *Wilton* in *Wiltshire*, the Commemoration of *S. Ethelvide* Queene, wife to *K. Alfred* of the *West Saxons*, who after the death of her husband, built a goodly Monastery in the forsaide towne of *Wilton* for religious women, endowing it with great
rentes

rentes and reuenewes: among whome also herselfe entring, tooke their habit and holy veyle of Chastity, and became one of the number; where in all kind of singular humility, vertue, and other sanctimony of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred and foure, and was buryed in the same place.

*Chron.
Britan.
fol. 196.
Wiol. 4
lig. Vita.*

F The one & twentieth Day.

AT *Strasburgh* in the higher *Germany*, the deposition of *S. Arbogastus* Concessour and Bishop of that Sea, who being an Irishman by birth, and a monke of the Order of *S. Benedict*, went ouer into *France* and *Germany*, where he became an *Ermite* for diuers yeares in the Forrest of *Alsatia*, and afterward was ordained Bishop of *Strasburgh*: which Sea, when he had gouerned for twelue yeares, in great sanctity of life, and other vertues, he departed this world, and reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and eight. Among many of his miracles, one is recorded, that by his prayers he recalled to life *Sigebert Sonne* to King *Dagobert* of *France*, that by misfortune had byn slayne by a wild boare.

*Cratopol.
de Epif.
German.
Ant.
Democh.
de Sacrif.
Missa.
to. 2. c. 35.
Nion l. 2.
lig. vit.
in Catal.
Episco.
Argent.*

G *The two and twentieth Day.*

*

*Pol. Vir.
lib. 6.
Ranulph.
Cestr.
in hist.
Angl.
Item in
Actis
S. Edithæ
Virg.*

AT *Winchester* in *Hampshire* the Commemoration of *Bl. Wilsfride* Queene and Abbess, wife to holy King *Edgar*, and Mother to *S. Edith* Virgin, who being from a child brought vp among the Religious woman in the Monastery of *Winchester*, and afterward married to King *Edgar*, reiecting the vanities of the world after her husbands death, entred againe into the said Monastery, and became Abbess of the same; where in all kind of sanctimony and exemplar good life, she gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and seauen: In which place also her body was interred, and there kept with great veneration, euen vntill our dayes.

A *The three and twentieth Day.*

*

AT *London* the Commemoration of *S. Vodine* Martyr and Archbishop of the same Sea in our British Primitiue Church, who being a man of singular sanctity of life, reprobued King *Vortiger* of *Britany*, for putting away his lawfull wife, and taking ano-

ther

ther woman, whose Father was a great enemy to the Christiã faith: wherefore King *Hingist* of Kent, the said womãs Father, incensed with rage against the holy Bishop, caused him forthwith to be slayne (like another *S. Iohn Baptist*,) together with many other British Priests and religious men, and so he receyued a crowne of Martyrdome, about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred and fifty.

*Gul.
Malnes.
hisor.
ex antiq.
Monum.
Britan.
& Sto.
Ibidem.*

B The foure & twentieth Day.

AT *Winocks-berghen* in Flanders, the translation of *S. Lewyne* Virgin & Martyr, who descending of a very honourable parentage in our Iland of *Great-Britany*, was in the tyme of *S. Theodore* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, slayne for the confessiõ of Christ, in the yeare of our Lord, six hundred fourescore and seauen. Her body was kept with great veneration in an old Monastery of *S. Andrew*, neere *Seasford-hauen* in *Sussex*, vntill the tyme of the second *Danish* and *Norman* incursions, & then on this day was trãslated to *Berghen* aforesaid, and there placed in the Cloister of *S. Winocke*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fifty and eight, wherat many miracles haue byn wrought. In the last vastation of *Flanders* by the French, the said

*Io. Molã.
in addit.
ad V'sua.
bac die, et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij
Antiq.
Britan.
Monum.*

glorious body was lost, to the great lamentation of all *Flanders*, but especially of the Inhabitants of *Berghen*, who by that means were deprived of so great a treasure.

C The five & twentieth Day

*

*Io. Mag.
in hist.
Gothorū
l. 17. c. 20.
Olāus
Magnus
etiam in
addit. ad
Ioan.*

IN *Gothland* the Commemoration of the Saintes *Vviaman*, *Vnaman*, and *Sunaman*, brethren and martyrs, nephewes to *S. Sigfride* of *Torke* and Apostle of *Gothia*, who going out of *England* into that Countrey with their said yncle *S. Sigfrid* for the Conuersion therof, were, by the enemies of Christ, slayne in hatred of Christian Religion. Their bodies were throwne into a riuer, and their heads being put into a vessell, & a great stone hāged therat, were cast into a poole neere vnto the place of their Martyrdome, where on a tyme *S. Sigfride* walking and deploring their deathes, on a suddaine there appeared three miraculous lightes vpon the water, that compassed the vessell wherein their said heads were, which he seeing, presently leaped into the poole, & imbracing thē wept & said: *Vindictet Deus*. Wherto one answered, *Vindicatum erit*, Another replied, *In quem*? The third added, *In filios filiorum &c.* This happened about the yeare of Christ, one thousand.

D *The six and twentieth Day.*

AT *Derremond* in *Flanders* the festiuity of *S. Christian Virgin*, who descended of the blood Royall of our Kings of *England*, had an angell sent from heauen (as writeth *Molanus*) to instruct her in the Christian faith: by whose admonition, to elchue the dangerous allurements of the world, she first stole secretly into *Scotland*, and thence into *Flanders*, and there after a priuate & most saintly life, full of miracles, she gaue vp her blessed soule to rest with her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and twelue, and in the raigne of *K. VVilliam Rufus* of *England*. Her principall celebrity is kept at the forsaide towne of *Derremond*, vpon the seauenth day of *September*, when her body was taken vp and translated to a more eminent place of the same Church, where it is yet preserued with great veneration of the Inhabitants, as Patronesse of that Village.

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
bac die, et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

E *The seauen & twentieth Day.*

AT *Glustenbury* in *Sommersetshire* the festiuity of *S. Ioseph of Arimathea*, who
going

Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.
Pol. Vir.
J. I. Camd.
in descript.
Britan.
pag. 162.
Nicol.
Harpesf.
in hist.
Eccles.
fol. 3.

going out of Iury (after he had buried Christ) with S. Mary Magdalen and her company, to *Marselles* in *France*, came thence into *Great-Britany*, with his owne sonne *Ioseph*, and ten other disciples, where he obtained of *King Aruivagus*, a little Iland in *Somersetshire*, called in the British tongue *Ins-witrin* (now *Glastenbury*) & there leading a solitary life with his said fellowes, at last he couerted to the Christian faith *Marius* & *Coillus*, sonne and nephew to *King Aruivagus*, and then full of most venerable old yeares, he died, about the yeare of Christ, fourscore and two. There was afterward a goodly Monastery erected in that place of the Order of S. *Benedict*, which was the greatest in all *England*, and so remayned vntill the tyme of *King Henry* the 8. when by his commandement the same was destroyed by *Syr VVilliam Gould* Iustice of Peace, to the lamentation of all Christendome. His feast was wont to be celebrated on this day in many places of our Realme, euen vntill the raigne of the late *Queene Elizabeth*.

THE same day at *Lincolne* the passion of S. *Hugh* Martyr, who being a Child of ten yeares old, was by the Iewes of that City in contépt of Christ & Christian Religion, nayled on a crosse, & so deserued to be crowned with the same death, that our blessed Sauiour suffered for the Redéptiō of makind

mankind. The perfidious Iewes, when he was dead, buried his body in an obscure place, which the earth miraculously cast vp: and then they threw him into a well, who being there also by a miracle found out by his owne Mother, the Chanons of the same Citty, with great veneration carried the same in procellio to the Cathedrall Church or Minster, and there interred his holy Reliques, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and five, and in the raigne of King *Henry* the third of England.

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Ang.
Matth.
West.
& Paris.
an. 1255.*

F The eight & twentieth Day.

AT *Dole* in little *Britany* the deposition of *S. Sampson* Bishop and Confessour, who borne in our Ilad of a Royall British bloud, was first created Archbishop of *Carleon* vpon the river of *Uske*, and Metropolitan among the old *Britans* of *Wales*, now commonly called *Carline*; and being inflamed with desyre of helping his neighbour-Countreyes for their Conuersion, went ouer into *France*, and there was constituted Bishop of *Dole* in little *Britany* by King *Childebert* of *France*: where after he had conuerted many thousands to the faith of Christ, famous for miracles, he finally ended his venerable dayes,

*Sigeb. in
Chron.
an. 565.
Petr. in
Catal. l. 6.
Vincent.
in specul.
lib. 20.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
hac die.*

and

and reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and ioure. His body was buryed at *Dole*, and there in ancient times wont to be kept with great veneration and reuerence of the Inhabitants.

G The nine & twentieth Day.

AT *Troys* in France the deposition of S. *Lupus* Bishop and Confessour, who about the yeare of Christ, ioure hundred and fourty, together with S. *German* Bishop of *Auxier*, came ouer into our Iland of *Great-Britany*, to expell the *Pelagian* heresy, and to reestabliſh the Catholicke and Roman faith, which was among them before, and then began to be extinguished by the doctrine of *Pelagius* the Britan. At what time also is recorded a famous & miraculous victory achieved by the prayers of these two Saintes, against those heretickes, by only crying and sounding out the word *Alleluia*, wherwith the said *Pelagians* were driuen away and discomfited. And for this singular benefit, that our Countrey hath receyued by this seruant of Christ, it seemeth not amisse, that his memory should be recorded among the ancient Saintes of our Nation (though he were a Frenchman by birth) and his festiuity celebrated by vs, for the increase of

deuo-

Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
omnes
hac die.
Bed. l. 1.
hist. Eccl
c. 17. 18.
19. 20. &
21.
Gild.
Sapient.
in eius
vita.
Greg.
Turon.
de glor.
Conf.

devotion in our Iland, that was once made worthy of so glorious a Patrone and Protector.

THE same day at *Lichfield* in *Staffordshire*, the Commemoration of Blessed *Owen* Confessor, who being a man of great esteeme and birth, and high Steward to Queene *Edildride* of the East angles, renounced the world, and became a monke, first in the Monastery of *Lesting* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, vnder *S. Chad*, that then was Abbot therof, and after at *Lichfield*: where being made worthy by God, to heare the voyce of Angells one day descending vpon *S. Chads* Oratory to call him to heaue, in great sanctity and holines of life, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourscore.

*

*Ven. Bed.
l. 4. hist.
Angl.
cap. 3.*

A The thirtith Day.

IN *Northumberland* the deposition of *S. Lefrone* Virgin and Martyr, who being Abbess of a Monastery in the same Kingdome, was in the second Danish persecution together with many holy men and women, slaine in contēpt of the Christiā faith. For the furious Danes surprizing all the Monasteries that stood in their wayes, put most of the Religious persons, eyther to sword

*Matth.
West.
an. 1011.
Arnol.
Wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
bac die*

or

or fire. And among others, cōming to this Monastery, where S. *Lefrone* was Abbess, after that they had most barbarously and by violence abused the sacred Virgins, they tithed the whole Monastery, putting nyne to death, and leauing the tenth to thist for herselfe, which vnheard-of-cruelty, the perfidious Danes shewed towards many religious persons in our Cōtrey, at their arriual, and incursions, about the yeare of Christi, one thousand and eleuen.

Bed. l. 5. c.

24. Ioan.

Tritem.

l. 4. c. 69.

Pol. Vir.

lib. 6.

Wion l. 2.

lig. vita.

THE same day at *Canterbury* the deposition of S. *Tacwyne* Confessour, and Archbishop of the same Sea, who being a man of excellent learning and wisdom, was, of a monke of the Monastery of *Brewton*, promoted to the Archbishopricke of *Canterbury*, and succeeded S. *Britwald* in that office: where in all kind of holy conuersation, and sanctity of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fourty, and in the raigne of King *Edbert* of *Kent*. His body was buryed in the Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*, where it yet remayneth in the old Cloister.

F The one and thirtith Day.

AT *Hunflocke* in *Corn-wall* the deposition of S. *Neoth* Priest and Confessour, who
leading

leading a solitary life in the *West-part* of England, was famous for sanctity of life & miracles, both aliue and dead. He was very familiar with king *Alfred* of the *West Saxons*, by whose counsell and exhortation, the said King founded the famous Vniuersity of *Oxford*. With this man also there liued at the same tyme, another venerable holy man (and as it were his companion) called *S. Guier*, vnto both which there haue byn many Chappells and altars, in Catholicke tymes past, dedicated with in the Realme of England. And in *Huntingtonshire* in particular, there is yet remayning a faire towne and Church, sometyme erected in memory of *S. Neoth*, which vntill this day retayneth that ancient name, and is commonly called *S. Neots*. He died about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and eleuen.

* *
*

Matth.
West.
an. 871. et
878.
Molam.
in adlit.
ad V sua.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

THE



THE MONETH OF AVGVST.

C *The first Day.*

*Sur. 10. 4
in eius
vita.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 6.
histor.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
omnes
hac die.*



At *W*inchester in *Hampshire* the depolition of *S. Ethelwold* Bishop and Confessor, who being first a Monke of *Glastenbury* Monastery, vnder *S. Dunstan*, was afterward made Abbot of *Abington*, & thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *W*inchester: which when he had gouerned for one and twenty yeares together, in great sanctity of life & working of Miracles, he rested in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ 984. & was buried in his owne Cathedral Church of *W*inchester: at whose body it hath pleased God to worke many miracles. It is recorded of this

holy

holy Bishop, that in tyme of a great dearth, he brake all the plate belonging to his Church, and gaue it to the poore, saying: That the Church in good tyme might be againe provided of Ornaments necessary, but the poore that perished for want of food, could not be recovered.

THE same day at Gaunt in Flanders the Translation of *S. Venlocke* Abbot and Confessour, who descended of the ancient Royall blood of *Britany*, became Father to many Monkes in an old Monastery in the lesser *Britany*, called *Taurachm*, where in all kind of most holy life, he ended his blessed dayes. His body was afterward on this day with great solemnity translated to *Gaunt*, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fifty, and is there vntill this day preserved with great honour and veneration.

*Sur. in
vita. S.
Ethbini
19. Octo.
10. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
hac die.*

D The second Day.

AT *Durham* in the Bishopricke, the Commemoration of *S. Alrike* Eremitte and Confessour, who leading a solitary life in the forrest of *Carlisle* for many yeares together, was of such admirable sanctity and holinesse of life, that his memory, euen vntill our dayes, hath byn famous throughout the whole Iland of *Britany*. *S. Godricke* an Eremitte also liuing in those partes at the

*
*Matth.
Parif. in
Chron. ad
an. 1107.
& 1170.*

same tyme, and being present at his death, saw his soule ascend into heauen, as it were in a Sphericall forme of a burning wynd. His body was with great veneration interred at *Durham* by the Clergy of that Church, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred and seauen, in which yeare he died.

E *The third Day.*

*

*Io. Lest.
Episco.
Rossens. l.
4. de gest.
Scot.
Wion in
append.
ad l. 3.
fig. vite.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Domitius* Confessour, who descended of a worthy lynage in the Kingdome of *Ireland*, became there a Monke of the holy Order of *S. Benedict*, vnder the famous Abbot *S. Columbe*, whose scholler and disciple he was, where in all kind of good learning, vertue, & other sanctity of life, he ended his venerable old dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and eleven. His memory hath, in tymes past, byn very famous throughout the Iland of *Great-Britany*, especially in *Scotland*, where he liued and died.

F *The fourth Day.*

AT *Furne* in *Flanders* in the Diocesse of *Ipres*, the Translation of part of the glorious body of *S. Vvalburge* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *S. Richard* King of the English, who being sent for into *Germany* by *S. Boniface* her vncle, Archbishop of *Mentz*, was by him ordained Abbess of a monastery there, which he had newly founded, called *Heydentine*, where in all kind of sanctimony of life, she gave vp her soule to her heavenly spouse, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred threescore and sixtene. The rest of her body remayneth at *Eyst*, whither it was before translated; wherout, vntill this day, distilleth a precious oyle, very soueraigne for many diseases. Her principall festiuitie was wont to be celebrated in our Catholicke Church of *England*, vpon the one and twentieth day of *Iune*, according to the vse of *Sarum*; and in *Germany* vpon the first of *May*.

*
Marcel.
in vit. S.
Simib. c.
14. Mol.
in addit.
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Wion.
hac die in
Mart.
Benedict.

G *The fifth Day.*

AT *Osneistree* in *Shropshire* the Passion of *S. Oswald* King of the *Northumbers* and

Bed. in
Epit. &
l. 3. c. 6. 9.
10. & 11.
Io. Maior
Histor.
Scot. l. 2.
cap. 11.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij
omnes.
hac die.

Martyr, who after he had brought the
Angles, Scots, and Pictes vnto his subiection,
 was so zealous in the new planted faith of
 Christ, that for defence therof principally
 he was slayne by *Penda* the Pagan King of
Mercia, at the forsaide towne of *Ofistree*, in the
 yeare of Christ, six hundred thirty and fivē.
S. Bede recounteth, that on a day as he satē
 at dinner with *S. Aidan* Bishop of *Lindisferne*,
 there was a silver dish brought before him
 full of daynties, which when he saw, he
 caused presently to be brokē in little peeces,
 and giuen to the poore attending at his
 gate for almes, togeather with the meate that
 was therin, saying, *They had more need therof*
then himselfe. The Bishop sitting by, and de-
 lighted with such rare piety in a King,
 tooke him by the right hand, and said: *This*
hand, I pray God, may neuer consume. And so saith
S. Bede, it fell out: for that his arme and
 hand being cut of at his death, remayned
 till his dayes whole and incorrupt, being
 kept in a silver case, in *S. Peters Church* at
Bambrough. He finished the Cathedrall
 Church of *S. Peter* at *Torke*, which was be-
 fore begun by his predeceffour King *Edwyn*.
 His body was first buryed at *Peterburrow*, and
 part therof trāslated afterward to *VVinockes-*
Berghen in *Flanders*, where the same was pre-
 serued with great Veneration.

A *The sixt Day.*

AT *Winchester* in *Hampshire* the depositiō of Blessed *Henry* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, who being a Frenchman by birth, and brother to King *Stephen* of *England*, became first a monke of the Order of *S. Benedict*, and after Abbot of *Glastenbury*, and last of all Bishop of *Winchester*, and Legat Apostolicall of *England*. In which dignity he behaued himself with so great humility and loue of the common people, for more then fourty yeares togeather, that his name was famous throughout all *England* & *France*. He died in great sanctity of life, and spirit of Prophecy, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred seauenty and one, about foure monethes before the Martyrdom of *S. Thomas* of *Canterbury*.

THE same day at *Fone* in *France* the Commemoration of *S. Alexander* Confessour, who descended of the bloud-Royall of *Scotland*, stole secretly thence for the loue of Christ in base attyre, and went into *France*, where he became a Lay-brother in a Monastery of Cistercian monkes at *Fone*, labouring in the basest offices of the house, vnkowne till his dying day: Which being then reueyled to the Prior of the Monastery vpon obe-

Pol. Vir.
lib. 11.
& 12.
Matth.
West.
& Paris.
ad ann.
citat.
Wio l. 2.
in Catal.
Episco.
Winton.

*

Rob.
Buckl. in
vita S.
Mechtil.
Virg.
L. M. de
vit. SS.
Mulier n.
Angl.

dience, it pleased God to testify his worthines by a Miracle after his death, which was thus. A Monke of the same Monastery, that had a sore vlcer in his brest, and now growne to a fistula, came to the said *Alexanders* tombe, and there prayed. Vnto whome *Alexander* appearing brighter then the sunne with two Crownes, one on his head, and another in his hand; the Monke demaunded what that double Crowne meant? He answered and said: The Crowne in his hand is for the temporall Crowne, which I forsooke for Christes loue (for he should haue byn King of *Scotland*, being next heyre ther-vnto by succession, as the Story relateth :) The other on my head, is that which I haue receyued common with other Saintes. And that yow may be assured of the verity of this vision, you shal now be cured of your infirmity. And hauing thus spoken, and the other immediatly healed, he vanished away. He died about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two hundred.

B *The seauenth Day.*

*

AT *Westminster* by *London* the Commemoration of *S. Maude* Queene, daughter to *S. Margaret* and holy King *Malcolme* of *Scotland*, & wife to *K. Henry* the first of *England*,
whose

whose admirable and rare vertues, together with her singular & exemplar life, hath byn a patterne euer synce to all Princesses in *Europe*; especially her exceeding Charity towards the poore, whome she disdayned not, though neuer so foule leapers, but rather imbraced them with all delight, yea washed their soares and vlcers, neuer so loathsome and filthy: For whome she built also a goodly hospitall in the suburbes of *London* called *S. Giles*; as also founded the Priory of Christes-Church within *Ald-gate* of the same Citty. Her body was with all veneration buried at *Westminster* in the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred and eightene, which yeare she desceased. In whose praise these distiches following were composed.

Prospera non latam secere, non aspera tristem,

Aspera risus ei, prospera terror erant.

Non decor effecit fragilem, non Sceptra superbam,

Sola potens humilis, sola pudica decens.

She was in her tender yeares brought vp in the Monasteries of Religious womē at *Vvinchester* and *Rumsey*, in all exercise of vertue and learning. She built a faire stone-bridge ouer the riuer of *Lue* at *Stratford-vpon-Avon*, as also gaue diuers goodly mannours and lands to the Abbey of *Barking* in *Essex*, for mayntayning of the same.

Matth.

West.

et Paris.

an. 1113.

6 1105.

Item in

Aelis S.

Marg.

Matris

apud

Sar. 10.3.

10. Iunij.

C

The eight Day.

*

*Eysengr.
Cent 2.
part. 3
dist. 4. Io.
de Kirk-
flat in
Monast.
Tabule.
Glascon.*

AT *Glastenbury*-Abbey in *Somersetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Fagane* Confessor, and Scholler to *S. Ioseph* of *Arimathia*, with whome when he had led a solitary life for many yeares in the Iland of *Anallonia*, now called *Glastenbury*, and being by *S. Ioseph* throughly instructed in the Christian faith and other vertues, became himselfe a preacher therof and *S. Iosephs* successour in his Oratory, where the famous Monastery of *Glastenbury* was afterward built: Where also in great sanctity & holines of life he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred and twelue; and was one of the first Confessours of our British Nation.

D

The ninth Day.

*Matth.
West.
an. 1254.
& Paris.
epdeman.
Pol. Vir.
l. 16. in
fine.*

AT *Ely* in *Cambridgeshire* the deposition of *S. Hugh* Bishop and Confessor, who being first a Monke and then Abbot of the Monastery of *S. Edmundsbury* in *Suffolke*, was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *Ely*, where in all kind of most commendable vertues, especially in humility and absti-

nence

nence, hauing gouerned that Sea fūe and twēty years, he happily ended his venerable dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and foure. His body was very honourably interred in the Cathedrall Church of *Ely*, within the Chancell, which himfelfe had newly built from the ground, consecrating the ſame in preſence of King *Henry* the third, and his ſonne Prince *Edward*, in the yeare 1235. and was there kept vntill our dayes with great honour and veneration of the people. He alſo built the Biſhops Pallace at *Ely*, beſydes many other publicke works of Charity, which he perfourmed whiſt he liued.

*Wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
bac die.*

E *The tenth Day.*

AT *Leſmor* in *Ireland* the Commemoration of *S. Malcus* Biſhop and Confeſſour, who borne in *England*, and a Monke of the Monastery of *VWincheſter* in *Hampſhire*, and of a moſt vertuous conuerſatiō, was elected & consecrated Biſhop of *Leſmor* in *Ireland*. In which Paſtorall office, in great ſanctity of life & working of Miracles, he finally ended his bleſſed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred twenty & fūe. He is alſo much praiſed by *S. Bernard*, that liued at the ſame tyme; who wryting the

*

*Io. Molā.
in appēd.
ad Mart.
V ſua. &
Ber. in
vita S.
Malach.
Epif.*

life

life of *S. Malachy*, Bishop and Primate of Ireland, among other thinges, he saith of *S. Malcus*: That the wisdom of God was in him.
Or.

F *The eleventh Day.*

*

AT *Chichester* in *Sussex* the Commemoration of *Bl. Gilbert* Confessour & Bishop of the same Sea, whose integrity of life and vertuous conuersation, hath made him famous to posterity. He was a Father of the fatherlesse (saith the Story of his life) a comforter of mourners, a defender of widowes, a relieuer of the poore, a helper of the distressed, and a diligent visitour of the sicke. And thus heaping vp heauenly treasure by the exercise of these and other like vertues, and by his continuall teaching and instructing the people, like a true Pastour of Christs flocke, full of venerable old age, he finally reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand three hundred and five, & was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church. At whose body *Matthew* of *Westminster* recordeth diuers Miracles to haue byn wrought. He raised the foundations of our Blessed Ladyes Chappell at *Chichester*, but death preuenting his pious endeaour, the same was finished by another.

Matth.
West.
in hist.
Angl.
ad an.
Citat.
Registr.
Cicestren.
Catal.
Epif.
Cicestres.

G

The tweluth Day.

AT *Stafford* in the same Shire, the Commemoration of *S. Bertelme* Confessour, who descended of a noble British lynage in our Iland, contemned the puddle and vanities of the world in the flower of his youth, and became an Ermite for the loue of God, leading a most strict & seuerer kind of life, in the woods neere *Stafford* aforesaid: where in very great sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, & finally reposed in our Lord. His body was afterward brought to *Stafford*, and being there interred, was wont, in ancient tymes, to be kept with great veneration of the people of that Province.

*

*Regist.
Eccle.
Stafford.
& monument.
antiq.
eiusdem
Prouin.*

A

The thirteenth Day.

IN *Frizeland* the Commemoration of *S. Vigbert* Priest and Martyr, who being an English-man by birth, descended of an honourable stocke, lead first a solitary life in *Ireland*, and thence returning into *England*, went ouer into *Frizeland* to preach the Christian faith to the Pagans of that Countrey, which when he had done for two yeares,

*

without

*Ven. Bed.
l. 5. c. 10.
& 11.
Marcel.
in Vita S.
Simibert.
Molan.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

without any great profit, returned againe, and gaue himselfe to his former Eremiticall kind of life. But being sent thither the second tyme with *S. VVillebrord* & his fellowes, was by *Radbodus* King of the *Frizians* put to a most cruell death, for persuading the people to breake downe a certaine Image of *Iupiter*, which the said King had set vp to worship and offer sacrifice vnto, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and fourtee. This man is different from the other *S. Wigbert*, whose feast is also celebrated vpon this day by the Roman Martyrologe, vnder the name and title of a *Confessour*.

B The fourteenth Day.

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V'sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Io. Trit.
de vir.
Illustr. l.
3. c. 147.
vion in
Mart.
Benedict.*

AT *Elst* in *Gelderland* the Translation of *S. VVerensfrid* Priest & Confessour, who being a Monke of the monastery of *Rippon* in *Torkeshire*, went out of England into *Flāders* and Germany to preach the Christian faith, where he conuerted the whole Countrey of *Geldria*, and became their Apostle, labouring incessantly, by teaching and instructing them in the true way of life, vntill his dying day. His body was afterward with great solemnity and veneration, on this day translated to the forsaide towne of *Elst*, wher-

at

at infinite miracles haue byn wrought, especially in curing the disease of the *Goute*. He died about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fīue; and is honoured of the Inhabitantes of *Elst*, as principall Apostle and Patrone of that Proūince.

C *The fifteenth Day.*

IN the Monastery of *Cateby*, the Commemoration of *S. Margaret* Prioress, who borne at *Abington* in *Barkeshire*, and sister to *S. Edmund* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was by him ordayned Prioress of the forsaid Monastery of *Cateby*: whose most vertuous life and conuersation, full of sanctimony and miracles, deserued to be famous euen vntill our dayes throughout *Englād*. She died about the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and seauen, and was buryed in the same place. At whose body it hath pleased God, in testimony of her holines, & increase of deuotion in our Iland of *Great-Britany*, to worke miracles,

*

*Matth.
West.
in bist.
ad an.
1257.*

D *The sixteenth Day.*

AT *Douer* in *Kent* the Commemoration of *S. Thomas* Monke & Martyr, who by

*

cer-

*Matth.
West.
an. 1295.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 17.
Hisor.
Sto. in
vita.
Edou. 1.*

certain *French* Pirates, that laded there in the night, was most barbarously slayne in defence of the goods of the Church & Monastery committed to his charge, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fourscore and fiftene; and raigne of King *Edward* the first of England. His body was with great solemnity and veneration interred in the Church of *Douer*, wherat it is recorded that miracles haue byn wrought, in signe of his innocency.

E The seauenteenth Day.

*Matth.
West.
& Paris.
an. 1253.*

AT *Hartford* in the same Shire, the festiuity of *S. Thomas* Archdeacon of *Northumberland* and Confessour, who hauing byn a disciple of *S. Edmund* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was of so great sanctity and holinesse of life, that it pleased God to manifest the same after his death, by the manifold miracles wrought at his body. He died in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and three, and was buryed in a little Chappell of the *Carmelites* at *Hartford*. And for that there are three other Saintes of this name, of the English nation, this man is comonly called, for distinctions sake, by the name of *S. Thomas* of *Northumberland*.

THE same day at *Egmond* in *North-Holland* in the Diocesse of *Harlem* the deposition of *S. Ieron* Priest and Martyr, who borne in *Scotland* of a Noble blood, went ouer into *Holland* to preach the Christian faith to the people of that Countrey: which whē he had done most painfully for many years together with great fruite and profit of his holy labours, was at last slayne in hatred therof by the *Danes* and *Normans*, that made incursions into those partes, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and fifty. His body was with great veneration brought to the Monastery of *Egmond*, and there placed neere to the venerable Reliques of *S. Adalbert* their Apostle, both which are now destroyed and cast out of the Church, in these our unhappy dayes, together with all other sacred Reliques and images, in those partes, to the lamentation of the Christian world.

Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
e in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Petr.
Crater. de
Episco.
German.
Wion
& alij.

F The eighteenth Day.

AT *Rome* the deposition of *S. Helen* Emperesse mother to *Constantine* the Great, who borne at *Colchester* in *Essex* (as ancient Records testifie) and daughter to Prince *Cœlus* of *Britany*, was for her great zeale in Christian Religion, made worthy both of an earthly & heauēly crowne. She deceased

Niceph. l.
S. Euseb.
in vit.
Constant.
Socrat. l.
2. cap. 12.

Zozom.
 l. i. c. i.
 Manal.
 Græc. 21.
 Maij.
 Mart.
 Rom.
 hac die.
 Symon
 Dniel.
 in hiflor.
 Angl.

at *Rome*, about the yeare of Christ, three hundred twenty and six, being of the age of fourscore yeares. Her body was afterward translated to *Rhemes* in France, and there is kept with great veneration. The Greeke Church doth celebrate her feast vpon the one and twentieth day of May, together with her sonne *Constantine*. She going to *Hierusalem* found out the Crosse, wheron our Saviour was nayled, and suffered his passion for the Redemption of man-kind, and repayred that Citty fore ruined through the warres of the Roman Emperours, adorning the same with many goodly Churches and monumētes. She also builded the walles of the Citty of *London* & *Colchester* in *England*, together with a goodly Church in the Towne of *Bedford*, which being turned into a Monastery, was called of her name *Helenfelow*, but afterward quite destroyed and ouerthrowne by the Incurfions of the *Danes*, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and eight.

G The nineteenth Day.

*

IN *South-wales* the Commemoration of *S. Clintanke K.* of *Brecknocke* and Martyr, who being a very zealous and godly Prince, as he was one day on hunting, was slayne by a

Pagan

Pagan souldiar, partly in hatred of Christian Religion, and partly also for that a noble Virgin should say, she would neuer marry any man except the said King, who was so zealous a Christian. There was afterward a goodly Church erected in his honour, neere to a Riuer in *South-wales*; where he was slayne, and where with great veneration his holy body was interred, at which it pleased God in signe of his innocency to worke many miracles.

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.*

A The twentieth Day.

IN *Northumberland* the passion of *S. Oswine* King of the *† Deires* & Martyr, who for that he was a most zealous Christian, was impiously slayne by *Osway* the Pagan King of the *Bernicians*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and one. His body being throwne into an obscure place, & after miraculously found out, was with great veneration brought vnto *Tinmouth*, and there placed in an ancient Church erected in honour of our blessed Lady. *S. Aidan* liuing at the same tyme, and Bishop of *Lindisferne*, had a reuelation of his death, euen at the instant of his passion, who when he preached to the people, was wont oftentimes to say of him: *This Nation of ours is not worthy to haue so*

*† now
Yorkshire*

*Bed. in
Epit. &
Hisor.
l. 3. c. 14.
West.
an. 645.
& 941.
Molan.
in addit.
ad V sua.*

good a Ruler or Gouvernour. &c.

B The one & twentieth Day.

*
Regist.
Eccles.
S. Andr.
in Calab.
& Officiu
eius in-
press.
Roma.

IN Calabria in Italy the Commemoration of S. Richard Bishop and Confessor, who descended of a worthy parentage in England, and going to the Court of Rome, was there made Priest, and at length, for his vertue and learning, ordained Bishop of a place in Calabria called S. Andrews: where in great sanctity and holines, of life together with exceeding vigilancy over his flocke committed to his charge, he finally reposed in our Lord. His body was interred in his said Cathedrall Church of S. Andrew, and there is yet preserved with great deuotion and veneration of the Inhabitantes, for the frequent Miracles that haue byn wrought therat. He is Patrone of that Diocesse, and his feast is there celebrated with a double Office, wherein he hath three proper lessons, conteyning the whole Story of his life.

C The two and twentieth Day.

*

IN Bedfordshire the Commemoration of S. Arnulph Confessor, who descended of a noble British lynage in our Iland, for the

Ioue

loue of God, contemned the world, and became an Eremite, leading a most strict and seuer kind of life in the County or Province of *Bedford*: where in great sanctity and holinesse he also ended his blessed dayes. His body was buryed in the same shire at a place called afterward of his name *S. Arnulphs-bury*, where for a long tyme it was honoured, for the miracles it pleased God to worke therat.

*Ex antiq.
monum.
Provinc.
Bedford.*

D The three and twentieth Day.

AT *Menevia*, now called *S. Davids* in *Penbrookeshire* of *Wales* the Commemoration of *S. Iustinian* Monke and Martyr, who being a noble Britan, and building a Monastery with his owne inheritance, in the Island of *Ramsay* in *Penbrookeshire* aforesaid, and hauing there gathered many monkes together vnder Monasticall discipline, was in the said island, by the diuells instigation, in hatred of his sanctity, slayne by three of the brethren of his said Monastery, who were all presently stricken with a filthy leprosy by diuine Iustice, in reuenge of so odious a fact, about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred fourscore and six. His body was withall veneratiō & honour brought to the Church of *Menevia*, where the same was by

*

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.*

S. David himselfe then Bishop therof, solemnely interred, and wherat it pleased God to worke many miracles.

E The foure & twentieth Day.

*
Matth.
Paris.
in hist.
Maiori.
ad an. D.
1257. &
deinceps.

IN *Cateby-Monastery* the Commemoration of *S. Alice* Prioress, and sister to *S. Edmund* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, who borne at *Abington* in *Barkeshire* & a woman of admirable spirit and vertue, was after the death of her sister *S. Margaret*, made Prioress of the Monastery of *Cateby*, where in very great humility and holiness of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred and seauenty. Her body was buryed in the same Monastery neere to the body of her forsaide sister *S. Margaret*, wherat in token of her sanctimony of life, whilst she liued, it pleased God to worke miracles after her death.

F The five & twentieth Day

AT *Coldingham* in *Norhamshire*, in the Marches of *Scotland*, the passion of *S. Ebba* Abbess and Martyr, descended of the blood royall of the Kings of *Northüberlād*, together with all her Sisters in the Monastery

who

who in the first *Danish* Incursions, vnder the Captayns *Hinguar* & *Hubba*, cut of their noses and vpper lippes, to deforme themselves, therby to auoyd the barbarous lust of the Pagan persecutours; who seeing them so mangled and defaced, commaunded their Monastery to be fiered, and so they all ended their course of Martyrdome. She was after ward canonized for a Saint, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and four-score. This woman is different from the other of the same Name, who was the foundresse and first Abbess of this Monastery of *Coldingham*, and no Martyr, for that the *Danes* were not in her tyme yet come into England, nor almost two hundred yeares after. Her Commemoration we haue put downe before, vpon the second day of Aprill.

THE same day at *Monte-Flascone* in *Tuscany* the deposition of *S. Thomas* Confessour and Bishop of *Hereford*, who going to *Rome* to Pope *Martin* the second, about the affaires of his Church, died in his way homward at the forsaid Towne of *Monte-Flascone*, where his flesh being separated from his bones, was there honourably interred in the Church of *S. Seuerine*; but his sacred Reliques were brought to *Hereford*, and there placed in a faire marble Tombe in his owne Cathedrall Church, with great so-

Chron. Britan. fol. 609.
West. an. 870.
Pol. Vir. lib. 4.
Arnold. Wion. lib. 4.
lig. vitæ. Baron. tom. 10.
Annal. in defens. earum dē.

Catal. Epif. Herefor. Regist. eiusdem Eccle. Pol. Vir. l. 17. Hist. Angl.

lemnity and veneration, the second day of October, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fourscore and seauen. He was afterward Canonized for a Saint by Pope *Iohn* the two and twentieth.

G *The six and twentieth Day.*

*

*Rich.
Parochus
Isslb.
in eius
vita apud
Io. Cypg.
in Cat. SS.
Angl.
Molā. in
append.
ad V sua.*

AT *Isselbey* in *Lincolnshire* the Commemoration of *S. Pandwyne* Virgin, who descended of a noble parentage in our Iland of *Great-Britany*, was of such admirable vertue, and austerity of life, that in signe therof it pleased God to worke many miracles at her body after her death, which was kept for a long tyme with great veneration of the Countrey-pleople, at the forsaide towne of *Isselbey*. She died about the yeare of Christ, nynce hundred and foure. The story of her life is wrytten at large, by *Richard* Pastour of the Church of *Isselbey*, wherof there is mentiō made in the Catalogue of English Saints, gathered by *Iohn Capgrau* a learned man of our Nation, who liued in the tyme of King *Richard* the second, and lead an Eremiticall life in the Prouince of *Kent*.

A The seauen & twentieth Day.

IN *Glocestershire* the Commemoration of *S. Decuman* Eremitte and Martyr, who borne of a very noble British parentage in *Sou. b-wales*, and brought vp in the Christian faith from his youth, stole secretly away from his friends, and with a fagot of wood, instead of a boat, miraculously passed ouer the riuer of *Seuern*, and came into *Glocestershire*, where leading an Eremiticall austere life, was at length slaine by a Pagan soldier, in hatred of Christian Religion: whose head being cut of from his body, himselfe tooke vp from the ground, and carried to a fountayne, wherat he was wont to wash it. At which place there was afterward a Goodly Church erected in his honour, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and six, where his body was wont to be kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants: as also another dedicated vnto him in the Towne of *VVells* in *Somersetshire*, which at this day is there standing to be seene.

*

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Aug.*

B The eight & twentieth Day.

*
*Ex Regi-
 str. Eccle.
 Brackl. et
 antiqua
 monum.
 Prouinc.
 North.*

AT *Brackley* in *Northamptonshire*, the Com-
 memoration of *S. Rumbald* Confessour,
 Sonne to a British King of our Iland, who
 as soone as he was borne into the world
 and baptized, did miraculously speake and
 fortell diuers wonderfull thinges; and pro-
 fessing himselfe a Christian, present-
 ly yielded vp the ghost. His body was
 with great veneration buryed at the for-
 said towne of *Brackley*, wherat, it is recor-
 ded, diuers miracles haue byn wrought.

*
*Tabula.
 Coloniēs.*

THE same day at *Cullen* in the higher
Germany, the Commemoration of *S.*
Agnes Virgin and Martyr, who being a no-
 ble Britan by birth, and one of the number
 of the *Eleuen thousand Virgins* martyred with
S. Ursula, was for defence of her chastity there
 put to death with the rest of her fellowes,
 about the yeare of Christ, three hundred
 fourscore and three, herselfe afterward mi-
 raculously reuealing her name: for which
 cause her body is peculiarly honoured of
 the Inhabitants of *Cullen*.

C *The nine & twentieth Day.*

AT *London* the deposition of *S. Sebbe* King of the *East Saxons* and Confessour, who after he had gouerned that Kingdome thirty yeares in great peace and tranquillity, became a Monke in the Monastery of *S. Peter* and *S. Paul* at *London*, distributing the greatest part of his goods to the poore before his entrance, where within a few yeares after, in great sanctity of life, he peaceably rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and fiftene. His body was buried in the Church of *S. Paul* in *London*, in a costly marble Coffin, where it was kept vntill our dayes with great veneration of the Cittizens, for the miracles that are recorded to haue byn wrought therat.

TH E same day at *Dorchester* in *Oxfordshire*, the Translation of *S. Edwold* Confessour and Eremit, brother to *S. Edmund* King & Martyr, who refusing the Kingdome of the *East angles*, gaue himselfe; for loue of Christ, to a solitary life; In which when he had liued many yeares in all sanctity and holines, at last ended his blessed dayes at *Dorchester*, where his body being interred about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore

and

Ven. Bed.
l. 4. c. 11.
Mart.
Rom.
hac die.
Sto. in.
Annal.
Angl. de
Regib.
Eastfax.

Gul.
Malmesb.
lib. de
Pontif.
& Reg.
Angl.
an. 871.

and eleuen, was afterward, on this day, taken vp and translated to a more eminent place of the same Church, where before it was laid.

D The thirtith Day.

*Io. Lest.
Epif.
Ross. de
reb. Sco.
lib. 4.
Hecl.
Boet. l. 9.
Bellefor.
in Ann.
Francorū
l. 1. c. 36.
Molā. &
omnes
bac die.*

IN France in the Diocesse of Meldune the deposition of *S. Fiaker* Confessour, Sonne to *Eugenius* the fourth of that name, King of *Scotland*, who forsaking all worldly dignities and delights, went ouer into France with his sister *S. Syra*, and became a Religious man, by the help and directions of *S. Pharao* Bishop of *Meldune*: where in very great sanctity and holinesse of life he ended his blessed daye, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and thirty. In the City of *S. Omers* in *Artoys*, there is a Chappell or Oratory dedicated vnto *S. Fiaker* within the Parish Church of *S. Margaret* in the same Towne, where his feast is kept on this day with great solemnity, and veneration, by the Sodality or Confraternity that is there instituted in his honour. Where also is graunted Penary Indulgence to all that rightly visit his Chappell on this day, and fullfill the other circumstances conteyned in the Bull of Graunt, by Pope *Clement* the

eight, dated in the yeare of Christ one thousand five hundred nynty and seauen.

E *The one and thirtith Day.*

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers* the deposition of *S. Aidan* Confessour, and Bishop of the same Sea, whose soule *S. Cuthbert*, being then but a Sheeheard, saw carried vp to heauen by two angells, and was therby conuerted to a Religious life, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and one.

THE same day at *Wimborne* in *Dorsetshire* the deposition of *S. Cuthberge* Abbesse sister to King *Inas* of the *West Saxons*, who building a Monastery of her owne charges at *Wimborne*, entred her selfe therin, tooke a Religious habit, and became Abbesse of the same. Where in all kind of vertuous exercise, and Monasticall discipline, togeather with working of many miracles, she finally gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred twenty and seauen,

ALso the same day at *Fulkstone* in *Kent* the Translation of *S. Eanswite* Abbesse daughter to *Eadbald* King of *Kent*, whodespising all worldly and temporall honours

studied

Bed. l. 3. c. 35. & 14
Et in
vita S.
Cuthber.

Matth.
West.
an. 719.
727.
& 901.
Breniar,
Sarum &
Molan.
hac die.

*Io. Molā.
hac die
Chron.
Brit. fol.
264.
Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vita
pag. 119.*

studied how to attaine to Celestiall. And
entring into a monastery at *Fulksdōe* aforlaide;
was afterward made Abbess the of; where
in great sanctimony and holinesse of life she
died, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred
and fourty. Her body was afterward on
this day taken vp, and translated to a more
eminent place of the same Church,
wherat it pleased God to
worke miracles

* *
*

THE



THE
MONETH
OF SEPTEMBER.

F The first Day.



AT VVinchester in Hampshire the Commemoration of S. Elphege the first of that name, Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose godly life and doctrine, together with the spirit of prophesy, hath byn very famous in ancient tymes throughout England. He was the first that perswaded S. Dunstan to lead a Monasticall life, as also ordayned him and S. Ethelwold Priestes. And when the said Dunstan was expelled the Court by King Ethelred, he came to this holy man Elphege, of whome he was very gratefully receyued and cōforted. And

*

Matth.
West.
an. Do.
934. G
947. in
hisor.
Angl.
maiori.

fin ally

finally full of venerable old age, replenished with sanctity of life & miracles, he peaceably rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourty and six, and was buried at *Winchester*. This man is different from the other S. *Elphege* of the same name, who was Bishop of *Canterbury*, and martyred by the *Danes* in the yeare 1012.

G *The second Day.*

*

*Tritem.
de Vir.
Illysty.
Bed. l. 5. c.
16. & 22.
Sext. Sen-
sens. in
Eiblioth.
lib. 4.
Molan. in
Append.
ad V sua.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of S. *Adaman* Abbot and Confessour, a man of wonderfull vertue and austerity of life, who being made Abbot of S. *Columbes* Monastery in the Iland of *Hoy* by *Scotland*, governed the same in great sanctity and holines, together with obseruance of Monasticall discipline vntill his dying day. He was one of the first, that by his doctrine and exhortations brought the *Scottishmen*, as also a great part of the *Britans*, to the Catholicke obseruation of the feast of *Easter*, who before followed the error of the *Quartadecimans* in keeping therof. He wrote in like manner a learned Treatise of the same subiect, as also another worke yet extant, intituled, *De Locis Sanctis*, and flourished about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and seauenty.

A *The third Day.*

AT *Fosis* in the Territory of *Namures*, the Translation of *S. Foillan* Bishop and Martyr, Sonne to King *Philtan* of Ireland, who going to *Rome*, was there created Bishop by Pope *Martin* the first, and sent thence to preach the Christian faith in *France* and *Flanders*; which when he had done for many yeares with very great labour & profit in that kind, he was at length slayne, together with three of his fellows at a place in *Namures*, called *Silua Carbonaria*, or *Colliers-wood*: which thing being reueyled to his brother *S. Vlian*, and *S. Gertrude* Abbess of *Niuell* in *Brabant*, his body was sought for, and being found out, was on this day afterward solemnly translated to the Monastery of *Fosis*, and there is yet preserved with great veneration. He suffered about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and threescore.

Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Wion in
Mart.
Benedict.
lac aie.

B *The fourth Day.*

AT *Durham* in the Bishopricke, the Translation of *S. Cuthbert* Bishop and Confessor, who first leading a solitary life in the Island of *Farne* (now called *Cochet*) be-

Q

came

Bed. l. 4.

c. 27. 28.

29. & 30.

West.

an. 696.

875. 878.

995.

Alan.

Copus in

dialog.

dial. 3.

cap. 19.

Abbo

Florinc.

in Prolo.

ad vit. S.

Edmundi

Ereniar.

sec. vsu

Sarum.

Democh.

l. 2. de

Miss.

contr.

Caluini

c. 37.

Eysengr.

cent. 2. p.

4. d 7.

Molan.

Mart.

Rom.

came afterward a Monke, and then Abbot of the Monastery of *Maitros* in *Northumberland*, and last of all was promoted to the Bishopricke of *Lindisferne*; the which he resigned after some yeares againe, & became an *Eremit*. Whose great holines of life hath byn manifested by the wonderfull miracles wrought by him; both aliue and dead. He desceased in the yeare of *Christ* 687. His body being afterward on this day taken vp, & found altogether whole and vncorrupt, was with great solēnity trāslated to the Cathedral Church of *Darb. m.* & there kept with great veneration: whither also many thousandes went on pilgrimage, euen vntill the dayes of *King Henry* the eight.

THE same day at *Treuers* in the higher *Germany*, the *Passion* of *S. Marcellus* Bishop and Martyr, who being a noble Britan by byrth, and gathering together the dispersed Christians in our Countrey, that were conuerted to *Christ* by *S. Ioseph* of *Arimathia* and his fellowes, in our Primitive British Church, did by his preaching and doctrine so moue *King Lucius*, that he sent forth with to *Rome* to *Pope Eleutherius* to treat about his Conuersion to Christian faith. He afterward went ouer into *Germany* to preach, in like manner, the faith of *Christ* to that people, where, as he was executing the office of a good Pastour, he was

finally

finally martyred at *Treuers*, about the yeare of our Lord, one hundred and fourscore; & was the first of our British Nation, that suffered death for Christ, out of the Iland of Great Britany.

C *The fifth Day.*

AT *Alt-Munster* in *Germany*, the Commemoration of *S. Altho* Abbot and Confessor, who borne in *Scotland*, and descended of a noble parentage in that Kingdome, went ouer into *Germany*, in that Primitiue Church, and there became Abbot of a new Monastery, erected by *S. Boniface* (an Englishman) Archbishop of *Mentz*, and Apostle of that Countrey. Which Monastery was afterward of this mans name, commonly called *Altho-Monastery*, and now by continuance of tyme; more abruptly is tearmed *Alt-Munster*. He died in great sanctity and holines of life, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and threescore, and was buryed in the same place.

*

*Metrop.
Salisbur.
& Wion
in appēd.
lib.3. lig.
vita.*

D *The sixth Day.*

IN *Cumberland* the Commemoration of *S. Bega* Virgin, who descended of a very

*

*Chron.
Brit. fol.
650.
Wion.
in appēd.
ad l. 3.
lig. vitæ.*

noble parentage in *Ireland*, and being instructed in the Christian faith, came ouer into our *Iland of Great-Britany*, and there led a most vertuous life in the forsaide Prouince of *Cumberland*: where in very great sanctimony of life, and working of miracles, she finally gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse. There hath byn in ancient Catholick tymes a goodly Church and Monastery erected in her honour in *Cumberland*, where her body was wont to be kept with great reuerence and veneration of the Inhabitanes of that Shire; which place, in those dayes, was a famous pilgrimage, especially for the people of the Northerne partes of *England*.

E The seauenth Day.

*Sur. to. 3.
Malmes.
in hist.
Angl.
Petr.
in Catal.
lib. 8.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 7.*

AT *Canterbury* the Translation of s. *Dunstan* Bishop and Confessour, who being first Abbot of *Glastenbury*, then Bishop of *Worcester*, and after of *London*, was last of all created Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and Primate of *England*: whose most holy life and miracles, are yet famous throughout the Christian world. The Diuell appearing to him on a time in the liknesse of a yong & beautifull woman, tempting him to vncleanesse, he tooke vp a paire of pinchers,

that

that then lay by him, and caught the foule beast by the vpper lippe, and so holding him fast, and leading him vp and downe his chamber, after diuers interrogatories, drave him away. He died in great sanctity of life, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred four-score and eight. His body was on this day taken vp, and with great solemnity, set in a more eminent place of the Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*, wherat it hath pleased God to worke many miracles.

F The eight Day.

AT *Lyming* in *Kent* the Commemoration of Bleisled *Ethelburge* Queene, wife to holy *Eduyn* the first Christian King of *Northumberland*, and daughter to K. *Ethelbert* of *Kent*, who after the martyrdome of her Lord and husband, fled out of *Northumberland*, and came backe to her Countrey of *Kent*, where forsaking the pompe and vanities of the world, she built herselfe a little Monastery at the forsaid towne of *Lyming*, and there receyuing the holy veyle of Chastity, was consecrated to God by the handes of S. *Honorius* Archbishop of *Canterbury*: where in very great holines of life seruing her heavenly spouse, she became mother to many holy

*
De ea
habetur
mentio in
vit. Ed-
win. Reg.
North.
¶ in vit.
Ethelb.
¶ Eadb.
Regum
Cant. R.
Buckl.
in vit. S.
Ethelb.
Abbatif.
Bark.
fol. 122.

Virgins and widdowes, that did imitate her religious purpose and profession. And so continuing in that godly vocation, for many yeares, full of all vertue and sanctimony of life, she finally went to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourty and seauen.

G The ninth Day.

*Mart.
Rom.
Vsuard.
Gafel.
Wion
& alij.
omnes
hac die.*

IN Scotland the deposition of *S. Queran* Abbot and Confessour, who descended of a noble family in that Kingdome, contemned the vanities of the world, and entring into a Monastery, became a Monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, & afterward Aobot of the same; whose singular life and miracles haue byn manifested abundantly to the world, both at home and abroad.

*Hereb.
Refweyd.
in Fast.
SS. Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vital. M.
S. de vit.
SS. Mul.
Angl.*

THE same day at *Barking* in *Essex* the deposition of *S. VVulshild* Virgin & Abbess, daughter to *VVulshelme* an Earle among the *West Saxons*, who being borne after eighteene yeares barrenesse of her mother, was in her very infancy consecrated to God, and committed for her education to the Religious Virgins in the Nunry of *VWinchester*; butt comming to riper yeares, she built herselfe a Monastery at *Horton*, and was by holy *K. Edgar* confirmed Abbess therof, as also of

the

the Monastery of *Barking*, which the said King had newly reedified and repayed, being sorely ruined through the incursions of the *Danes*; from whence being soone after expelled, with all her company, by the ambition of *Queene Alstrude*, was after 20. yeares banishment restored againe by the forsaide *Queene*, she being admonished thereto by *S. Ethelburge* sometime Abbess thereof, who had appeared vnto her in a vision, when she lay sicke, complaining of the iniustice of the fact; and there in very great sanctimony of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and five, and was buried at *Barking*: whose body being taken vp thirty yeares after her death, was found, together with all her cloathes, as whole and sound, as if she had byn buried but a few dayes before.

A The tenth Day.

IN the Territory of *Ruremond* in *Gelderland* the Deposition of *S. Oger* Deacon and Confessour, who being a Monke in the North of *England* where he was borne, and going to *Rome* in company of *S. Vviro* and *Plehelme*, returned thence into the low Countreyes, and was most honourably re-

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
e in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Wion
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die.*

ceyued of Duke *Pepin* of *Brabant*, who gaue him a certaine Territory and place of habitation in his dominions, where he might preach and plant the Christian faith: which when he had done for many yeares, with great seruour of spirit, to the gayning of many thousand soules in those partes; in great sanctity and holines of life, he receyued the reward of his labours by reposing in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and one. A great part of his body remayneth yet in the Cathedrall Church of *Ruremond*, and is there kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants of that Diocesse.

B *The eleuenth Day.*

*

*Io. Lest.
Epif.
Ross. l. 4.
de gest.
Scot.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vit.*

IN *Ireland* the Commemoration of *S. Bather* Abbot and Confessour, scholler to *S. Columbe* the Great of that Kingdome, who comming into *Scotland* with him to preach the Christian faith to the *Pictes*, who then inhabited that Countrey: and being a most vertuous and innocent man of life, was by him made Abbot of a Monastery in the same Countrey, which he had newly erected. In which office and dignity he so behaued himselfe, especially in the reformation of monasticall discipline, that his name hath

synce

synce byn famous throughout the Kingdomes of *Ireland* and *Scotland*. He desceased in great sanctity and holines of life, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred fourscore and eleuen.

C The tweluth Day.

AT *Fulkestone* in *Kent* the deposition of *S. Eanswide* Virgin & Abbess daughter to *Eadbald* King of *Kent*, who forsaking all worldly conuersation and delights, obtained of her Father a solitary place in his kingdome to serue her spouse Christ, which being graunted her at *Fulkestone* aforesaid, she there built her selfe a little Oratory for a tyme, and then gathering together many other noble Virgins, imbraced a monasticall life, and became Abbess of the rest, her Oratory being couerted into a Nury, where in all kind of sanctimony of life and pious conuersation, glorious for miracles, she finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty.

THE same day at *Wimborne* in *Dorsetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Quemburge* Virgin, sister to *Inas* King of the *West Saxons*, who vnder the Gouverment of *S. Cuthberge* her sister and Abbess, receaued the holy weyle of chastity in the Monastery aforesaid:

where

*Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vital. M.
S. Angl.
pag. 119.
ex antiq.
Monum.
Cantue.*

*

*Matth.
West.
in hist.
Maiori.
ad an.
727.*

where in very great vertue, humility, and other pious excercises, she ended her happy dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred twenty and seauen.

D *The thirteenth Day.*

*Felix in
Martyr.
hæc die.
Eius vita
habetur
com. 7.
Sicij. ex
M. S.
Codic.*

AT *Vvester-woort* in *Gelderland*, the Deposition of *S. VVerensfrid* Priest & Confessour, who being an Englishmā by byrth, and descended of an honourable family, became first a Monke in the Monastery of *Rippon* in *Yorkeshire*, and thence went ouer into the *Low-Countreyes* & *Germany* to preach the Christian faith, where he conuerted the whole Prouince of *Geldria*, and so became their Apostle. He died on this day at the forsaide Towne of *Vvester-woort*, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fye: and was afterward solemnely translated to *Elst*, where his body hath byn kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants, for the manifold miracles that haue byn wrought therat, especially in curing the gout.

E *The fourteenth Day.*

*

AT *Arpine* in the Kingdome of *Naples* the Commemoration of *S. Bernard*

Con-

Confessour, who being an Englishman by birth, and going to Ierusalem on pilgrimage (together with S. Gerard his companion) to visit our Sauours sepulcher, in his returne backe fell sicke in Italy, where after a short space, in all signes of sanctity and helines of life, he reposed in our Lord. His body being obscurely buried, was many yeares after miraculously reuealed to the Archpriest of that place, who with a sollemne procession, brought the same vnto *Arpine*, and placed it very decently in the Church, where it is at this day kept with great veneration and honour of the Inhabitants, as their chiefe Patrone, for the manifold miracles, that euē in these our times are wrought therat, especially in curing of Ruptures: wherby the same place is now becōe a famous pilgrimage, for such as are grieued with that infirmity. His life and miracles are recounted more at large in the Records of the Church of *Arpine*; of whome also there is a proper prayer with a *Hymne*, or *Sequentia*, wherin briefly is declared the whole story of his life: both which are commonly read in the Masse and Office of his festiuall day.

*Ex Reg.
Eccles.
Arpinēs.
& Arch.
Inscript.
ipſius
Sepulch.*

F The fifteenth Day.

*

Chron.
Brit. fol.
398. wion
L. 4. lig.
Vit. Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
vita l. M.
S. fol. 171.

IN the Monastery of *Dormundcaster* in *Northamptonshire* two miles from *Peterburrow*, the Commemoration of Blessed *Chinneburge* Queene, daughter to *Penda* King of the *Mericians*, and wife to *Alfred* King of *Northumberland*, who with the consent of her husband (he also having left the world, and retyred himselfe to a Monasticall life in the Abbey of *Maulros*) became a Religious woman in the forsaide Monastery of *Dormundcaster*, where in all kind of sanctimony of life, and pious conversation, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred three-score and ten. This forsaide Monastery being afterward called of her name *Chinneburgcaster* was in the yeare 1010. quite ouerrhrowne by the *Danes*; so as there is little or no memory therof left at this day, in our Island of *Great-Britany*.

G The sixteenth Day.

IN *Scotland* the deposition of *S. Ninian* Bishop and Confellour, who descended of a noble British bloud, was ordained Bishop of a place called *S. Martins*, amōg the *South-Pictes*

in

in the Marches of *Scotland*, whome he converted to the Christian faith, and became their Apostle. He after died in *Scotland*, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred and twelue; whose body being buried in the forsaide Church of *S. Martin*, was there kept with great honour and veneration euen vntill the dayes of *K. Henry* the eight. In whose honour also many goodly Churches and altars, haue in former Catholicke tymes byn erected and dedicated, in the Kingdome of *Scotland*.

THE same day at *Wilton*, in the Church of *S. Dionyse*, the deposition of *S. Edith* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to holy *Edgar* King of *England*, who despising all worldly and temporall perfermentes became a Religious woman in the Monastery of *Wilton*, vnder the care and gouernment of her owne mother *Wilsfede*, after whose descease, she was made Abbess of the same place; where in all sanctimony of life, she gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and foure. There are many goodly Churches and monumentes of her name yet to be seene in diuers places of *Englād*: & one particularly at a Towne called *Church-Eaton* in *Staffordshire*, where there is a little well-spring of water, very soueraigne for many diseases, cōmonly called by the name of *S. Ediths* well.

*Vē. Bed.
l. 3. c. 4.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
& alij
omnes
hac die.*

*Sur. to. 5.
Cont.
Vē. Bed.
l. 2. Pol.
Vir. l. 6.
Vincent.
in specul.
Matth.
West.
an. 961.*

A *The seauenteenth Day.*

Mart.
Rom.
Bed. Ado.
V. Iuar.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

IN *South-wales*, the passion of the Sayntes *Stephen* and *Socrates* Martyrs, who being two noble ancient Britans by byrth, and conuerted to the faith of Christ in our Primitive Church, by the preaching of *S. Amphibale* Priest and Martyr, were in hatred therof, put to death in our Iland, in the persecution of *Dioclesian* the Emperour, by most exquisite tormentes, together with many others for the same cause, about the yeare of Christ, three hūdred & foure. There are diuers Churches yet remayning in Wales that in ancient tymes haue byn dedicated in their honour: among whome also, their memory is yet famous vntill this day, especially in *Monmouthshire*, and the Southerne partes adioyning.

B *The eighteenth Day.*

AT *Berghen* in *Flanders*, the Translation of *S. VVinocke* Abbot and Confessour, who descended of a noble British blood, and going ouer into the Low Countreyes to *S. Bertin* Abbot of the Monastery of *Sitheu* (now called *S. Bertins*) in the Citty of *S. Omers*,

was

was by him ordayned Abbot of an ancient Monastery named *VVerombolt*, called afterward of his name *S. VVinockes*; where in all kind of sanctity of life & Regular discipline, famous for miracles, he reposed in our Lord. His body was afterward on this day translated to the forsaide towne of *Berghen*, by *Baldwyn* Earle of *Flanders*, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred; and there is yet conserved with great veneration of the Inhabitants, for the manifold miracles which it hath pleased God to worke therat.

*Molā. in
addit. ad
Vuard.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Meyerus
in Anna.
Flandr.
& alij.*

C The nineteenth Day.

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Theodore* Archbishop of that Sea and Confessour, who borne at *Tharsis* in *Cilicia* of a noble parentage, became first a Monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward was ordayned Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and sent thither from *Rome* by Pope *Vitalianus*. He celebrated two Prouinciall Synods in our Iland, the one at *Hartford*, the other at *Hedfeld*, concerning the Reformation of the Clergy of *England*. And when he had in all vertuous and Saintlike behauour gouerned the forsaide Sea of *Canterbury* for two and twenty yeares, in most godly wise, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the

*Bed. l. 5.
cap. 8. &
in Epit.
Tritem.
de Vir.
Illustr.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij
omnes
hac die.*

yeare

yeare of Christ, six hundred and nynty, and was buried at *Canterbury*, with a famous Epitaph in heroicall verse: some part whereof you may read in *S. Bede*, set downe in the fifth Booke and eight Chapter of his History of England.

D The twentieth Day.

*

*Io. Lest.
Episco.
Ross. l. 4.
hist. Scot.*

IN *Scotlād* the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Cybthacke* Priest & Cōfessour, who being an *Irishman* by birth, and Nephew to *S. Columbe* the Great of that Nation, despised all worldly preferments, and came ouer into *Scotland* with his said *Uncle*, to preach the Christian faith to the *Pictes* who then inhabited part of that Kingdome. And at last entring into a Monastery, became a Monke of *S. Benedictes* Venerable Order in the Iland of *Hoy* vnder the care of the forsaide *S. Columbe*, who had newly founded the same, and was then Abbot therof: where famous for sanctity of life and miracles throughout the whole Kingdome, there ended his blessed dayes in rest, about yeare of Christ, six hundred and foure.

E *The one & twentieth Day.*

IN Ireland the Commemoration of S. Edil-
 ban Confessour, who being an English-
 man by byrth, of great learning and vertue,
 and brother to another Edilban of the same
 name, then Bishop of *Lindisferne*, in the
 Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, went ouer
 into *Ireland*, to lead a more quiet kind of life,
 remote from the world; whereafter he had
 passed a few yeares, in very great holines
 and sanctity, he gaue vp his soule to rest;
 about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fiftie
 and foue. He had for companion in this his
 peregrination into *Ireland*, a noble yong
 man named *Egbert*, with whome living in a
 Monastery there, called in the Irish tongue
Rathmelfig, whilst the plague infected so-
 rely that Countrey, he had a vision of his
 owne departure out of this life, and of the
 escape of his fellow *Egbert*; to whome, when
 he had related the whole, in all quietnes
 of spirit he gaue vp the ghost.

*

*Vē. Bed.
 l. 3. c. 27.
 Histor.
 Eccles.
 Gent.
 Angl.*

F *The two and twentieth Day.*

AT *Lindisse* in the Kingdome of the *Nor-*
thumbers, the Commemoration of S.

*

R

Hig-

*Vē. Bed.
l. 4. c. 3.
Io. Molā.
in appēd.
ad V sua.
lit. H.*

Higbald Abbot and Confeſſour, whoſe integrity of life and conuerſation hath byn famous, in tymes paſt, throughout the whole Iland of *Great-Britany*. He was Abbot of an ancient Monaftery in the forſaid Kingdome of *Northumberland*, in the tyme of *VVulhere* King of the *Mercians*; and ended his happy dayes about the yeare of Chriſt, fix hundred fourſcore & five. He went into *Ireland* a little before his death to viſit the holy Abbot *Egbert*, who at that tyme was there very famous for the great opinion of his ſanctity and holines of life: with whome he had very many ſpirituell conferences, and amōg other thinges, diſcourſing of the death of *S. Chad* Biſhop of *Lichfield* (being a little before deſceaſed) holy *Egbert* related to haue ſeene his ſoule carried vp to heauen, by the hands of Angells, that deſcended thence to accompany the ſame.

G The three and twentieth Day.

*
*Bed. l. 4.
Hiſtor.
cap. 23.
Wion
lib. 4.
lig. vitæ.*

AT *Kale* in *France* the Commemoration of Blessed *Acreſwide* Queene, neece to *S. Edwyn* King of *Northumberland* and Martyr, ſiſter to *S. Hilda*, and wiſe to King *Ethelwold* of the *Eastangles*, who after the death of her Lord and husband, forſaking all worldly pleasures, friends, and other prefermentes

what-

whatsoever, went ouer into *France*, & there taking a Religious habit, receyued therewith the holy veyle of Chastity in the forsaide Monastery of *Kale*, where in very great humility and sanctimony of life, she spent the rest of her dayes in prayer and contemplation of heauenly things, and finally gaue vp her blessed soule to her heauely spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fourscore and ten.

A *The foure & twentieth Day.*

AT *Eyst* in the higher *Germany*, the Translation of S. *Vvinibald* Abbot and Confessor, Sonne to S. *Richard* King of the English; who going ouer into *Flanders* & *Germany* with S. *Vvillebrord* and his fellowes to preach the Christiā faith to those people, founded a Monastery in the Prouince of *Franconia*, called *Heydelmaine*, and became himselfe Abbot therof; which when he had gouerned for ten yeares, in great sanctity & holines of life, he happily reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and threescore. His body was afterward on this day, solemnely translated to the forsaide City of *Eyst*, and there placed in the Cathedrall Church, together with the Venerable body of his brother S. *Willebald*,

*Author
eius vite
apud
Sur.to.7.
Wion
hac die in
Mart.
Benedict.*

where the same is preserved with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

B The five & twentieth Day

*Vē. Bed.
l. 5. c. 22.
& l. de
sex
Aetat.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Molā. in
addit. ad
Vuard.
Registr.
Eccles.
Ligon.*

AT Langres in France the Deposition of S. Coelfrid Concessour, and Abbot of the ancient Monastery of S. Peter and S. Paul, vpon the Riuer banke of VVyre, in the Kingdome of the Northumbers, now called VVyremouth, and Maister to our famous S. Bede, who going to Rome to obtayne Priuiledges for his said Monastery, died in his iorney homward at Langres, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred & seauenteene: and there being most honourably interred in the Cathedral Church of that Citty, his body is kept vntill this day with great veneration. There is a Letter of this holy mans yet extant in S. Bedes History, which he wrote to Naitonus King of the Pictes or Redshankes, about the true obseruation of the feast of Easter; as also for the Reformation of his Clergy. To whome in like manner (saith the Story) he sent cunning Carpenters & workemen, to build him a Church, after the fashion of those in Northumberland.

C C The fix and twentieth Day.

AT *Westminster* by *Lord* the depositiō of
S. Wulf Abbōt and Confessor, who
 being a man of great vertue and innocency
 of life, was by *S. Dunstan* created the first
 Abbōt of *Westminster*, where in all kind of
 exemplar good life, full of sanctity and
 miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about
 the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred and
 threescore. His body was buryed in the
 same Monastery, and there was wont to be
 kept with great veneration of the Cittizens
 of *London*.

Math.
West.
ad an. D.
98.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vii.

The same day in *Scotland* the Comme-
 moration of *S. Iuancus* Monke and
 Confessor, who borne in *Ireland*, and de-
 scended of a worthy parentage in that King-
 dome, came thence into *Scotland* in compa-
 ny of *S. Columbe* the great of that Nation,
 whose disciple he was, and afterward his
 coadiutor, in preaching the Christian faith
 to the *Pictes*. After whose Conuersion, full
 of sanctity and miracle, he gaue vp his soule
 to rest, about the yeare of Christ, five hun-
 dred and fourscore.

Heft.
Boet.
de rebus
gest.
Scot. &
Io. 1. 1.
Episco.
Ross. 4.
Idem.

D The seauen & twentieth Day.

*

Bed. l. 3.
cap. 18.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 4.
hisor.
Matth.
W st.
an. 536. et
652. &
Wion.
lib. 4.
lig. vit.
Registr.
Cantab.

AT *Knobbersburge* in the Prouince of the *East. angles*, the Commemoration of S. *Sigebert* king of the same Prouince and Martyr, who inflamed with the loue of God, left the adminiltration of his Kingdome to his Cosyn *Egricke*, and tooke a Religious habit in a monastery which himselfe had newly erected called *Knobbersburge*; but a little after *Penda* the Pagan King of *Mercia*, inuading his dominions, he was by his Subiectes drawne, by force, out of his Monastery, into the field, where vnarmed, hauing only a little rod in his hand, was slayne, together with his Cosyn *Egricke*, by the forsaid *Penda*, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and two, and the seauenteenth of his raigne; and was afterward declared a Martyr. It is recorded by diuers Historiographers that he first founded the Vniuersity of *Cambridge* in his owne Prouince, for the education and instruction of youth in all kind of good learning and liberall sciences.

E *The eight & twentieth Day.*

AT *Fulda* in the higher *Germany* the deposition of *S. Lioba* Virgin and Abbess, who being first a Religious woman in the Monastery of *Wimborne* in *Dorsetshire*, was called thence, together with *S. Tecla*, *S. Agatha* and diuers others, into *Germany*, by *S. Boniface* an Englishman, and Archbishop of *Mentz*, and there made Abbess of a new Monastery, which he had erected at a place called *Bischoffen*; where after she had led a most Saintly life, full of miracles, she went at last to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fifty and seauen, and was buried at *Fulda*, where her body is yet kept, together with the venerable body of *S. Boniface*, with great veneration of that Countrey round about.

*Rudolph.
B. Rena.
discip. in
eius vita.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij.*

F *The nine & twentieth Day.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Cogan* Abbot and Confessor, who borne in the same Kingdome of a very honourable parentage, became there a Monke of the Venerable

*

Io. Lest.
Epif.
Ross. l. 4
hist. Scot.
in fine.
Wion
in appē.
lib. 3. lig.
vita.

able Order of S. *Benedict*, and after Abbot of the whole Monastery; whose name being famous throughout our whole Island of Great-Britany for sanctity of life and learning, he gaue vp his soule to rest in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ 700. & threescore. At whose body it pleased God, in cōfirmatiō of his holines to worke many miracles. In which Kingdome also, there haue byn in tymes past many Chappells and altars dedicated in his honour, but now all vtterly ruined by the vnfürunate change of Religion in that Countrey, to the lamentation of the Christian world.

G The thirtith Day.

Bed. l. 2.
cap. 18.
19. & l. 3.
cap. 20.
Sur. to. 5.
Mart.
Rom.
Molm.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

AT Canterbury the Deposition S. *Honorius* Archbishop of the same Sea and Confessour, who comming from Rome into England with S. *Augustine* our Apostle, succeeded him afterward in his Office, and was the fifth Archbishop of Canterbury. Waich Sea, when he had gouerned in all kind of sanctity and holy example of vertuous life, full of Venerable old age, he reposed happily in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred

dred fifty and three, and was buried in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty with his predeceffours : where his body was kept, euen vntill our dayes with great honor and veneration, due to fo glorious a Confellour.

✱ ✱
✱

THE



I further the deposition of S. Roger, Counselor and Bishop of the same see, which admitted certain of the facts, with the exception of the fact that I have been wronged in my body by a malicious law, in the other things, as in the deposition of a hand in body being proved to all honest and virtuous Catholics of good repute in a fair and open way about the same, with



THE MONETH OF OCTOBER.

A *The first Day.*

Matth.
Paris. an.
1147. &
an. 1148.
& 1171.
Descrip.
Civitatis.
Parmes.
in Italia.
Registr.
Eccles.
D. Pauli
Londinē.



AT London the deposition of S. Roger Coniessour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose admirable vertues, and sanctity of life, wittnesse the Miracles that haue byn wrought at his body.

He died at *Stepney* a mile from *London*, in a house belonging to that Bishops Sea, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred and fourty: whose body being brought to *London*, was with all honour and veneration, interred in the Cathedrall Church of *S. Paul* the Apostle, in a faire tombe by the North-wall, a little aboute the Quire, with

this

this Epithaph, which is there yet remaying to be read.

Ecclesia quondam Praesul praesentis, in anno

M. bis C. quater X. iacet hic Rogerus humatus.

Huius erat manibus Domino locus iste dicatus.

Christe suis precibus veniam des, tolle reatus.

The people of Parma in Italy haue chosen him for one of the chiefe Patrons of their Citty, by reason of a meruaylous victory they obtayned against *Fredericke* the Empeperour, by the prayers of *S. Roger*, whose body at that tyme shined with miracles in England.

THE same day at *Oostkerke* in Flanders the Translation of *S. Guthagon* Confessor, Sonne to the King of Scotland, who taking vpon him a voluntary pouerty, for the loue of God, went ouer into Flanders, and there became a pilgrime or Eremite; where in great sanctity of life he finally reposed in our Lord. *Nicolas* Bishop of *Tornay*, on this day, caused his body to be reuerently eleuated, and placed more decently in the forsaide Church of *Oostkerke*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand foure hundred fourty and foure, where the same is yet preserved with great veneration: whose feast in like manner in there on this day celebrated with great solemnity by the Inhabitantes round about.

*Molā. in
addit. ad
V'suard.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij*

Molan.
in addit.
ad V'sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij

Moreouer the same day at *Condy* in *Hennalt*, the deposition of *S. Vvasulph* Confessor, who descended of a noble bloud in the Kingdome of *Ireland*, and brother to *S. Etto* of that Nation, did, for the loue of Christ, forsake his Countrey and friends, and went ouer into France, to lead a solitary and strict kind of life, where in great sanctity and holines, famous for miracles, he ended his blessed daies, in the Prouince of *Hennalt*, whose body being yet preserved at the forsaid towne of *Condy*, is there honoured with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

B The second Day.

Pol. Kir.
lib. 17.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
Breviar.
sec V'sum
Sarium.
Sur. to. 5.
hac die.
& alij.

AT *Hereford* the Translation of *S. Thomas* Bishop and Confessor, who being first Chancelour of the Vniuersity of *Oxford*, & then of the whole Realme of *England*, was finally ordayned Bishop of *Hereford*; which Sea, whē he had gouerned most laudably for many yeares, he tooke his iorney to *Rome*, to *Pope Martin* the second, and died in his way homeward at *Monte-Flascone* in the Dukedome of *Florence*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fourscore and seauē; whose sacred Reliques being brought into *England*, were with great veneration, on this day

day placed in the Cathedrall Church of Hereford. His miracles are Registered in the same Church to the number of foure hundred twenty & nine: Among which, it is recorded, that by his prayers were raised from death to life threescore severall persons, one and twenty leapers healed, and three and twenty blynd and dumme men to haue receyued their sight & speach.

C The third Day.

IN Westphalia the Passion of the Saintes Ewaldi, brethren and Martyrs, commonly called Albus and Niger, who being Priests and Monkes of the Monastery of Rippon in Yorkshire, went ouer into Ireland, where liuing for diuers yeares in great austerity of life, at last returned, and went into Frizeland to preach the Christian faith to that Nation, which they did for a long tyme, with great labour and profit, till comming into Westphalia, they were slayne by the old Pagan Saxons, for the Confession of Christ, about the yeare of our Lord, six hundred fourscore and fiftene. Their bodyes were afterward miraculously found in the riuer of Rhene, & most honourably layd in the Church of S. Cunibert at Cullen, by Duke Pepin of France, about the yeare of Christ 1074. and there

Bed. l. 5.
cap. 11.
Sieg. in
Chron.
an. 693.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij
omnes
hac die.

are

are kept with great veneration of the Cittizens of that place.

D *The fourth Day.*

*Vē. Bed.
in Epit.
& hist.
l. 2. c. 16.
17. & 20.
& l. 3. c. 9
West.
an. 617.
625. 626.
634.
& alij.*

IN *Northumberland* the Passion of *S. Edwyn* King and Martyr, who being the first Christian Prince of that Prouince, and conuerted to the faith of Christ by the preaching of *S. Paulinus* Bishop of *Yorke*, was afterward slayne in hatred therof, by the impious *Cadwalline* King of the *Britans*, & *Penda* King of the *Mercians*, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred thirty and foure, and in the seauenteenth of his raigne. There was an ancient fayre Church somtyme crected and dedicated in his honour in the City of *London*, by *New-gate* Market, which there remaind vntill it was dissolued in this last age by King *Henry* the eight, together with many other like goodly Monuments of Catholicke piety in our Kingdome.

E *The fifth Day.*

*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Conwalline* Abbot and Confessour, whose rare vertues and learning haue in tymes past byn famous, not only throughout his owne
country

countrey, but in others also. He was first a Monke of the Venerable Order of S. Benedict, and then made Abbot of an ancient Monastery in the Iland of *Iona* belonging to *Scotland*, where in great sanctity of life and other vertues, especially in the Reformation of Monasticall discipline, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred and threescore.

*Io. Lest.
Episco.
Ross. l. 4.
hist. Scot.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.*

F *The sixt Day.*

IN *Northumberland* the festiuity of S. *Twy* Deacon and Confessour, scholler and disciple to S. *Cuthbert* of *Durham*, whose great holines of life, hath in ancient Catholicke tymes byn famous in our Iland, especially among the *Northumbers*. He died, as may be gathered out of antiquity, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and foure.

*Hereb.
Ross. in
Tab. de
fast. SS.
hæc die.*

THESAME day in *Scotland* the Commemoration of S. *Comine* Abbot and Confessour, who descended of a noble bloud in the same Kingdome, and disciple to S. *Columbe* the Great, in a Monastery in the Iland of *Hoy*, was for his great learning and vertue, made Abbot, by him, of another Monastery in the same Prouince; whose godly life and miracles, haue in former tymes byn famous, both at home & abroad.

*

*Io. Lest.
Episco.
Ross. l. 4.
hist. Scot.
Wion in
Append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.*

He

He died about the yeare of Christ 600.

G The *seauenth* Day.

taliās
Only.

Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Angl.
Pol. Vir.
l. 5. hist.
Sut. to. 5.
hac die.
Hereb. in
fast SS.
Wion.
lib. 4.
lig. vitæ.

AT *Chich* in *Essex* the Passion of S.^t *Ofith* Queene and Martyr, daughter to the King of the *East angles*, and wife to *Suthred* the last King of the *East saxons*, who with the consent of her husband, forlooke the world, and receyued the holy veyle of Chastity in the Monastery of *Alisbury*; but afterward building another of her owne, in a Village called *Chich*, in the Prouince of the *East saxons*, and gathering together many noble Virgins, became her selfe Abbess therof, vntill the *Danes* inuading that Kingdome; and comming vnto her said Monastery, cut of her head in hatred of Christian Religion. The which she taking vp from the ground, carried three furlōges, to a Church of *S. Peter & S. Paul*, where cōming to the Church dore imbrewed in her owne innocent bloud, she fell downe, and so ended the course of her martyrdom, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and seauenty. In the place also where she was beheaded there presently sprong vp a miraculous fountayne of water, very soueraigne for many diseases, which euen vntill this day is greatly esteemed by the Inhabitanes neere about. Her body was

first

first buried at *Alisbury* in *Buckinghamshire*; but afterward, by a voyce from heauen it was commaunded to be translated to the forsaide Monastery of *Chich*, now commonly called *S. Ojib* of her name, situated not far from the sea side, wherat it pleased God to worke many miracles,

THe same day at *Lincolne* the Translation of *S. Hugh* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea; whose body after fourscore yeares that it had byn buried, was on this day taken vp, and being found altogeather vncorrupt, with a great quantity of cleere and sweet oyle in the Tombe where it lay, was put into a costly shrine of siluer, guilt and richly adorned with precious stones, and set in a more eminent place of the same Church or Minster at *Lincolne*, in the raigne of King *Edward* the first, and yeare of Christ 1282. where it hath euer synce byn kept vntill these our later dayes, with great reuerence and veneration, for the miracles that haue byn wrought therat.

Sur. to. 6.
West.
an. 1297.
Petr.
Sutor in
Vit. Cart.
Registr.
Eccles.
Lincoln.

A The eight Day.

AT *Valciodore* in the Territory of *Liege* the Translation of *S. Eloquius* Priest and Confessour, who borne in *Ireland* of a noble paréage, & cōming into *England*, went thēce

S

into

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua
et in Ind.
SS. Bel. 7*

into the low-Countreys with S. Etto, & his fellowes to preach the Christian faith; where after much fruite reapt in gayning of soules to God, in great sanctity of life and working of miracles, finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and one. His body was afterward on this day translated to the Monastery of *Waldiodore* aforesaid, where the same is kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants.

*Rob.
Buckl.
l. man.
scrip. de
vit. SS.
Mulier.
Angl.
Pag. 91.*

The same day in *Brecknockshire* of *Wales* the depolition of S. *Keya* Virgin, daughter to *Braghan* King of *Brecknocke*, and great Aunt to S. *David* Bish. of *Menevia*, who being in her infancy consecrated to God, left her Countrey and came ouer the Riuer of *Seuerne* into *England*, and there liued a most austere life in a solitary wood full of serpents, into which no man durst enter for feare of death: But by her prayers they were all turned into stones, still retayning the shape of serpents. And after that she had liued many yeares therein, without humane assistance, she returned againe to her friends and Countrey, and built herselfe a little Cottage vpon a hill, where in continuall prayer and abstinence, clad in haycloth she serued her Lord & Saviour vntill her dying day. And being ready to depart out of this world, an Angell came downe from heauen, and put vpon her a white garment

wrought

wrought with gould, bidding her to be in readinesse to enter into the Kingdome of her Celestiall spouse. She departed to our Lord vpon this day, about the yeare of Christ, foure hundred and nynty, and was buried in the same Prouince, where her memory hath byn famous euen vntill our dayes. She is called in the British tongue *Keyn-vayre*, that is to say, *Keyne* the Virgin.

B *The ninth Day.*

AT *Lincolne* the deposition of *Bl. Robert* surnamed *Grossa-testa*, Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose great sanctary of life and vertues, ioyned with learning, especially in the Hebrew, Greeke, and Latyn tongues, hath byn very famous in the Church of Christ. Among other workes, he translated the Testamentes of the twelue Patriarkes out of Greeke into Latin, as also wrote very learned Cōmentaryes vpon the Psalter, yet extant to be seene in wrytten hand in diuers Libraryes of *Europe*. He was borne in *Suffolke*, and in his youth trauiayled into France, where applying his studyes, he attayned to great knowledge in Philosophy and Diuinity, and at his returne backe was promoted first to the Arch-deaconry of *Li-*

Matth.
West.
& Paris.
an. 1253.
& 1251.
Sixt.
Senens. in
Biblioth.
lib. 4.
Io. Trit.
de vir.
Ilhusir.
Registr.
Eccles.
Lincoln.

cester, and afterward to the Bithopricke of *Lincolne*, which when he had gouerned most laudably for eightene yeares, he reposed happily in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred fifty and three. His body was most solemnly interred in a goodly marble Tombe in the south Ile of his owne Cathedrall Church of *Lincolne*, and there was wont to be kept with great reuerence and veneration, euen vntill the dayes of King *Henry* the eight.

*Ioan.
Maion
l. 2. hist.
Scot. c. 7.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij*

THE same day in the County of *Hennalt* in the Diocesse of *Cambray*, the festiuity of *S. Gisle*n Confessour, who being an Irishman by birth, went to *Athens* in *Greece*, where he became first a Monke of the Order of *S. Basil*, and thence returning by *Rome*, came backe into the Lower-Germany, and there built himselfe an Oratory in a Village three myles distant from *Montz* in *Hennalt*, teaching and instructing the people of those partes in the Christian faith with great fruite and feruour of spirit vntill his dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred & fourty. His body is kept in a Monastery of his owne name in the forsaide Territory of *Hennalt*, cōmōly called *S. Gislens*, where it is honoured vntill this day with great veneration of the Inhabitants round about.

C The tenth Day.

AT Rochester in Kent the Deposition of *S. Pauline* Bishop and Confessor, who comming into England with *S. Augustine* and his fellowes, converted the Kingdome of the Northumbers, together with *Edwyn* King of that Prouince, and so became their Apostle. He was ordained the first Archbishop of *Torke*; but being thence expelled after King *Edwyns* death, he came backe againe into Kent, and there gouerned the Sea of *Rochester*, being then voyd: where in great sanctity of life, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare Christ, six hundred fourty and five. His body was with all solemnity buried in the Cathedrall Church of *S. Andrew* in *Rochester*, and there kept with great veneration.

*Ve. Bed.
in Egit.
& lib. 1.
Histor.
cap. 29. et
l. 2. c. 9.
10. 11. &
12.
Sut. to. 5.
& alij.*

THE same day at *Birlington* in *Yorkshire* the deposition of *S. Iohn* Confessor, Prior of the Monastery of *Chanons-Regular*, whose godly life, full of sanctity, hath byn manifested sufficiently by the miracles he wrought both aliue and dead. He descended in the yeare of Christ, one thousand three hundred threescore and nynteene, and was buried at *Birlington*.

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.*

D The eleuenth Day.

Bed. l. 4.
cap. 7. 8
9. & 10.
Tritem
de vir.
Ill. str.
Molan.
& alij.

Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
Petr.
in Catal.
l. 11. cap.
vlt.

AT Barking in Essex, the deposition of S. Edilburge Abbelle, sister to S. Erconwald Bishop of Lodon, who by him was cōstituted Gouvernesse of a new Monastery that himsele had built, by the forsaide towne of Barking vpon the Riuer of Thames, where in all kind of sanctimony of life and Monasticall discipline, she gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred three ore and sixteene

THe same day in Scotland the deposition of S. Canicke Abbot & Cōfessour, whose godly life and miracles, haue byn famous throughout the Christian world, but especially in Scotland, where he was borne, liued, and died about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred.

E The tweluth Day.

AT Rippon in Yorkeshire the deposition of S. Vvilride Contessour and Archbishop of Yorke, who being twice expelled his Bishopricke by Egfrid King of the Northumbers, went and preached to the Southsaxons, where he conuerted the Ile of Wight,

and

and first planted the Christian faith in that place. And when he had thus laboured for many yeares in his banishment to the gaining of infinite soules to God, being at last restored to his Bishopricke, in all sanctity of life and miracles, he finally rested in our Lord, vpon the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and eleuen; and was buryed in S. Peters Church at Rippon aforesaid, which himselfe had built, on the south side of the high Altar, vnder whose tombe was engrauen this ancient Epitaph following.

V^z. Bed.
l. 3. c. 28.
& l. 4. c.
12. & 13.
& l. 5.
cap. 20.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
Ser. 10. 5.
& omnes
hac die.

Vilfridus hic magnus requiescit corpore Prasul,
Hanc Domino quæ Aulam, ductus pietatis amore
Fecit, & eximio sacravit nomine PETRI,
Cui laues tali Christus dedit arbiter Orbis,
Atque auro ac Tyrio deuotus vestij ostro.
Quem etiam sublime Crucis radiante metallo,
Hic posuit tropheum, nec non & quattuor auro
Scribi Euangelij præcepit in ordine libros,
Ac thecam è rutilo his conaiguam condidit auro.
Paschalis qui etiam solemnia tempora cursus,
Catholici adhaesum correxit dogma Canonis,
Quem statuere Patres, dubioque errore remoro,
Certa suæ Gentis ostendit moderamina ritus.
Inq; locis istis Monachorum examina crebra
Colligit, ac monitis cauit quæ regula Patrum
Sedulus instruit, multisque donisque forisque
Lactatus nimium per tempora longa periculis.
Quæ decies ternos postquam egit Episcopus annos,

Transijt

*Transijt, & gaudens caelestia regna petiuit :
Dona I E S V, vt grex Pastoris calle sequatur.*

F The thirteenth Day.

Pol. Vir.
lib. 8.
Matth.
Paris.
an. 1066.
C. 1163.
Sur. &
Mart.
Rom.
5. Ian.
Regist.
Vatic.
Roma.

AT *Westminster* by *London* the Translation of *S. Edward* King and Confessor, whole body in the nyynth yeare of King *Henry* the second, was by *S. Thomas* of *Canterbury* taken vp, and put into a costly shryne of silver, gilt with gold, made by *K. William* the Conquerour, and placed in the great Church of *Westminster*. In which also, even vntill our dayes, was wont to be kept a Ring of gold, with great veneration, which *S. Edward* himselfe had somtyme giuen to *S. Iohn* Euangelist, asking him an almes in the habit of a poore man, and was afterward brought vnto the said King from *Hierusalem*, by a certaine Pilgrime, as sent vnto him for a token by *S. Iohn*. This day was afterward commaunded to be kept holyday throughout *England*, as is yet to be seene, aswell by a Councell celebrated at *Oxford* in the yeare of Christ 1222. as also by the letters of Pope *Innocentius* the 4. registred in the *Roman* *Vaticane*.

THE same day at *Vienna* in *Austria* the deposition of *S. Colman*, Martyr and somtyme Bishop of *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome

of

of the *Northumbers*, who being borne in *Ireland* of a noble Scottish blood, after he had preached incessantly to the English Saxons, and among others conuerted *Penda* the Pagan King of *Mercia* to the faith of Christ, went ouer into the higher *Germany* to instruct that Nation also, where comming at last into *Austria*, was for defence therof, slayne by the barbarous people of that Prouince, about the yeare of Christ 675. His body was brought to *Vienna*, and is there yet preserued with great veneration of that Citty.

Mart.
Rom.
Breuiar.
Salz.
Hecl.
Boet.
Lest. de
gest. Sco.
in Fer-
quardo
Rege.

G The fourteenth Day.

AT *Wirtzburg* in *Franconia*, the Translation of *S. Burchard* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, who being an Englishman by birth, & brother to *S. Swithin* Bishop of *Winchester*, went ouer into *France* and thence into *Germany* to *S. Boniface*, with whome he wēt to *Rome*, & was there ordained Bishop of *Wirtzburg* by Pope *Zacharias*, and sent backe to his Sea. And after that he had laboured incessantly for fourty yeares together in Christes vineyard, teaching & preaching the Christian faith, full of sanctity and miracles, he gaue vp his soule to rest, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fourscore and eleuen. His body was after-

Egilwar.
in eius
vita. Sur.
tom. 5.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Molan.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.

ward

ward on this day translated to the Monastery of *S. Andrew* in that Citty, by *Hugh Bishop* of *Wirtzburg*, and there is kept with great Veneration.

A The fifteenth Day.

AT *Worcester* the Translation of *S. Oswald Bishop & Confessor*, nephew to *S. Odo Archbishop of Canterbury*, who being first a *Chanon* of *Winchester*, was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *Worcester* and lastly to *Torke*: Whose godly life and miracles are yet famous through the Christian world. He died in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and twelue; and was afterward on this day translated to *Worcester*, whose feast was wont to be kept with great celebrity in Catholicke tyme, as well in that Church, as throughout the rest of England besides.

THE same day also at *Ochnosfort* in the higher *Germany*, the depolitiō of *S. Tecla* Virgin and abbess, who being an Englishwoman by byrth, & sent for out of *Wimborne Monastery* in *Dorsetshire* into *Germany* by *S. Boniface Bishop of Mentz*, together with *S. Lioba* and *S. Agatha*, was there made Abbess of a Nunry called *Ochnosfort*, which the said *S. Boniface* had newly created, where

in

*Sur. 10.5.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 7.
West.
an. 959. et
960.
Molan.
& alij.*

*Sur. in
vita. S.
Bonifac.
Tritem.
de Vir.
Illustir.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij.*

in great sanctimony & holines of life she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fifty.

B The sixteenth Day.

AT Mentz in the higher Germany the deposition of *S. Lullus* Confessor, and Archbishop of that Sea, who descended of a noble parentage in England, & hearing of the fame of *S. Boniface* his Countreyman, went ouer vnto him into Germany, of whome he was first made Priest, and then Suffragan vnder him in the same Sea whilst he liued, and his successour after his death. Which when he had gouerned for two and thirty yeares, full of sanctity of life, he happily reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fourscore and eight.

THE same day at *Arbon* also in Germany the deposition of *S. Gallus* Abbot and Confessor, whose life and doctrine haue in tymes past byn very famous in many places throughout Europe. He was borne in Ireland of a noble parentage, and disciple to *S. Columbane* the Great of that Nation; and died in Germany about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty, and was buryed at *Arbon* aforesaid.

*Breuiar.
Mogunt
& Sur.
com. 5.
Triem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Vincen.
in spec.
Molan.
Mart.
Rom.*

*Mart.
Rom.
Vuard.
bac die.
Sur. to. 5.
Lest. de
gest. Sco.
l. 4. in
Chenetto
Rege.*

C The seauenteenth Day.

Matth.

West.

an. 654.

Pol. Vir.

l. 4. hist.

Cont.

Bed. l. 2.

cap. 37.

Herebert.

in Tab.

fast. SS.

hac die.

Audry.

AT *VVye* in *Kent* the Passiō of the Saintes *Ethelbrit* and *Ethelred* Brothers and Martyrs, who being nephewes to *Eadbald* King of *Kent*, were slayne in hatred of Christian Religion, about the yeare of Christ 664. Whose bodies being cast into an obscure place, a miraculous light from heauen was seene to shine ouer them, and to detect the indecency of their buriall. Wherefore being therby found out, they were brought to the Monastery of *VVye* with great solemnity, wherat many miracles were forth with wrought. And in the raigue of King *Edgar* of *England*, *S. Oswald* Bishop of *Worcester* caused them to be remooued to *Ramsay*, where also in signe of their innocency, it pleased God in like manner to worke many miracles. There was a goodly Church erected in *Kent*, and dedicated in their honour, by *S. Ermenburge* Queene of the *Mercians*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and nyneteene.

THE same day at *Ely* in *Cambridgshire* the Translation of the Venerable body of *S. Ediltrude* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to *Annas* King of the *East angles*, and wife to *Egfrid* King of the *Northumbers*, who liuing

with

with her husband twelue yeares in perpetuall Virginity, with his consent became a Religious woman, and receyued the holy veyle of Chastity in the Monastery of *Coldingham*, vnder *S. Ebba* her Aunt, and afterward was made Abbess of the Nunry of *Ely*; where in all sanctimony of life she went to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred & fourscore, & was buryed in the same Monastery. But her fame increasing by the Miracles wrought at her body, the same was taken vp sixteene yeares after her death by her owne sister *S. Sexburge* then Abbess of that place, and being found fresh and wholly vncorrupt, was translated to a goodly Church newly erected there in her honour, where it was wont to be kept, euen vntill our dayes, with great veneration.

*Bed. l. 4.
cap. 19.
Item de
sex atat.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Vincent.
in spec.
Sige. in
Chron.*

D The eighteenth Day.

AT *Nassoin* in the Territory of *Liege* in the lower *Germany*, the Passion of *S. Mono* Eremite and Martyr, who descended of a noble parentage in *Scotland*, forsooke the world, and went ouer into *Flanders* and *Germany*, and there became an Eremite in the Forest of *Arden*, leading a most strict and seuer kind of life for many yeares together,

*Mofand.
apud
Sur. to. 7
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsu. et
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

ther, where being finally slayne by certaine Pagan theetes in hatred of his Religion, he happily attayned to the palme of Martyrdome. His body is buried in the forsaide Village of *Nassoin* belonging to the Abbey of *S. Huvert*, in a Church which himselfe had there somtyme built, and is kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants of that place.

E The nineteenth Day.

AT Oxford the Depositiō of *S. Frideswide* Virgin and Abbelle, daughter to *Didan* Duke of Oxford, who being solicited by one *Algarus* a noble yong man to yield vnto his lust, escaped miraculouly his violence, he being on the suddaine stricken blynd by Gods Iustice for offering the same. She was afterward made Abbessle of a Monastery erected by her Father in the same City: which Monastery in the tyme of King *Henry* the first was conuerted to a Priory of Chanons Regular, and so continued vntill King *Henry* the 8. when as *Cardmall VVolfsey* obtayned the same of the Pope, towards the founding of *Christs-Colledge*, which is now built in the same place. She died in all sanctimony and holines of life, about the yeare of *Christ*, seauen hundred thirty and nyne.

There

Pol. Vir.
l. s. hist.
Breuiar.
sec. usum
Sarum.
Mart.
Rom.
hac die.
Nicol.
Sand. l. 2.
descrip.
Angl.
Vitaeius
M. S.
Rob.
Buckl.

There is an ancient Chappell yet to be scene, dedicated in her honour, in a Village of *Artoys* called *Bomy*, some foure leagues distant from the Cittie of *S. Omers*, where her festiuitie is kept with due veneration of the Inhabitants.

THE same day at *Maestricht* in *Brabant* the Translation of *S. Vilebrord*, the first Bishop of that Sea and Conuellour, who being borne in *Torkeshire*, went ouer into the low Countreies with a dozen other Companions, all holy men, and conuerted the greatest part of those Prouinces to the Christian faith, and so became their chiefe Apostle. He died in all sanctity and holines of life, about the yeare of Christ 736. and was afterward on this day translated to *Maestricht*, and there is kept with great honour and veneration, as principall Patron of that Diocesse, where also his feast is celebrated with an Office of nyne lessons.

ALso the same day in *Ireland* the Deposition of *S. Ethlyn* Abbot and Confessor, whose godly life and miracles haue in tymes past byn famous through the Countreys round about. He died about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and ten.

Wion
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die.
Molan.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij

Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
Petr. in
Catal.

F The twentieth Day.

†aliter
Germany

Peter
Cratop.
de Epif.
German.
Exeges.
l.ii. Tit.
de vir.
Illustr.
l.3. c. 79.
Molan.
wion,
& alij
omnes
hac die.

AT Toleys in † France the deposition of S. VVendelyn Abbot & Con. c. l. our, Sonne to the King of Scotland, who forsaking all temporall preferments, and his owne inheritance to that Crowne and Kingdome, went ouer into France, and there became a Religious man and afterward Abbot of the Monastery of Toleys, where famous for sanctity of life and Miracles, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred & twenty, and there lieth solemnly intombed. Ouer whose body is also built a goodly Chappell, which for the cōcourse of people, that come thither on deuotion to visit the same, and the miracles that are dayly wrought therat, the Towne is now cōmonly called by the name of S. VVendelyns.

G The one and twentieth Day.

AT Cullen in the higher Germany the Passion of S. Vrsula Virgin and Martyr, daughter to Dionocus King of Cornwall, who together with an eleuen thousand other British Virgins (as ancient Authors do recount) being shipped at London, to passe ouer
into

into *France*, to be married there to two Legions of British souldiers, vnto whome *Maximus*, that was by them chosen Imperour, had giuen the Countrey of *Armorica*; were by a contrary wynd driuen dōwne to the mouth of the Riuer of *Rhene*, and there, nere vnto *Cullen*, were all slayne by the barbarous *Hunnes* and *Picides*, in defence of their Virginity, about the yeare of Christ, three hundred fourscore and three. Most of their bodyes were brought to *Cullen*, and there interred with great honour and veneration, and their memories celebrated vpon this day, throughout the Christian world. There was afterward a goodly Church built in *Cullen* in their honour, called the Church Of the holy Virgins; which alwayes hath byn had in such reuerence among the Inhabitants, that they neuer buried any other body there: Ne, ther will the ground or earth of that Church receyue any other body, no, not the corpes of yong Infants newly baptized, but, as if were, vomiting them vp againe in the night, they will be cast aboue ground, as hath oftentimes byn tried.

Ga. f.
Monum.
l. c. 15.
h. l. v.
Britan.
Baron. i. 1.
Annal.
an. 338.
R. h.
V. I.
V. Doct.
in h. l.
Britan.
Art.
Rom.
et omnes
hac ale.

A The two and twentieth Day.

*Pet. de
Natal.
de vit. SS.
Vinc. in
spec. l. ii.
cap. 74.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij.*

AT Roane in France, the Deposition of S. Mellon Bishop and Con cistout, who being a noble Britan by byrth, and sent to Rome in the tyme of *Valerian* the Emperour to pay Tribute for the Kingdome of *Britany*, was by Pope *Stephen*, instructed in the Christian faith and baptized, and after created the first Bishop of *Roane*, and sent into France to his Bishopricke: where in all kind of sanctity of life & miracles, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, two hundred and fourscore. His body is kept vntill this day at *Roane* in the Cathedrall Church of that City, neere to the body of *S. Nicasius* with great honour & veneration of the Inhabitants.

*Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
Rodulph.
in vita.
Albert.
Magnip.
2. cap. 9.*

THE same day at *Cullen* the passion of S. *Cordula* Virgin and Martyr, one of the eleuen thousand that suffered with *S. Ursula*, who being terrified the first day with the slaughter of her companions hid herselfe: but on the morrow repenting her therof, & discovering herselfe to the *Romes*, was finally also crowned with Martyrdome, about the yeare of Christ 383. *Allexius Magnus* caused her body to be brought to *Cullen*, where the same is kept with great honour.

Also

ALso the same day at *Fesuli* in *Tuscane*, the Deposition of *S. Donatus* Bishop and Confessour, who borne in *Scotland* and descended of an honourable family, was created Bishop of *Fesuli*; where famous for sanctity of life and miracles in a good old age, he happily reposed in our Lord. His feast is kept at *Fesuli* as orsاید on this day, with great solemnity and deuotion of the Inhabitants.

*Franc.
Cathani
Ep. Fesulan. in
eius vit.
Mart.
Rom.
hac die.*

B The three and twentieth Day.

AT the Monastery of *Brige* neere *Paris* in *France* the Commemoration of *S. Syra* Virgin, daughter to *K. Eugenius* the fourth of *Scotland*, who reiecting all worldly pōpe & preferments, in her tender yeares, went ouer into *France*, with her brother *S. Fiaker*, where the receyuing the holy veyle of Chastity, became a Religious woman in the forsaid Monastery of *Brige*, vnder *S. Phara* Abbess: where excelling in a'l kind of sanctimony of life, and godly conuersation, especially in the vertue of humility, she gaue vp her pure soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and thirty, and was buried in the same place.

*
*Io. Lest.
Epist. 4.
de gest.
Scot.
Wion
lib. 4.
lig. vit. c.*

C The foure & twentieth Day.

*Sur. 10. 5.
hac die.
Tritem.
de Vir.
Illustr. 1.
3. c. 50. &
1. 4. c. 47.
Mart.
Rom.
& Molā.*

AT *Paris* in *France* the festiuity of *S. Maglore* Bishop and Confessour, who being a noble Britan by birth, and kinsman to *S. Sampson*, succeeded him afterward in his Bishopricke of *Dole* in little *Britany*, and last of all became an *Ermite* in *France*, where leading a strict and austere kind of life, famous for miracles, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, 586. His body is kept with great veneration at *Paris* in a Monastery there of his owne Name, commonly called *S. Maglors*, wherat it hath pleased God in signe of his sanctity to worke many miracles.

*

*Rob.
Buckl.
in eius
Vita. lib.
M. S. de
Vit. SS.
Mulier.
Angl.
fol. 237.*

THE same day in *France* also, the Commemoration of *S. Maxentia* Virgin and Martyr, who being daughter to one *Marcelane* a noble man of *Scotland*, and promised in matrimony to one of like dignity that was a Pagan, she contēning the same, fled secretly into *France* with two of her trustiest seruāts, and there lay disguised for a tyme in a Village called *Beauuaise*, liuing in continuall prayer and contemplation, vntill being pursued by her pretended husband, was at last found out and descried. And when by no meanes she could be induced to yield vnto

his

his mariage, he turning loue into fury, presently stroke of her head with his owne hands, as also the heads of her two seruants *Barbanus* and *Rosebea*. The Innocency of whole cause was presently manifested by a miracle, which was, that she taking vp her owne head from the ground, carried it to the place where it now remayneth, where after ward was a goodly Church erected in her honour, and God glorified therein by many miracles. Whose sacred body *Charles* then King of *France* is said to haue greatly reuerenced, & adorned with sundry Royall gittes.

D The five & twentieth Day

AT the Towne of *Ceprano* in the Kingdome of *Naples*, the Commemoration of *S. Ardwyne* Priest and Confessor, who borne in *England* of very worshipfull parentes, and going to *Hierusalem* to visit the holy Sepulcher of our Sauour, in his returne backe from thence, came into *Italy*, where at that tyme the Plague sorely infecting the Kingdome of *Naples*, in great sanctity of life, he there gaue vp his blessed soule to rest. His body was with all solēnity interred in the forsaide Towne of *Ceprano*, where vntill this day it is kept with great

*
Registr.
Eccles.
Cepranē.
& in-
script.
eius Se-
pultura
ilidem
sculpt.

honour and veneration of the Inhabitantes;
for the dayly miracles it pleaseth God to
worke therat, in testimony of his holinesse,
and increase of the peoples deuotion to that
place.

E The six and twentieth Day.

*Vē. Bed.
lib. 4. c.
27. & 28.
Triten.
lib. 4. c.
161.
West.
Wion
in Catal.
Episco.
Lin. i. f.
Her eber.
in fast. SS
bac die.*

AT *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the
Nor humbers, the Deposition of *S. Eatta*
Confessor and Bishop of that Sea, who
being first a Monke and then Abbot of the
Monastery of *Mabros* in the same Prouince,
was afterward ordayned Bishop of *Lindis-*
ferne (now translated to *Durham*) and prede-
cessour to *S. Cuthbert*; which when he had
gouerned in all kind of vertue and sanctity
of life for five yeares or therabout, he was
remoued to the Church of *Hagustald*, resig-
ning the Sea of *Lindisferne* to *S. Cuthbert*, and
within a while after in great holines, fa-
mous for Miracles, he departed to our Lord,
about the yeare of Christ, six hundred four-
score and six.

*Io. Trir.
l. 3. c. 267
& l. 4.
c. 190.
Wion l.
2. lig. vii.*

THE same day in *Lorayne*, the Deposition
of *S. Albuine* Bishop and Confessor,
who being an Irishman by birth, and Mōke
of a Monastery in the Island of *Hoy*, neere
Scotland, went ouer into Germany to preach
the Christian faith, where he conuerted

the

the whole Dukedome of *Lorayne*, and became the Apostle of that *Prouince*. He was afterward made Bishop there of a place called *Frislarium* in the Towne of *Eurbach*, where teaching and preaching continually to his flocke, in great sanctity of life & miracles, he finally ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and fiftie.

in Catal.
Episc.
Frislar. et
in Mart.
Benedict.

F The seauen & twentieth Day.

AT *Mechlyn* in *Brabant* the Translation of *S. Romuald* Bishop and Martyr, Sonne to the King of *Ireland*, who being ordained Archb. shop of *Dublyn* in the same Kingdome, went to *Rome* for deuotion, and thence backe into the lower Germany, where in the Territory of *Mechlyn*, vnder Count *Ado* of *Flanders*, he first planted the Christian faith, and became the Apostle of that *Prouince*. He was afterward layne in hatred of Christ, by two soldiours, in the same Territory, in the yeare, seauen hundred threescore and fiftene. Whose venerable body was afterward on this day translated to *Mechlyn* with great solemnity and veneration, & put into a goodly Shrine of silver very richly set with precious stones, and other ornaments, wherat it hath pleased God to worke many miracles. He was ca-

† aliter
Scotland.

Io. Molā.
i. addit.
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij

nonized for a Saint by Pope *Alexander* the fourth.

G The eight & twentieth Day.

IN *Persia* the Passiō of the glorious Apostle *S. Symon*, surnamed *Zelotes*, who according to diuers ancient wryters, among other his peregrinations, came into our Iland of *Britany*, about the ycare of Christ, scurty and six, and there preached the Christian faith, baptized, ordayned Priests and Deacons, erected Churches and thelike, whereby we may worthily call him our Apostle, and with greater solemnity celebrate his feast, by whome we receyued so singular graces and benefits. He afterward went into *Persia* with *S. Jude* to preach the Christian faith to the Infidels of that Countrey, where at last he receyued the reward of his labours by Martyrdome, being nayled to a Crosse: though *Dorotheus* wryteth, that he suffered, and was buried in *Britany*.

THE same day at *VVinchester* in *Hāpshire* the Deposition of Blessed *Alfred* King of the *VVest Saxons* and Confessour, who after many glorious and victorious battayles achieved against the *Pagā Dames* that infested his reame; in great sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, in the ycare

of

*Nicēb.
L. 4.
P. 17.
li. 7.
b. 1.
W. 2.
an. 36.
C. 6. 2.
Dorotheus.
in Synop.*

*Alho
Flor. 10.
in Chron.
Mar.
Scot. in
Bisl.*

of Christ, eight hundred fourscore and nynteene, and lieth buried at *VWinchester*. He founded diuers goodly Monasteryes, as th. e of *Shafesbury*, of *VWinchester*, of *Ethelingsy*, besides the famous Vniuersity of *Oxford*.

*Regist. de
Hid
Wion
& alijs.*

A The nine & twentieth Day.

AT *Canterbury* the deposition of *S. Ead'sine* Bishop and Confessour, who being Chaplyn to King *Harold*, was first preferred to the Bishopricke of *VWinchester*, and thence to *Canterbury*, whose innocency of life and other vertues haue byn famous in our Iland vntill these our dayes. He spent the greatest part of his time in continuall prayer & meditation of heauenly things. And when he had gouerned the flocke committed vnto his charge for twelue yeares, in a venerable old age he gaue vp his soule to rest, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fifty: and was honourably interred in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*, where his body was wont to be kept with great veneration, for the miracles that haue byn wrought therat.

*Henr.
Hunting-
ton. in
sua hist.
an. 1050.
Regist.
Eccles.
Cant.
& Catal.
Episco.
Cantuar.*

THE same day in *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Motifer* Monke and Confessour, who borne in *Ireland* and di-

sciple

*

*Hecl.
Boet. de
gest. Sco.
Io. Lest.
4. hist.
Sc. 8.*

sciple to S. Columbe the Great, came with him ouer into Scotland, & was his coadiutor there in preaching the Christian faith to the Pictes, who in those dayes inhabited that Kingdome, where famous for sanctity of life, he made a holy end, about the yeare of Christ, hie hundred and fourscore.

B The thirtieth Day.

*Matth.
West.
an. 1038.
Tritem.
de Vir.
Illustr.
Pol. Vir.
l. 7. in
fine. Dion
in Mart.
Benedict.*

AT Canterbury the depositiō of S. Egelmōth, surnamed the Good, Confessour and Archbishop of the same Sea, sonne to Earle Agelmare, and sometimes Deane of Christs Church in Canterbury, whose great holines of life together with his learning and vertues haue byn famous throughout Christēdome, but especially in our Iland of Great Britany. He died on this day, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fourty, hauing byn Bishop seauenteene yeares, & was solemnly interred in his owne Church at Canterbury, in the raigne of King Hareld of England. It is recorded that he going to Rome to fetch his Archiepiscopall Pall, brought thence with him an Arme of S. Augustine the Doctor, and bestowed it vpon the Abbēy of Couēry in VVarwickshire, where the same was kept with great reuerence, vntill the tyme of King Henry the eight, and

decay

decay of that Monastery.

C The one & thirtieth Day.

IN *Hennalt* the Passion of *S. Foilan* Bishop and Martyr, Sonne to *Philtan* King of *Ireland*, who being first a Monke, and then Abbot of a Monastery called *Knobbersbudge* in the Kingdome of the *Eastangles*, went to *Rome*, and being there ordayned Bishop by Pope *Martyn* the first, was sent backe into *Frace & Flanders* to preach the Christiā faith, whereat last as he was exercising of his Pastorall function, he was slayne, togeather with three other Companions, in the Territory of *Hennalt*, in the Diocesse of *Namures*: whose death being reueyled to his brother *S. Vltan* and *S. Gertrude* Abbesse of *Nivella*, his body w. s presently sought out, and being found, was with all solemnity brought to the Monastery of *Fossis*, and there is yet conserued with great veneration of the Inhabitants. He suffered about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty.

*Vē. Bed.
l. 3. hist.
Angl.
Petr. in
Catal.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.
Vincent.
in spec.
lib. 22.
Io. Molā,
in addit
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij*



THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER.

A *The first Day.*

*Vz. Bed.
in Epit.
Sigeib.
in Chron.
Mar.
Scot. l. 2.
hist. an.
717.
Wion
bac die in
Mart.
Benedict.*



AT *Fulda* in the higher *Germany* the Translation of *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Mentz* and Martyr, who borne in the City of *London*, and going into *Germany* to preach the Christian faith, went thence to *Rome*, and was there by Pope *Gregory* the second ordayned the first Bishop of *Mentz*, and sent backe to his Bishopricke; where teaching and preaching the faith of Christ to the *Germans*, he converted the greatest part of that Countrey, & became their Apostle. He was finally martyred in *Frixeland*, at a towne called

Dockum

Dockum, with fifty other companions, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fitty & foure. His body was afterward of this day translated to the Monastery of *Fulda*, which himselfe had founded, where the same is kept with great honour and veneration, for the miracles that haue byn wrought thereat.

THE same day in the Monastery of *Hampole* neere *Doncaster* in *Yorkshire*, the Comemoration of Blessed *Richard* Confessour & Ermite, whose singular spirit of piety & deuotion, is left written, and manifest to the world by his owne workes yet extant. He was first a Doctor, and then leauing the world became an Ermite, and led a solitary life neere to the forsaid Monastery of *Hampole*: to which place he was wont often to repayre, to sing psalmes and hymnes in honour of God, as himselfe testifieth in his workes. And after many spirituall bookes and treatises by him wrytten, full of great sanctity of life and venerable old age, he finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand three hundred fourty and nyne: and was buried at *Hampole*.

*

*Sixtus
Senens. in
Biblioth.
Script.
Illustr.
lit. R. Co-
dex M.S.
in Coll.
Angl.
Duacens.*

E *The second Day.*

*Chron.
Camerac.
Lamb. de
Loos
Monast.
S. Ait-
bert. &
Molan.
in Indic.
SS. Belgij*

AT *Lens* in the Prouince of *Artoys*, the citty of *S. Vulganius* Bishop and Confessour, who borne in *Ireland*, and going thence with the Saintes *Foillan*, *Obodius*, and others of that Nation, into the lower *Germany*, began there to preach the Christian faith, and was at last consecrated Bishop. Where after infinite labours and trauayles taken for the loue of Christ, in propagating his name and faith among the Inndells of those partes in all sanctity and holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and foure. His body is yet kept with great honour and veneration at the forsaid towne of *Lens*, in the Monastery there of the Chanons-regular, where his feast is yearly celebrated on this day with great solemnity and deuotion of the Inhabitanes of that place.

F *The third Day.*

IN *North-wales* the Deposition of *S. VVenefride* Virgin and Martyr, daughter to a noble Britan of those partes, called *Trebuith*, whose head being cut of by *Cradocus* Sonne

to *Alane* King of *North-wales*; for not consenting to his ynlawfull lust, was by her Maister *S. Beno* set on againe, the liuing fiftene yeares a ter, to the admiration of the whole world for so famous a miracle. In the place where she was beheaded, presently sprang vp a miraculous fountayne, very soueraigne for the curing of many diseases: which vntill this day is a great pilgrimage and place of deuotion for all Catholickes of *England*, commonly called *S. VVenefrides well*. Her body was afterward translated to *Strewsbury*, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred thirty and eight. This festiuity of hers was wont to be celebrated in our Catholicke Church of *England* with an Office of nyne lessons, according to the vse of *Sarum*, and in many places kept holiday.

*Sur. to. 6.
de vit. SS.
Robert.
Salop.
in eius
vita.
Bre. iar.
Sarum.
Mart.
Rom.
& alijs.
omnes
hac die.*

THE same day at *Wilton* in *Wilshire* the Translation of *S. Edith* Virgin, daughter to holy *Edgar* King and Monarch of *England*, who after the death of her Mother *Wulfred*, was ordayned Abbess of the Monastery of *Wilton* aforesaid: where in all sanctimony and holines of life, she gaue vp her soule to rest, and was buryed there in the Church of *S. Dionyse*, which herselfe had somtyme built, about the yeare of Christ 984. whose body was afterward on this day taken vp, and translated to a more eminent

*Sur. to. 5.
17. Septē.
Wion in
Mart.
Bened.
hac die.*

place

place of the same Church, wherat it is recorded many miracles to haue byn wrought This woman is commonly called by the name of S. *Edith* the yonger.

G *The fourth Day.*

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.
Mart.
Rom.
& V sua.
hac die.*

IN France the Passion of S. *Clare* Priest and Martyr, who descended of a worthy British stocke, and borne in the Citty of *Rocheſter* in *Kent*, his worldly friends would haue had him to marry a wife against his will, for which he forsaking both Countrey & friends, went ouer into *Normandy*, where he taking holy Orders, was made Priest: and afterward going thence into France, for that he refused to yield to the lust of a noble woman of that Countrey, was slayne by her procurement in defence of his chatity, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and six. His body was buried there in a Village called *Volcaſine*, wherat it pleased God in signe of his innocency to worke many miracles.

A *The fifth Day.*

AT *Clareuallis* in the Territory of *Lăgres* in France, the festiuity of S. *Malachy* Bishop

shop & Cōfessour, who being first a Monke
or *Benchor* in *Ireland*, & then Abbot, was after
ordayned Bishop of *Connerthen* in the same
Iland, & last of all Archishop & Primate of
Ireland. He liued and died in the tyme of *S.*
Bernard, about the yere of Christ, one thou-
sand one hundred fourty & eight, who wrote
vnto him diuers learned Epistles, as also
his whole life, yet extant among *S. Bernards*
workes. He deceased the second day of this
moneth in the forsaide Monastery of *Clare-
uallis*, though his festiuity be cōmonly cele-
brated on this day, because on the other is
kept the Commemoration of *All-Soules*, espe-
cially among the Monkes of the Venerable
Order of *Cisterce*.

Sur. to. 6.
hac die.
vnā cum
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
Bap. on.
in not ad
Mart.
Rom.
3. nonas
Novēb.
Bernard.
in eius
vita et in
Epist.
Mombr.
com. i.
vit. SS.

B *The sixt Day.*

IN the Monastery of *Worombolt* by *Berghen*
in *Flanders* the depositiō of *S. Vinocke* Ab-
bot and Confessour, who descended of a
most noble & Royall bloud in *Britany*, went
ouer into the lower *Germany* to *S. Berin*, who
then liued there in great fame for his ho-
lynes, and was by him ordayned Abbot of
a Monastery erected in *Flanders*, called *Wo-
rombolt*: where full of wonderfull holines &
sanctity of life, togeather with working of
many miracles, he reposed in our Lord,

Sur. to. 6.
Marcell.
in vita. S.
Switber.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsua.
et in ind.
SS. Belgij

*Iacob.
Meyrus
in Ann.
Flandr.
lib. 1.*

about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and sixteene. His body was afterward translated to *Berghen* a forsaide, where the same is preserved, euen vntill these our dayes with great veneration of the Countrey round about: In whose honour the said Towne is now also commonly called of him by the Name of *Vvinocks-Berghen*.

C The seauenth Day.

*Sur. to. 6.
Marcell.
in vita S.
Simib.
Molan.
in addit.
& V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij.*

AT *Epternake* in the higher Germany the depositiō of *S. VVillebrod* Bishop & Cōfessour, who being a Mōke of *Rippon* in *Torkeshire*, was sent out of England by the holy Abbot *Egbert*, with a dozen other Companions to preach the Christian faith in the Low-Countreys and Germany; and going thence to *Rome*, was by Pope *Sergius* consecrated Archbishop of *Maestricht* in *Brabant*, and sent back to that Sea. Where after the conuersion of many thousand soules to the true worship of one God, he there ended his blessed dayes, in a Monastery at the forsaide place of *Epternake*, in the Diocesse of *Treuers*, which himselfe had built, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred thirty and six.

THE same day at *Strasburge* in the higher Germany also, the deposition of *S. Florentius* Bishop and Confessour, who being borne

borne in *Scotland* of an honourable parentage, went ouer into *Germany*, in the tyme of King *Dagobert* of *France*, whose daughter being dumbe and blind from her natuirty, he by his prayers restored both to speach and sight. And after going into the Province of *Alsatia*, was ordayned Bishop of *Strasburge*: where in all holines of life, attending diligētly to his charge, he gaue vp his soul to rest, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and fiftene, and was buried there in a Monastery neere to the Riuer of *Brusch*, which himselſe had founded a little before, for the Scottish nation.

Mart.
Rom.
hac die.
Lesh. 4.
de gest.
Scot.
Democ.
tom. 2. de
sacris.
Misse
cap. 35.

D *The eight Day.*

AT *Bremen* in *East-frizland* the deposition of *S. Vvillehade* Confessour & first Bishop of the same Sea, who going out of *England*, where he was borne, for the Conuersion of his Neighbour-countreys, after he had preached to the *Saxons* & *Frizians* for more then fifty yeates together, & couerted many thousandsto the Christian faith, was at the request of *Charles the great*, ordayned Bishop of *Bremen* in *Frizland*. Where after he had passed a venerable old age, ioyned with sanctity of life, he finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, seauen

Albert.
Crang.
lib. 2. c.
14. & 15.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad V sua.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Mart.
Rom.
Sic. to. 6.
Tritem.
de vir.
Illustr.

hundred fourscore and eleuen. His body was buried in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty dedicated to S. Peter, which himselfe had built, and was there wont to be kept with great honour and veneration of the Inhabitants, as chiefe Patrone and Apostle of that Prouince, euen vntill these our later dayes of schismes and heresyces in those partes.

E The ninth Day.

*

Pol. Vir.
l. 4. hist.
Angl.
Wis. l. 4
lig. vit. x.

AT *Whitby* in *Torkeshire* the Commemoration of S. *Congilla* Virgin and Abbess whose godly and vertuous life, togeather with the obseruation of Monasticall discipline, hath deserued to be famous, in Catholicke tyme, throughout England. She was constituted Abbess of an ancient Monastery now called *Whitby*, which *Osfy* King of the *Northūbers* had newly founded; wherein he caused his owne daughter *Ethelfred* to be brought vp, vnder the care and gouernment of the forsaide *Congilla*; who famous for sanctimony of life and miracles, gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and eleuen.

F *The tenth Day.*

AT *Canterbury* the Deposition of *S. Iustus* Archbishop of the same Sea and Confellour, who comming into England with *S. Augustine* and his fellowes, was first ordayned Bishop of *Rocheſter*; and after of *Canterbury*, where in all holines of life, he deſcealed, about the yeare of Chriſt, ſix hundred thirty and two, and was buryed at *Canterbury*.

Bed. l. i. c. 29. et l. 2. c. 3. 5. 8. Mart. Rom. Molan.

THE ſame day at *Michelmurgh* in *VVandalia* the paſſion of *S. Iohn* Biſhop and Martyr, who being an *Irishman* by byrth, & a Monke, went ouer into the lower *Germany*, and thence into *VVandalia* to preach the Chriſtian faith; where being conſecrated Biſhop of *Michelmurgh*, was at length taken by the Infidels of that Countrey, and ſorely beaten with cudgells. And when they could not auert him from calling vpon the name of *I E S V S*, they firſt cut of his hands, and then his feet, and laſt of all his head, about the yeare of Chriſt, one thouſand threſcore and ſix.

Albert. Stadens. in Chron. hac die. Helmod. in Chron. Sclav. l. 1. c. 23. Cranz. Metrop. l. 4. c. 43. Triem. de vir. Illuſtr.

G *The eleventh Day.*

*Io. Molā.
in addit
ad V^{su}a.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij*

IN the Monastery of *Malon* in the Territory of *Namures*, the Deposition of *S. Bertune* Bishop and Confessor, who borne in *Ireland* of a noble parentage, and going over into the *Lower Germany*, to preach the Christian faith, built himself a little Oratory in honour of our Blessed Lady, in a Village called *Malon* in the forsaide Territory of *Namures*, where in very great austerity & holiness of life, he gaue himself wholly to contēplation and meditation of heauenly things, vntill his dying-day, which happened full of miracles, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and one. In the same place where he had built his said Oratory, was afterward erected a goodly Monastery of the Institute of *S. Augustine*, where his body is yet kept with great veneration of the Inhabitants therabout.

A *The tweluth Day.*

AT *Asche* in *Flanders* the Passion of *S. Lincius* Bishop & Martyr, who being borne in *Scotland*, & scholler to *S. Augustine* our English Apostle, went over into *Flanders*

with

with three other Companions to preach the faith of Christ, where he was slayne in hatred therof by the Pagans of that Countrey, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and three. They first cut out his tongue, which being miraculously restored vnto him againe, he was finally beheaded. His body was first buried at *Hauten*, but afterward translated to *Gaunt* in the yeare 1007.

THE same day in *Ouerysle* of *Gelderland* the festiuity of *S. Lebuine* Priest and Confessour, who being a Monke of *Rippon* in *Torkeshire*, and disciple to *S. Willebrord*, went ouer to *S. Gregory* Bishop of *Maestricht* in *Brabant*, of whome he was sent to preach to the *Saxons* beyond the Riuer of *Ysse*; where after he had conuerted many thousands to the faith of Christ, full of sanctity and miracles he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and threescore. His body was afterward translated to *Daunentry*, and there is kept in the Cathedrall Church of that Citty with great veneration, as one of the chiefe Patrons of the Diocesse.

B The thirteenth Day.

IN the Territory of *Arras* in *Artoys* the Deposition of *S. Kilian* Bishop & Confessour,

V 4

who

Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad yfuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Marcell.
in Vita. S.
Benifac.
Suitbert.
& eius,

Sur. to. 6.
Tritem.
lib. 3.
de Vir.
Illustr.
cap. 146.
Molan.
in addit.
ad yfuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij

*Io, Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
et in bid.
SS. Belgij
Regist.
Priorat.
S. Kilij.
Albin.*

who descended of the bloud-roall of *Scotland* and Kinsman to King *Eugenius* the fourth of that Name, despised, for the loue of God, all worldly preferments, and went ouer into the lower *Germany*, to preach the Christian faith; where when he had reduced many thousands to Christes flocke, replenished with sanctity of life, he ended his blessed dayes, in a venerable old age, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourty. His body is kept vntill this day in a Village called *Albiniacke*, in the Diocesse of *Arras*, where there is a goodly Priory of *Chanons-Regular* crectd in his name, commonly called the Priory of *S. Kilian*. This man is different from the other *S. Kilian* of the same Name mentioned vpon the eight of Iuly, who was of the Irish Nation, and a Martyr.

C The fourteenth Day.

*Matth.
West.
an. Do.
1143.
Calend.
sec. vsu
Sarum.
hac die.*

AT *London* the Translation of *S. Erconwald* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, Sonne to *Offa* King of the *East-saxons*, whose fame of sanctity and holines of life, togeather with working of miracles, hath byn notorious throughout Christendome, but especially in *England*. He died in the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and fifteene, and was buryed at *London* in *S.*

Paules

Pauls Church, but afterward taken vp on this day, and translated to a more eminent place of the same Church in the yeare of Christ 1148. At whose body it is recorded many miracles to haue byn wrought.

THE same day at *Ewe* in *Normandy* the deposition of *S. Laurence* Bishop and Confessour, who being first a Monke and then Abbot of *Glindalucke* in *Ireland*, was lastly ordayned Bishop of *Dublyn* in the same Kingdome: And thence going ouer into *Normandy*, in great holines of life and miracles, ended his blessed dayes. He was afterward canonized for a Saint by *Pope Honorius* the third, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand three hundred and six. His body still remayneth at *Ewe* aforesaid, where it is kept with due veneration of the Inhabitants of that place.

ALso the same day in *Bardsey-land* in *North-wales* the deposition of *S. Dubrius* Confessour, Archbishop of *Carleon* vpon *Vsge*, & Primate of the old Britans of *Wales*, who resigning his See to *S. David*, King *Arthurs* vncke, became an Ermite in the wild Mountaynes of *North-wales*; where in very great austeritie of life, full of miracles, in a venerable old age, he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred twenty and two; and was buried in the aforesaid Island of *Bardsey*.

Mart.
Rom.
cū Barō.
Molan.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
Sic. 10. 6.
Wion
in Catal.
Episco.
Dublinē.

Matth.
W. st.
an. 507.
Gaufr
monum.
l. 9. c. 4.
et 3. hist.
Brit. an.

D *The fifteenth Day.*

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
Petr. in
Catal.
Vita eius
habetur
Romæ
M. S. in
Biblioth.
Baron.
Wion
in Mart.
Benedict.
hac die.*

AT *Sainctes* in France the Deposition of *S. Macloue* Bishop and Confessour, who being descended of a noble British bloud, & Mōke of the Monastery of *Bangor* in *Caernanshire* of *Wales*, was thence promoted to the Bishopricke of *Alibene* in little *Britany* (now called of his name in that vulgar language *San-Macloue*) and consecrated therto by *Leontius* Bishop of *Sainctes*: which Sea when he had gouerned molt worthily for many yeares, in all sanctity of life and laudable vertues, comming to *Sainctes* aforesaid, in a good old age gaue vp his soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, five hūdred three-score and foure. His Reliques were afterward translated to the Monastery of *Gemblacum*, where the same are yet preserved with great honour and Veneration, for the manifold miracles, that in tymes past haue byn wrought therat.

E *The sixteenth Day.*

AT *Pontoyse* in France the Deposition of *S. Edmund* Bishop and Confessour, who being somtyme Treasurer of the Church of

Salis-

Salisbury, was ordayned Archbishop of *Canterbury*: which Sea when he had gouerned for six yeares in all godly manner, being many wayes iniured by King *Henry* the third and *Cardinall Otho*, he resigned the same, went ouer into *France*, and liued in voluntary banishment, spending the rest of his dayes in continuall prayer and meditation, in a Monastery of Chanons-Regular at *Soyson*: where in very great sanctity of life he departed this world, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand two hundred and fourty. His body was brought with all solemnity to *Pontoyse*, where the same is kept with great honour and Veneration vntill this day. He was canonized for a Saint by Pope *Innocentius* the fourth, six yeares after his death. This day was afterward commaunded to be kept holy in his memory throughout England. King *Lewes* of *France* caused his body to be translated to a more honourable place of the Church in *Pontoyse*, and bestowed thereon a sumptuous shryne of siluer, guilt & richly adorned with many precious stones.

THE same day in *Scotland* the deposition of *S. Margaret* Queene, wife to holy King *Malcolme* the third of that Name, and daughter to Prince *Edward* of England, surnamed the *Out-Law*, whose wonderfull life and vertues, especially in deuotion and li-

berall

Pol. Vir.
lib. 16.
Sur. to. 6.
de vit. SS
Matth.
West.
an. 1246.
Mart.
Rom.
Molan.
& alij.

Sur. to. 3.
& Mart.
Rom.
10. Iunij.
10. Molā.
in addit.
ad V. sua.
hac die.

berall almes to the poore, are famous to posterity. Her principall festiuity is celebrated vpon the tenth of *Iune*, though she died on this day, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and twelue, and in the raigne of K. *William Rufus* of England.

F The seauenteenth Day.

Pol. Vir.

l. 13. 14.

& 15.

Petr.

Sutor de

Vita Car-
thusiana

l. 2. c. 5.

Silu.

Girald. in

eius Vita

West.

an. 1297.

Mart.

Rem.

Molan.

& alij

omnes

hac die.

AT *Lincolne* the deposition of S. *Hugh* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, who borne in *Burgundy*, was sent for into England by King *Henry* the second, and first made Prior of the Charterhouse-Monks at *VVittam* in *Somer setshire*, and thence elected and ordayned Bishop of *Lincolne*. In which function he so excelled in all kind of vertue and holines of life, that his merits deserued to haue the same manifested to the world, by the wonderfull miracles wrought at his body. He newly built the Cathedrall Church of *Lincolne* from the foundations. And when he had most laudably gouerned his flocke for fourteene yeares, full of venerable old age, he gaue vp his soule to rest at *London*, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two hundred. His body was presently brought to *Lincolne*, at what tyme there happened to be present King *Iohn* of England, and *William* King of *Scots*, with very many

of

of the Nobility of both Realmes. The two
Kinges for the great reuerence they had
vnto his holines, bare-headed carried his
body from the gates of the Citty vnto the
Church, where the same being most so-
lemnly receyued by the Prelates & Clergy,
was buried behind the high Altar, neere
vnto the Chappell of S. Iohn Baptist. He was
afterward canonized for a Saint by Pope
Honorius the third, in the yeare of Christ
1220.

THE same day at *Strenshalt* in the King-
dome of the *Northumbers* the Deposition
of *S. Hilda* Virgin and Abbess, descended of
the bloud royall of the Kinges of that Pro-
uince, who forsaking the vanities of the
world became a Religious woman first in a
little Nunry neere to the riuer of *Ure*, and
then Abbess of the Monastery of *Hartsey*
(now called *Whitby* in *Yorckeshire*) & afterward
of *Strenshalt*, where in very great sanctity
of life, she ended her blessed dayes, about
the yeare of Christ, six hundred & fourscore.
Her feast is in many places obserued vpon
the fifteenth of December, where also we
haue againe made mention of her.

*V^e. Bed.
l. 3. c. 24.
& lib. 4.
cap. 23.
Lippo-
mannus
tom. 2.
West.
an. 680.
Tri. en.
de vir.
Illustr.*

G *The eighteenth Day.*

*
*Regist.
 Eccles.
 Santo-
 Padrien.
 & mo-
 nument.
 ipsius
 Sepulch.*

AT *Santo-Padre* a Village in the Kingdome of *Naples*, the Commemoration of *S. Fulke* Cōfessour, who being an Englishman by byrth, and descended of a noble family in our Iland, tooke vpon him for the loue of Christ, a long peregrination, to visit the holy Sepulcher at *Hierusalem*. And as he returned homeward by *Italy*, the plague at that tyme sorely raging in those partes, in very great sanctity and holines of life, he receyued the reward of his labour, and ended his blessed dayes in rest. His body is vntill this day kept with great honour and veneration in the forsaide Village, called by the *Italiās Santo-Padre*, for the manifold miracles that are dayly wrought therat: whereby the same place is now become a pilgrimage of deuotion to visit his body, especially among the *Neapolitans*, and people of *Calabria*.

A *The nineteenth Day.*

IN *Kent* the festiuity of *S. Ermenburge* Queene and Abbesse, daughter to *Ercombert* King of *Kent*, and wife to *Merial-*

dns

Æthelred King of the Mercians (or midle Englishmen) and mother to the three famous Virgin-Saintes *Milburge, Mildred, and Milwyde*: who hauing built a goodly Church and Monastery in *Kent*, in honour of her two kinsmen *Ethelbrit* and *Ethelred* Martyrs, gathered together seauenty other Virgins and holy women, and with consent of her husband, entred into the same, as Abbess and Gouvernессe of the rest: where in all sanctimony of life and vertuous conuersation, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty and foure, and was buried in the same place.

Matth. West.
an. 654.
& 676.
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. hist.
Angl.
& alij.

B The twentieth Day.

AT *Hexam* in *Northumberland* the Passion of *S. Edmund* King and Martyr, who being a Saxon by blood, borne in the City of *Noremburge* in that Prouince, and nephew to *Offa* King of the *Eastangles*, was by him adopted successour and heyre of that Kingdome. And when had most Christianlike gouerned the same for fiftene yeares, was in the first *Danish* persecution, vnder the Capitaines *Hinguar* and *Hubba*, for the Confession of Christ, first whipped sorely, and then tied to a tree, and his body shot full of arrowes, was finally beheaded. Whose head

Abbo Floriac.
in eius vita.
Petr.
in Catal.
Osbert. de Stokes in eius vita.
Mart. Rom.
& omnes hac die.

the

the *Danes* carrying into a wood neere by, cast among briars and bushes. And when the Tyrants forsooke those partes, and the Christians seeking for the same, lost themselves in the forsaid wood, and one calling upon another, asking with a loude voyce, *Where art? where art? where art?* the blessed Martyrs head answered, *Heere, Heere, Heere.* By which miraculous voyce they found out the same. He suffered in the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and seauenty.

The same day, and same place also, the passion of *S. Humbert* Bishop and Martyr, who being Counsellour and companion to the forsaid King *Edmund* in the administration of his Kingdome, deserued to be made partaker with him of his martyrdom, & so obtayned a crowne of glory, in the yeare of our Lord aboue mentioned.

C The one and twentieth Day.

AT *Bobia* in *Lombardy* the deposition of *S. Columba* Abbot and Confessour, who being an Irishman by byrth, and first a monke, then Abbot of the Monastery of *Benchor* in the same Kingdome, went ouer into France, & there founded a Monastery at *Luxouium*, and thence passing into *Italy*, he there also founded another at *Bobia*, by the

help

West.
an. 870.
& 855.

Vē. Bed.
in eius
vita.
Mart.
Rom.
& Molā.
hac die.

helpe of *Agilulph* King of the *Lombards*, of which himſelſe became Abbot. And after all theſe, and diuers other labours and toyles taken for the aduancement of Chriſtian Religion in Gods Church, full of wonderfull ſanctity of life and miracles, he ended his venerable dayes, about the yeare of Chriſt, ſix hundred and fourteene, and was buried in the forſaid Monastery of *Bobia*.

*Io. Ieſh.
de geſt.
Scot.
Hecl.
Boet.
ibid. in
Eugenio
4. Carol.
Sigon.
de regno
Italia. l. 2*

D The two and twentieth Day.

IN *France* the Cōmemoration of S. *Oſmane* Virgin, deſcended of the Bloud - Royall of *Ireland*, whoſe parentes being Pagans, ſhe notwithstanding in her tender years was privately inſtructed in the Chriſtian faith. But afterward being to be eſpouſed to a Noble mā of the ſame Kingdome but an Ethnicke, forſooke both Countrey and friends and fled ſecretly ouer into *France*, accompanied only with a mayd-ſeruant, that wayted on her called *Acitenis*, where in a wood neere to the Riuer of *Loyre*, ſhe liued a very auſtere life, being clad with a coate made of bul-ruſhes, and feeding her hungry body only with hearbes. It chanced one day, that a wild boare being chaſed in that wood by the hunters, came running to her, as it were, for ſuccour. The huntſmen eagerly

*
*Vide
ſuſius
eius vitā
l. Manu-
ſcript.
Rob.
Buckl. de
vita SS.
Mulier.
Angl.
pag. 239.
ex antiq.
monum.
Hibernia
et Frācia*

pursuyng the beast, stroke him with their speares with all their force, but could not once pearce his skynne. Heerupon the Virgin being discouered, was suspected to be a witch; & being brought to the Bishop, and found to belieue in Christ, was by him baptized, & had a little territory assigned her, & a Gardener appointed to cultiuat the same, for her bodily reliefe and sustenance: who being on a tyme deluded by the diuell to attempt some thing against her, was by diuine iustice suddainly stroken blynd: wherof he repenting himselfe, was by her prayers againe restored to his sight. And so the perseuering a longe tyme in that holy conuersation, full of sanctimony of life, was finally called thence vnto Christ her spouse, whome she had so entyrelly loued and serued.

E *The three and twentieth Day.*

*
Registr.
E. clef.
Chepst.
et antiq.
monum.
Prorinc.
Monum.

AT *Chepstow* in *Mōmouthshire* of *Wales*, the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Tathar* Confessour and *Eremite*, who being descended of a noble *Brit*ish synage, cōtemned the world, & became an *Ermite* in the Mountaynes of *Mōmouthshire*, in the raigne of *Cradocke* King of *South-wales*, about which tyme also in great sanctity of life and miracles, he ended

his

his blessed dayes. He built of his owne inheritance a goodly Church in the forsaide Towne of *Chepstow*, togeather with a fayre Schoole for the education of youth in learning and yertue : for which his memory is yet famous in our Iland, especially among the ancient Britans of *South-wales*.

F The foure & twentieth Day.

AT *Strenshalt* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers* the Commemoration of Blessed *Eanflede* Queene, daughter to *Edwyn*, and wife to *Osuy* Kinges of *Northumberland*; who after the death of her Lord, and husband, setting aside all worldly pompe and pleasure, tooke a Religious habit, and became a Nunne in the Monastery of *S. Peter* at the forsaide place of *Strenshalt*, vnder the care and Gouvernement of her owne daughter *Ethelfred* that then was Abbessse of the same. Where in all kind of profound humility, sanctimony of life, and other vertues, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and fourscore.

*

*Bed. l. 4.
hisor.
Angl.
cap. 26.
Arnol.
Wion
lib. 4.
lig. vii. c.*

G The five & twentieth Day

*
 Regist.
 Eccles.
 Landaf.
 & Catal.
 Episco.
 eiusdem
 Eccl. ex
 antiq.
 monum.
 Cambrie

AT *Landaffa* in *Clamorganshire* of *Wales* the Commemoration of *S. Telean* Martyr, and second Bishop of the same Sea, whose rare life, learning, & other eminent vertues haue in tymes past byn famous throughout *England*, especially among the ancient Britans of our Nation, where his memory is fresh euen vntill this day. He was very nobly borne, and brought vp vnder *S. Dubrius* Archbishop and Metropolitan of *Wales*, together with *S. David*. And a little after his comming to his Bishopricke, he was constrayned, through a vehement plague infecting those partes, to go ouer into *France*. The which being ceased and he returned, was soone after slayne by a certaine noble Man of that Countrey, called in the British tongue *Gueddan*, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred twenty and six. His body was buried in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Landaffa* (to whome the said Church is now dedicated) where the same was preserued with all honour and veneration, euen vntill the dayes of King *Henry* the eight of *England*.

A *The six and twentieth Day.*

AT *Fulda* in the higher *Germany*, the Commemoration of *S. Egbert* Abbot and Confessour, who being a Scottishman by birth, and descended of a noble family in that Kingdome, forsooke his Countrey, and went ouer into *Germany* in that Primitiue Church, and there became first a Monke, and after Abbot of a Monastery which *S. Boniface*, Archbishop of *Mentz* and Apostle of the *Germans* had newly erected at *Fulda* aforesaid. Where in very great sanctity of life and doctrine, especially in the obseruace of Monasticall discipline he finally reposed in our Lord. Where also his body is yet kept with great honour & veneration of the Inhabitants of that place. This man is different from the other *S. Egbert* of the same Name, that was Abbot of *S. Columbs* in *Scotland*, whose feast is obserued vpon the foure and twentieth day of Aprill.

*
Io. Lest.
Episco.
Rossens.
l. 5. de
gest.
Scot.
Wion in
append.
ad lib 3.
lig. vit. x.

B *The seauen & twentieth Day.*

AT *Rhode* in *Brabant* the deposition of *S. Oda* Virgin, who borne in *Scotland*

*Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij
hac die.*

of the Roall bloud of that Kingdome, and being strokē blind, wēt ouer into the lower *Germany* to the body of *S. Lambert* at *Liege*, where by his merits and her owne prayers she receyued againe her sight, vowing perpetuall Chastity to God, that had so miraculously deliuered her of that infirmity. Her Father, notwithstanding, would haue had her to marry; but she detesting the same, neuer returned backe into her Countrey, but lead a solitary and most holy life in the Territory of *Liege*: where in all sanctimony spending the rest of her dayes in continuall prayer and contemplation of heauenly things, she gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ seauen hundred & thirteene. Her body remayneth in the forsaide Village of *Rhode*, and there, as Patronesse of that Towne, is kept with great veneration, for the often miracles that haue byn wrought therat.

C The eight & twentieth Day.

*Gul.
Malines.
l. de Pōt.
Angl.
hac die.
Herebert.
in fust. SS.*

AT *Dorchester* in *Oxfordshire* the deposition of *S. Edwold* Confessour and Ermite, brother to King *Edmund* the Martyr, who refusing the Kingdome of the *Eastāgles*, after his Brothers passion, gaue himselfe wholly, for the loue of Christ, to a kind of

solitary life and heavenly contemplation. In which after he had liued many yeares with great signes of sanctity & holines, ended his blessed dayes in an old Monastery, at *Dorchester* aforesaid, somtime called *Corn-house*, and was there with great veneration interred, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred threescore and cleuen.

D *The nine & twentieth Day.*

IN *Clamorganshire* of *Wales* the Cōmemoration of *S. Barucke* Confessour and Ermite, who being descended of a noble British race in our *Ilād*, did for the lone of God contēne the world, and become an Ermite, leading a most strict and seuerer kind of life in a little *Iland* of the sea, in *Clamorganshire*, called afterward of his Name, *Barucks-eye* (but now more corruptly *Bardsey*) where in very great holines & sanctity of life, he gaue vp his blessed soule to rest in our Lord. His memory is yet very famous in the forsaide Prouince of *Clamorgan*, as also among the ancient Britans of our *Iland*.

*

*Ex antiq.
Mon. m.
Cambr.
de Prou.
Clamorg.*

E *The thirtith Day.*

*

*Eius vit.
extat M.
S. à Rob.
Buckl
inter vit.
SS. Mul.
Angl.*

AT *Derham* in *Norfolke* the Cōmemora-
tion of *S. Vvithburge* Virgin ,daughter
to *Annas* King of the *Eastangles*, and filter to
S. Audry and *S. Sexburge* Queenes who build-
ing with her owne patrimony a Nunry at
Derham, entred therein & receiued a Mona-
sticall habit. Where a ter she had spent her
dayes in great holinesse and sanctimony of
life, finally rested in our Lord ,about the
yeare of Christ ,six hundred and threescore,
S. Ethelwold Bishop of *Vvinchester* in the yeare
of Christ 974. hauing repayred the Abbey
of *Ely* defaced by the Danes, and adioyning
vnto it this forsaide Nunry of *Derham*, caused
her body to be taken vp (which was found
whole and vncorrupt, after aboue 300.
yeares from her death) and translated to
the Abbey of *Ely* , by Abbot *Brilmote* , and
there placed neere to the holy body of *S.*
Audry her sister. The saide Monastery which
she built, being afterward conuerted into a
parish Church, remayneth vntill this day in
Norfolke, still retayning the forsaide name of
Derham.



THE
MONETH
OF DECEMBER.

F The first Day.



AT Bangor in Caernernan-
shire of Wales the Com-
memoration of S. Daniel
Confessour, and Bishop
of the same Sea, whose
great sanctity of life and
miracles, haue byn fa-
mous in former ancient
tymes throughout our whole Iland, both
aliue and dead, especially among the anciēt
Britans of Wales. His body was buried at
Bangor asoraïd, where the Cathedrall
Church of that Bishopricke, that now is,
was erected and dedicated in his honour.
He was the first Bishop of that Sea, and li-
ued about the yeare of Christ, five hundred

*

Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.
ex Regist.
Eccles.
Bangorē.

and

and sixteene, and in the Raigne of King
Arthur of Britany.

G *The second Day.*

*

† aliās
Eue

W^{il}l. 4
lig. Vita
Chron.
Britan.
fol. 276.
Regist.
Eccles.
Petribur.

AT Dormundcaster two miles from Peter-
burrow in Northamptonshire the Com-
memoration of † S. VVeide Virgin and Ab-
bess, daughter to Penda a Pagan King of
the Mercians, and sister to the holy Virgins
Kinneburge, Kinsfred, Kinswilde and Edburge,
who contēning all worldly pompe and de-
lightes, for the loue of Christ, entred into
the Monastery of Dormundcaster aforlaid, and
there tooke the holy veyle of chastity and
monasticall habit, vnder the gouernment of
her owne sister Kinneburge that then was Ab-
bess of the same; where after the death of
her sister Edburge, that succeeded Kinneburge,
she was elected also to that Office. Which
three sisters one succeeding another in the
same dignity of Abbess, did, as it were, by
an hereditary right, leaue one the other their
sanctimony and holines of life, which ech
one conserued and augmented vntill her
dying day. This was the yongest of five
sisters, all Saintes, and died about the yeare
of Christ, six hundred fourscore & twelue.
Her body was translated to Peterburrow, and
there

there intombed very richly with the rest of her sisters

A *The third Day.*

AT *Chure* in *Heluetia* the Passion of S. *Lucius* the first Christian King of *Britany* and Martyr, who being conuerted to the faith of Christ by the Saintes *Fugatius* & *Damianus*, sent from *Rome* by Pope *Eleutherius*, afterward became himselſe a preacher of the ſame Doctrine, and went ouer into *France* and thence into *Germany*, where after many persecutions ſuſtayned for the confeſſion of Christ, being at laſt (according to ancient traditions) ordayned the first Biſhop of *Chure*, was there finally put to death by the incredulous people of that Nation, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred fourſcore & twelue. His feaſt is very ſolēnely celebrated with *Oſtaues* at *Chure* aforſaid, as is to be ſeene in the Breuiary of that Dioceſſe, wherin the whole ſtory of his life is recounted at large.

THE ſame day at *Dorceſter* in *Dorcetſhire* the depoſition of S. *Birine* Confeſſour, and first Biſhop of that Prouince, who conuerted the *Veſſaxons* to the faith of Christ, together with their King *Kinegilſus*, and ſo became their Apoſtle. He died in the yeare of Christ, ſix hundred and fifty, and

was

Eyſengr.
cent. 2. p.
5. diſt. 2.
p. 2. d. 7.
p. 3. d. 2.
p. 4. d. 2.
Io. Nau.
vol. 8. gē.
6. *Petr. de*
Natal.
l. 1. c. 24.
Annal.
Curienſ.
Ratiſbō.
Bauar. et
Monast.
S. Lucij
ibidem.
Bernard.
Guido in
Catal.
Pōr. ſub
Eleuth.

Vē. Bed.
l. 3. c. 7.
West.
an. 637.
& 644.
Mart.
Rom.

Gul.
Ramusius
in eius
vita.

Wiō l. 2.

lig. vitæ.

in Catal.

Episto.

Dorce-

strenf.

was buried at the forsaide towne of Dorchester, but afterward translated to Winchester by S. Hedde Bishop of that Citty, and there with great solemnity and veneration being placed in the Cathedrall Church of S. Peter and S. Paul, deserued to be honoured with this Epigram of an ancient Poet, that wrote his life in verse.

*Dignior attolli quàm sit Tyrinthus heros,
Quàm sit Alexander Macedo. Tyrinthus hostes
Vicit, Alexander mundum, Birinus verum q̄.
Nec tantum vicit mundum Birinus & hostem;
Sed sese bello vincens, & victus eodem.*

Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad Ysuar.
et in Ind.
SS. Belgij

IN like manner the same day in the Territory of Liege in the Lower Germany the deposition of S. Eloquius Priest & Confessor, who borne in Ireland, went ouer the sea, with diuers other Companions to preach the Christiā faith to the Netherlanders; where after much fruite reapt in that kind, in great sanctity of life he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred fifty & one: whose body was afterward translated to the Towne of VValciodore, and there is kept with great veneration, as Patrone of that place.

B *The fourth Day.*

AT *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire* the deposition of *S. Osmund* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, who being a *Norman* of noble birth, came into England with King *VWilliam* the *Cōquerour*, by whome he was first made Chancelour of the Realme, and Earle of *Dorset*, and afterward, for that he was a most vertuous and learned man, he was elected Bishop of *Salisbury*: which Church being begon by his Predecessour he finished, adding therto a goodly Library, which he furnished also with many excellent bookes. And when he had most laudably gouerned his flocke for sixteene yeares, in great sanctity and holines of life, he happily reposed in our Lord, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and nynteene, and was buryed in his owne Cathedrall Church of *Salisbury*, at whose body it pleased God to worke miracles. He was canonized for a Saint by Pope *Calixtus* the third, two hundred and fifty yeares after his death.

THE same day at *Trinis* in the Territory of *Chure* in the Prouince of *Heluetia* in *Germany*, the festiuity of *S. Emerita* Virgin & Martyr, sister to King *Lucius* of *Britany*, who
going

*Ramulp.
Cestrenf.
in eius
vita.
l.7.c.3.
Mart.
Rom.
& alij
omnes
hac die.*

Eysengr.
p.3.Cent.
2.d.1.
Breniar.
Curienf.
in Offic.9.
lection.
hac die.

going into *Germany* with her said brother, was by the pagā people of that Countrey, for the confession of Christian faith, put to death, ending her glorious martyrdome by fire, about the yeare of Christ, one hundred fourscore and thirteene. The whole story of her life is set forth at large in the *Breniary* of the Diocesse of *Chure* aforesaid, in her Office on this day.

C

The fifth Day.

*

Matth.
West.
an.1067.
Parif.
eodem
an.1209.
Pol.Vir.
lib.9.bist.
Angl.

AT *VVinchester* in *Hampshire* the Commemoration of *S. Christine* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to Prince *Edward* surnamed the *Out-law*, and sister to the famous *S. Margaret* of *Scotland*, who together with her mother *Agatha*, entred into the Monastery of *VVinchester*, and there became a Religious woman first, and afterward Abbess of the whole house. In which dignity she persecuring in all kind of exemplar sanctimony of life, and Monasticall discipline, gaue vp her soule at last to her heavenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and fourscore, and in the raigne of King *VVilliam* the *Conquerour*.

D

D *The sixt Day.*

IN *Ireland* the Commemoration of S. *Con-*
gellus Abbot and Confessour, who being
a most venerable Monke of the Order of S.
Benedict, and liuing with S. *Malachias*, at that
tyme Bishop of *Connerthen* in *Ireland*, was by
him ordayned Abbot of an ancient Mona-
stery neere to the forsaide Bishops Sea in the
same Kingdome; where in very great san-
ctity of life & miracles he ended his blessed
dayes, about the yeare of Christ, one thou-
sand, one hundred and fourty.

THE same day at *Cullen* in *Germany* the
Commemoration of S. *Florentina* Vir-
gin and Martyr, who being one of the
number of the eleuen thousand holy British
Virgins martyred with S. *Vrsula*, was for
defence of her Chastity there put to death
with the rest of her fellowes, about the
yeare of Christ, three hundred fourscore and
three, herselfe afterward miraculously re-
ueyling her name.

E *The seauenth Day.*

AT *Durham* in the Bishopricke, the Cōme-
moration of S. *Odwald* Abbot and Cō-
fessour,

*

Bernard.
in vita.
S. Malac.
Epis. op.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.

*

Tabula
Coloniæ.

*

*Io. Trit.
de Vir.*

Ill. str.

l. 3. c. 128.

*Wion in
appēd. l. 3
lig. vita.*

cessour, who of a Monke of wonderfull Innocency, and godly conuersation, was elected Abbot of the monastery of *Lindisferne* in the Kingdome of the *Northumbers*, where in all kind of holines of life and Monasticall discipline, full of miracles, he reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and six, and was afterward buryed at *Durham* aforesaid.

*

Hect.

*Boet de
gest. Sco.*

Io. Lest.

Episo.

Roff. l. 4.

Ibidem.

THE same day in *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Gallanus* Monke and Confessour, who borne in *Ireland*, and descended of a noble bloud in that Kingdome, came ouer into *Scotland* with *S. Columbe* the Great, whose scholler and disciple he was, where teaching & preaching the Christian faith to the *Pictes* that in those dayes inhabited *Scotland*, famous for sanctity of life and miracles, he departed this world, about the yeare of Christ, siue hundred and four-score.

F The eight Day.

THE CONCEPTION of the most glorious and immaculate Virgin *MARY* mother of God, by the grace and power of her Sonne, that preserved her from all iniquitation of synne: which feast being first of all begun to be celebrated in our Island of

Great

Great Britany in the tyme of *S. Anselme* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and King *VVilliam* the *Conquerour*, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand threescore & ten, by the Monkes of the Venerable Order of *S. Benediſt*, to the honour and glory of the blessed Virgin; was afterward confirmed by our Mother the holy Roman Church, and cōmaunded to be kept holiday throughout Christendome, to the increase of deuotion towards so mighty a Patronesse.

THE same day at *VVinchester* in *Hampshire* the Commemoration of Blessed *Agatha* Queene, daughter to *Salomon* King of *Hungary*, and wife to Prince *Edward* of *England* surnamed the *Outlaw*, and Mother to the two famous Saintes *Margaret* and *Christine*, who when, after the death of her husband, she saw her Sonne *Edgar*, to whome the succession of the Crowne of *England* by right belonged, to be iniustly depressed and molested by the inuasions of King *Harold* first, and after of the *Conquerour*, and therby frustrated of the recouery of the Kingdome, she with her two daughters, resolved to take their iourney backe towards *Hungary* by sea; but being driuen by tépest into *Scottlād*, they were very honourably receyued by King *Malcolme*, who tooke the forsaide *Margaret* to wife. And after a while that they had stayed there, *Agatha* the Mother, and *Christine* the

Petr. in
Catal. l. i.
c. 41. Sixt
PP. 4.
Extrav.
commun.
tit. de Re-
lig. &
Vener.
SS. Conc.
Trid.
Baron. in
Not. ad
Mart.
Rom.
bac die.

*

Histor.
Scot.
excusa
Francos.
an. 1184.
lib. 7.
Matth.
West.
& Paris.
an. 1067.
Wiol. 4
lig. vitæ

other daughter, returned into *England*, entered both into the Monastery of Religious women at *Winchester*, where in very great sanctimony of life, they finally ended their blessed dayes; the Mother desceasing about the yeare of Christ, one thousand threescore and twelue: whose body being interred in the same Monastery, hath byn kept with great veneration, euen vntill our dayes.

G *The ninth Day.*

*

*Matth.
West.
an. 871.
& 888.
Gener.
Alfredi
Regis
an. 370.
Pol. Vir.
lib. 5.
& alij.*

AT *Shaftesbury* in *Dorsetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Ethelgine* Abbess, daughter to *Alfred* King of the *West Saxons*, who despising all temporall and worldly preferments, tooke a Religious habit, and became a Nunne in the Monastery of the forsaid Towne of *Shaftesbury*, which her Father had there newly erected: wherof at last she being ordayned Abbess, gouerned the same in all sanctimony of life, and exact Monasticall discipline, vntill her dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred fourscore and sixteene.

A *The tenth Day.*

AT *Glouer* in *Clamorganshire* of *Wales* the Commemoration of *S. Chined* Confessor and *Eremit*, who borne in *Wales*, and there descended of an ancient and noble *British* lynage, contemned the vanities of the world, and for the loue of *Christ*, became an *Eremit*, leading a most strict and seuer kind of life in the Mountaynes of the forsaide Prouince of *Clamorgan*, where in very great sanctity and holines of life, he finally ended his happy dayes. His body was buried at the forsaide Towne of *Glouer*; whose memory hath in tymes past, byn very famous throughout *England*, but especially among the ancient Britans of *Wales*.

*

*Io. Capg.
in Catal.
SS. Brit.
ex antiq.
Monum.
Cambrie*

B *The eleuenth Day.*

IN *Moravia* the Commemoration of *S. Gernadius* Bishop and Confessor, who borne in *Scotland* and descended of a noble parentage in that Kingdome, tooke a Religions habit, and became a Monke there of the Venerable order of *S. Benedict*, and thence went ouer into *Germany*, and lastly into *Moravia*, where being created Bishop, he preached the Christian faith incessantly to that

*

*Io. Less.
Episcop.
Ross.
l. 5. hist.
Scot.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.*

Nation, and became their Apostle. And after that he had brought many thousands from their Idolatry to the true worship of one God, full of venerable old age, in great sanctity and holines of life, he finally rested in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, eight hundred and foure.

C *The tweluth Day.*

*
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. hist.
Angl.
Steph.
Lufingā.
cor. 4. c.
9. Wion
lib. 4.
lig. vii. a.

IN the Ile of *Crowland* in *Lincolnshire* the Commemoration of *S. Elfrede* Virgin, daughter to *Offa* the Pagan King of *Mercia*, who being conuerted to the Christiā faith principally by the murder cōmitted by her Mother vpon King *Ethelbert* of the *Eastangles* that came to demaund her in Marriage for his wife, forsooke her said parents, friends and all other worldly prefermēts, and tooke a Religious habit, in the Monastery of *S. Guthlacke* in the forsaide Ile of *Crowland*, where in great sanctimony of life, and obseruance of Monasticall discipline, she gaue vp her soule to her heauenly spouse, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred fourscore and thirteene,

D *The thirteenth Day.*

AT *Pontoyse* in *France* the Deposition of
S. † Iudocus Confessour and Ermite, who
 being descended of a most noble British
 bloud, forsaking all worldly prefermentes,
 went ouer into *France*, and there for the loue
 of Christ, became an Ermite. In which
 kind of life he so excelled in sanctity and
 holines, that it pleased God to manifest the
 same by the incorruptibility of his body,
 which is kept whole vntill this day with
 great veneration at the forsaid Towne of
Pontoyse. He gaue almes foure tymes to Christ
 visibly in the habit of a poore man, that
 demaunded the same; and died in the yeare
 of Christ, six hundred fifty and three. Whose
 worthy praise this distich declareth.

*Regia Progenies veterum stirps clara Britanniam,
 Ecce nitet ruila Iudocus luce per Orbem.*

THE same day in the Ile of *Thanet* in
Kent, the deposition of *S. Edburge* Virgin
 and Abbesse, daughter to blessed *Ethelbert* the
 first Christian King of that Prouince, who
 being baptized and instructed in the Chri-
 stian faith by *S. Augustine* our Apostle, for-
 sooke the world, and entred into the Mo-
 nastery of holy Virgins erected in the Ile of
Thanet afor said, vnder the gouernment of her

† Ioyce.

*Sur. to 6.**Petr. in**Catal. l. 1.**cap. 25.**Vincent.**in specul.**Wio l. 4.**lig. vitæ.**Rodulp.**Agricol.**in distich.**Registr.**Eccles.**Cantuar.**& Rob.**Brickl.**in eius**vital. M.**S. de SS.**Mulier.**Angl.**pag. 115.*

nece *S. Mildred*, after whose death she became Abbess of the same place: where in all sanctimony of life, she ended her blessed dayes. *S. Lanfrank* Archbishop of *Canterbury* in the yeare of Christ, one thousand fourscore and five, translated her body, as also *S. Mildreds*, vnto *Canterbury*, and placed them therein the Church of *S. Gregory*, which he had newly repayred, and enriched, wherat miracles are recorded to haue byn wrought.

E *The fourteenth Day.*

*

*Io. Lest.
Epis.
Roll. 4.
Hist. Scot.
Arnol.
Wit. in
append
ad lib. 3.
lig. vit. a.
Regist.
Monast.
S. Mart.
Colon.*

AT *Cullen* in *Germany* the Cōmemoratiō of *S. Mimborine* Abbot and Confessour, who borne in *Scotland*, and descended of a noble bloud in that Kingdome, despised the world, and became first a Monke of the Venerable Order of *S. Benedict*, and afterward went ouer into *Germany*, and there was made Abbot of a Monastery dedicated to *S. Martin* in *Cullen*: which when he had most laudably gouerned for twelue yeares or therabout, in great sanctity of life and miracles he ended his blessed dayes, in the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourscore and thirteene, and was buryed in the same place.

F *The fifteenth Day.*

AT *Strenshalt* in the Kingdome of the *Nor-thumbers*, the Translation of *S. Hilda* Virgin and Abbess, daughter to Prince *Her-ricke* nephew to *Edwyn* King of the same Prouince, who from her infancy giuing herselfe wholly to deuotion and piety became a Religious woman first in a little Nunry by the Riuer of *Wyre*, and then was ordayned Abbess of a Monastery erected in the forsaide Kingdome, neere to the sea side called *Hartsey* (at this day comonly knowne by the name of *Whitby* in *Torkeshire*) & after-ward of another Monastery also in the same Prouince called *Strēshalt*, which herselfe had built; where in all kind of holines of life & excercise of Monasticall discipline, glorious for miracles she finally wēt vnto her spouse, in the yeare of Christ, six hundred and four-score. Her body was after many yeares taken vp, and set in a more eminent place of the forsaide Church of *Strenshalt*, where before she lay buried, wherat it pleased God to worke many miracles.

Vē. Fed.
l. 3. c. 24.
& l. 4. c.
23. West
an. 665.
& 680.
Trit. de
Vir. Illu.
l. 3. c. 123.

G *The sixteenth Day.*

*Mart.
Rom.
Io. Molā.
in addit.
ad vsuar.
ex vet.
manufer.*

*

*De hac
vid l. ma-
nuscript.
de vit. SS.
Mulier.
Angl.
pag. 177.
Regist.
Ecclef.
Petriour.*

AT *Aberdine* in *Scorland* the depositiō of *S. Bean* Confessour and Bishop of the same Sea, whose wonderfull holines of life, togeather with the Miracles he wrought both aliue and dead, haue in tymes past byn famous throughout the Christian world, but especially in *Scorland* and *Ireland*, where also many goodly Churches & Altars haue byn erected and dedicated in his honour.

THE same day at *Dormundcaster*-Monastery two miles from *Peterburrow* in *Northamptonshire*, the Commemoration of *S. Tibbe* Virgin and Anchorette, who descended of a noble bloud in our Iland, and Kinswomā to the Saints *Kinisdred* and *Kinifwide*, forsooke the pleasures of the world, and became an Anchorette for the loue of Christ, liuing a most strict and seuer kind of reclused life in great holines and sanctimony vntill her dying day, which happened about the yeare of Christ, six hundred threescore and nyne, and was buryed with her forsaide Kinswomen at *Dormundcaster*.

A *The seauenteenth Day.*

AT *VVimborne* in *Dorcetshire* the Commemoration of *S. Tetta* Abbess, sister to *Cuthredus* King of the *VVestsaxons*, who forsaking the vanities of the world, and receyuing the holy veyle of Chastity in the Monastery of *VVimborne* aforlaid, was after the death of *S. Cuthberge* foundresse therof, made Abbess of the same place, where in very great sanctimony of life, & obseruance of monastical discipline, she gaue vp her blessed soule to rest, about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and six. There is a letter yet extant wrytten by *S. Boniface* Archbishop of *Mentz* to this *S. Tetta*, for the sending of the Virgins *Tecla*, *Lioba*, *Agatha*, and others out of her Monastery into *Germany*, in the beginning of that Primitiue Church, to be made Abbesses and directresses of diuers new Monasteries, which *S. Boniface* aforlaid had erected in that Countrey.

*
Rodulph. Monac. in vita S. Lioba apud Sur. 10. 5. 29. Sept. Wion lib. 4. lig. vita. Vita S. Bonifac. Episcop. Mogunt. et Germ. Apost.

B *The eighteenth Day.*

AT *Heydelmayne* in *Franconia* the Deposition of *S. VVinibald* Abbot & Cōfessour, Sonue to *S. Richard* King of the English,

who

*Democh.
l. 2. de sa-
crif. Miss.
Petr.
Cratop.
de Epif.
Germ.
Molā. in
Ind. SS.
Belgij.
Wion et
alij hac
die.*

who going ouer into the low-Countreys and Germany with S. *Boniface* his Vrcle, Archbishop of *Mentz* and Apottle of the *Germans*, was by him ordayned Abbot of a Monastery which himselfe had there founded in the same Prouince, called *Heydelmayne*; which when he had gouerned for ten yeares in great sanctity of life, glorious for miracles and other renowned vertues, he ended his blessed dayes in rest, in the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred and threescore, and was buried in the same Monastery; with this Epitaph engrauen on his tombe.

*Hic VVinibaldus Richardi filius almus,
Qui Regnū Anglorū mox linquens, hoc Monachorū
Clastrum fundauit, Benedictiq; dicauit
Nomine, septingento quinquagesimoque anno.*

His body was afterward translated to *Eyst* in Germany, and there interred with his brother S. *VVillebald*, where it is kept with great Veneration.

C The ninteenth Day.

*

*Io. Trit.
Chron.
Hirsaug.
Arnol.*

AT *VVirtzburg* in the higher Germany the Commemoration of S. *Macharius* Abbot and Confessour, who borne in *Scotland* of a worthy family, and taking vpon him a Monasticall habit in the same Kingdome, went ouer into *France*, and thence into Ger-

many

many, and was ordayned Abbot there of an ancient Monastery in the forsaide Citty of *VVirtzburg*, where in very great sanctity of life, renowned for miracles, he ended his blessed dayes in peace, about the yeare of Christ, one thousand one hundred and forty. Among other his Miracles one is recounted, that sitting at a banquet, he turned wyne into water, to the astonishment of all the behoulders there present.

D *The twentieth Day.*

IN *Ireland* the Commemoration of S. *Comogel* Abbot and Confessour, whose holy life and doctrine haue byn famous in tymes past in the Kingdome of *Ireland*, especially for the reformation & obseruance of Monasticall discipline. He was Abbot of the great and ancient Monastery of *Benchor* in *Ireland*, & maister to the famous S. *Columbane* of that Nation, whome he instructed in all kind of good learning and other vertues, before his sending into *France* and *Italy*. And when he had gouerned the same Monastery for many yeares, full of sanctity and venerable old age, he finally gaue vp his soule to rest in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and foure.

Wio in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.

*

Vita S.
Columb.
apud
Bedam
tom. 3.
Wio l. 3.
lig. vitæ
in not. ad
Mart.
Bened.

E *The one and twentieth Day.*

*

*Chronog.
Britan.
fol. 276.
Arnol.
Wis. l. 4.
lig. vita.*

*In vita S.
Edburge
Abbatiss.
Thanat.
infula
13. Decēb.*

AT *Dormundcaſter* two myles from *Peterburrow* in *Northamptonſhire*, the Commemoration of *S. Edburge* Virgin and Abbeſſe daughter to *Penda* the Pagan King of the *Mercians*, who contemning all worldly and temporall pleasures, became a Religious woman in the Monastery of *Dormundcaſter* aforeſaid, vnder the care of *S. Kinneburge* her ſiſter; after whoſe death, ſhe being choſen Abbeſſe, gouerned the ſame in all ſanctimony of life and other vertues, vntill her dying day, which happened about the yeare of Chriſt, ſix hundred and fourſcore, and was buried in the ſame place neere to her ſaid ſiſter. This holy woman is different from the other three of the ſame Name, whoſe feſtiuall dayes are celebrated vpon the fifteenth of *Iune*, eighteenth of *Iuly*, and thirteenth of *December*. And beſides theſe, there was another *Edburge* alſo, Virgin and Abbeſſe, daughter to *Ethelnuſph* King of the *Veſtſaxons*, who gouerned the Monastery of holy Virgins at *Vvincheſter* in *Hampſhire*, full of renowned holynes and ſame, about the yeare of Chriſt, eight hundred and threeſcore.

F *The two and twentieth Day.*

AT *Barking* in *Essex* the Commemoriatiō of *S. Hildelide* Virgin and Abbess, who for her great vertue and sanctimony of life was made Abbess of the Monastery of holy Virgins at the forsaide towne of *Barking*, and succeeded in that office *S. Edilburge*, sister to *S. Erconwald* Bishop of *London*, by whome the said Monastery was created: where in the exercise of all kind of vertue & obseruace of Monasticall discipline, renowned for miracles, she ended her blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, seauē hūndred. There is a story recorded, how that three blynd womē on a tyme came to this said Monastery of *Barking* to beseech the help and patronage of three holy Virgins there desceased, and all famous for holines, to wit, the forsaide *Edilburge* *VVulfhild*, and this our *Hildelide*, and there praying a long tyme, they were at last restored to their sight; but ech one by the intercessiō of that particular Saint, to whome she prayed. This Monastery was afterward in the Danish persecution burned to the ground, defaced and spoyled, to the great lamentation of all England.

*

Vē. Bed.
l. 4. c. 20.
lo. Trit.
l. 3. c. 121.
Wion in
append.
ad lib. 3.
lig. vita.
Rob.
Bu. kl. in
eius vita
l. M. S.
pag. 183.

C *The three and twentieth Day.*

*

*Eius vita
habetur
fusus in
l.M.S. de
vit. SS.
Mulier.
Angl.
à Rob.
Buchl.
collect.
ex antiq.
Monum.
Cambriae*

IN *Wales* the Commemoration of S. *Inthwara* Virgin and martyr, who being descended of the ancient British blood in our Iland, liued a most godly and vertuous life in her Fathers house, being wholly occupied in intertayning & seruing of pilgrims and strangers that resorted thither. After her Fathers death, she being enuied for her holines of life by her stepmother, was by a malicious deuise of hers, accused to her own brother, called *Bana*, to be an harlot: whereupon in this rage, he slew her with his owne hands, as she came one day from the Church. Whose innocency was presently testified by this wonderfull miracle; that hauing her head cut of, she instantly with her owne handes tooke it vp from the ground, and carried it to the Church from whence she came: as also in the same place where she was beheaded, there sprang vp a fountaine of cleere water, very soueraigne for many diseases. She suffered about the yeare of Christ, seauen hundred. About which tyme also there liued three sisters of hers, all very holy women, called *Edwara*, *Wvilgith*, and *Sidewell*; who as they were conioyned to her by neernes of blood and byrth;

byrth; so where they also vnited in singular sanctimony of life.

F *The foure & twentieth Day.*

IN *Scotland* the Commemoration of *S. Ruthius* Monke and Confessour, who being an Irishman by byrth, descended of a noble bloud in the same Kingdome, became a disciple first to *S. Columbe* the Great of that Nation, and afterward comming ouer with him into *Scotland*, was his coadiutor in the Cōuersion of the *Pictes* to the Christiā faith, that in those dayes inhabited that Kingdome: where after the reducing of many soules from their errours, to the knowledg & worship of Christ, famous for sanctity of life & grace of Miracles he finally reposed in our Lord, about the yeare of Christ 588.

*
Hect.
Boet. de
gest. Sco.
10. Lest.
Episc.
Ross. l. 4.
hist. Sco.
pag. 150.

B *The fve & twentieth Day*

IN the Monastery of *S. Meginhard* in the higher Germany the Commemoration of *S. Gregory* Priest and Confessour, Sonne to King *Edward* of the *West Saxons*, surnamed the Elder, and brother to the holy Virgin *S. Edbourge* of *Wilton*, who being admonished by an Angell, forsooke both Countrey and friends

*
Io. Trit.
de vir.
Illu. ord.
D. Bened.
l. 3. c. 225.

Arnol.
Wio. l. 4.
lig. vitæ.
pag. 510.

friends, in the troublesome tyme of his Fathers raigne and incurfions of the *Danes*, and went ouer into *Germany* to *S. Eberhard* a monke then famous in thofe partes both for sanctity of life and gift of prophesy; vnto whome he associating himfelfe in the for-
 said Monastery of *S. Meginhard*, became a Monke in the same place: where in very great holines of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, nyne hundred fourty and fīue.

C The six and twentieth Day.

*
Pol. Vir.
l. 4. hist.
Angl.
Wio l. 4.
lig. vitæ.

AT *VVhitby* in *Torkeshire* the Commemo-
 ration of Blessed *Ethelfrede* Virgin,
 daughter to *Oswey* King of the *Northumbers*,
 who contemning all worldly pompe and
 transitory glory, tooke a Religious habit, to-
 geather with the holy veyle of Chastity, in
 a Monastery of the same Prouince, called
 afterward *VVhitby*, which her said Father
 had there newly founded; where vnder the
 Gouernment of *S. Congilla*, that was then
 ordayned Abbess therof, in all humility &
 sanctimony of life, she made a holy end, and
 gaue vp her soule to her heavenly spouse,
 about the yeare of Christ, six hundred and
 seauenty.

D The seauen & twentieth Day.

AT Gallinaro a Village in the Kingdome of Naples, the Commemoration of *S. Gerard* Confessour, who being an Englishman by byrth, and descended of a worthy parentage in our Iland, tooke vpon him for the loue of God a long peregrination to visit the holy Sepulcher of Christ in *Hierusalem*; which when he had performed and returning backe by *Italy*, where at that tyme the plague sorely raged, in very great sanctity of life, gaue vp his soule to rest in our Lord. His body is vntill this day kept with great honour and veneration, in the forsaid Village of *Gallinaro*, wherat in testimony of his holy life, miracles are yet daily wrought: So as the place is therby become a great pilgrimage, especially for the *Neapolitans* & people of *Calabria*.

*

Registr.
Ecdl.
Gallinar.
& In-
script.
ipsius
sepulchri
ibidem
sculpt.

E The eight & twentieth Day.

AT Canterbury the Translation of *S. Elphege* Bishop and Martyr, who being first Abbot of a Monastery neere vnto *Bath* in *Somersetshire*, was thence promoted to the bishoprick of *VWinchester* & lastly to *Cāterbury*.

Sicr. to. 5.
19. Agr.
Pol. Vir.
l. 7. list.

Io. Capg.
& Breu.
sec. vsu
Sarum
Pet. in
Cat. Osb.
in eius
vita.
Mart.
Rom. 19.
Apr.
Maurol.
& Wio
hac die.

He was slayne at *Greenwich* in *Kent* in the second *Danish* persecution by those barbarous people in defence of his Church of *Canterbury*, and for not deliuering them three thousand Markes of money belonging to the said Church, in the yeare of Christ, one thousand and twelue. His body was first brought to *London*, and afterward on this day solemnely translated to *Canterbury*, and there placed in his owne Cathedrall Church of that Citty, where it was wont in Catholicke tyme to be kept with great honour and Veneration.

F The nine & twentieth Day.

Sur. to. 5.
hac die
Breniar.
sec. vsu
Sarum
Mart.
Rom.
Eius vit.
habetur
in hist.
quadrip.
impress.
Parisijs
an. Dom.
1495.

AT *Canterbury* the Passion of *S. Thomas* Archbishop of the same Sea, Legate Apostolicall and Primate of *England*, who for defence of the liberties of the Church, being many wayes iniured by King *Henry* the second, was forced to appeale to Pope *Alexāder* the third; of whome being acquitted of all the calumniations and slaunders laid to his charge, was againe restored to his Bishopricke, but within a while after being violently oppressed by some of the forsaide Kinges seruants, to wit, *Syr VVilliam Tracy*, *Syr Reynold Fitzurson*, *Syr Hugh Moruill*, *Richard Breton*, and others, was slayne in his owne

Church

Church of *Canterbury*, in the tyme of *Euen-
longe*, before the high Altar, in the yeare
of Christ, one thousand one hundred three-
score and eleuen. Whose martyrdome is
heere described in these old verses:

*Richardus Breton, nec non Moruillius Hugo,
Guillelmus Tracy, Reginaldus Filius-vrli,
Thomam Martyrium fecere subire beatum.
Fortis & inuictus his quattuor ensibus ictus
Primas Anglorum Thomas petii alta polorum.*

His body was shortly afterward put into a
goodly shrine, beset with costly iewells &
pretious stones, and placed in his owne
Cathedrall Church of *Canterbury*, wherat
infinite miracles were wrought; and so
continued vntill the tyme of King *Henry*
the eight, by whose commandement the
said monument was vtterly destroyed, and
his sacred Reliques burned to ashes, in the
yeare of Christ 1538.

G The thirtith Day.

IN the Abbey of *Flay* the Commemora-
tion of *S. Eustach* Abbot and Confessour,
who for his singular vertue and innocency
of life, being first a Monke, was ordayned
Abbot of the forsaide Monastery of *Flay*. In
which dignity he so excelled, in all kind of
profund humility, charity to poore Or-

*Staplet.
de trib.
Thomis
& omnes
alij hac
die.*

*Nicol.
Sand. l. i.
de schif.
Angl.*

*

*Matth.
West.
in Hist.
maiori
ad an.
1200.*

Wio in
append.
ad lig. 3.
lig. vitæ.

phans, and other eminent vertues, especially in the exercise and obseruance of Monasticall discipline, that his name deserved to be famous throughout our whole Iland, in former Catholicke tymes. He died about the yeare of Christ, one thousand and two hundred. At whose body it pleased God afterward, in testimony of his holy life, to worke miracles.

A The one & thirtith Day

*

Io. Lest.
lib. 4. de
gest. Sco.
Wion in
append
ad lib. 3.
lig. vitæ.

IN Scotland the Commemoration of S: Eternane Monke and Confessour, Nephew to S. Columbe the Great of Ireland, who contemning all worldly honours and prefermentes, tooke a Religious habit, and became a Monke of the Order of S. Benedict in a Monastery in the Iland of Hoy by Scotland, vnder the gouernment of his forsaide vnkle S: Columbe; where in all kind of sanctity of life, he ended his blessed dayes, about the yeare of Christ, five hundred fourscore and eigh- teene. Whose memory hath continued famous both in Scotland where he liued, and in Ireland where he was borne, euen vntill this last age.

Laus Deo & Beatiss. Virg. Mariae.



A N

ALPHABETICAL

TABLE OF THE

SAINTES NAMES

CONTEYNED

in the former Martyrologe.

A



Aron Martyr

1. Iuly.

Acca B. 19. Feb.

Adaman Ab. 2.

Sept.

Adaman Confess. 31. Januar.

Adelme B. 31. Mar. 15. May.

Adalbert conf. 25. Iune.

Adethere Mart. 5. Iune.

Adlar Mart. 20. Apr. 5. Iune.

Adrian Abbot. 9. Januar.

Adrian Priest. 1. April.

Adolph Mart. 5. Iune.

Agatha Virgin 12. Iune.

Agatha Queene 8. Decem.

Agnes Virg. Mart. 28. August.

Aidan Bishop 31. August.

Alban Protomart. 16. Apr. 16.

May & 22. Iune.

Albuine Bishop 26. Octob.

Aluine Abbot 19. May.

Alkmund Mart. 19. March.

Alexander Conf. 6. August.

Alfred K. of Northūb. 15. Jan.

Alfred K. of Westsa. 28. Oct.

Alguine Queene 5. May.

Alice Prioresse 24. August.

Alnoth Mart. 27. Febr.

Alred Abbot 16. March.

T H E T A B L E.

Alricke Ermitte 2. August.
Altho Abbot 5. Septemb.
Amnichade Conf. 30. Ian.
Amphibale Mart. 25. Iune.
Anselme B. 21. Apr. 5. Iuly.
Arbogastus Bishop 21. Iuly.
Archibald Abbot 27. March.
Ardwyne Conf. 25. Oct.
Aristobulus Bish. 15. Mar.
Arnulph Conf. 22. August.
Arwaldi martyrs 28. Ian.
Assaph Bishop 1. May.
Audry vide Ediltrude.
Augulus mart. 7. Febr.
Augustine Bishop 26. May.

B

B *Aldred Conf.* 29. March.
Barucke Conf. 29. Nou.
Bather Conf. 11. Septemb.
Bean Bishop 16. Decem.
Beatus Conf. 9. May.
Bede Priest 10. & 27. May.
Bega Virgin 6. Sept.
Benedict Abbot 12. Ian.
Beno Conf. 14. Ian.
Berectus Conf. 24. Febr.
Bernard Conf. 14. Sept.
Bertelme Ermitte 12. Aug.
Bertuine Bishop 11. Nouemb.
Birine Bishop 3. Decemb.

Birstan Bishop 22. April.
Boniface B. 5. Iune. 1. Nouem.
Bosa Bishop 9. March.
Bo'o Mart. 5. Iune.
Botulph Abbot 17. Iune.
Boysil Abbot 23. Ian.
Bradan Abb. 16. May 14. Iun.
Brigit Virg. 1. Febr.
Brituald of Canterb. 9. Ian.
Brituald of VVinch. 22. Ian.
Burchard B. 2. Febr. 14. Oct.
Burgundofora Abbess 3. Apr.
Burien Virg. 29. May.

C

C *Adocke mart.* 24. Ian.
Canicke Abbot 11. Octob.
Canoch Conf. 11. Febr.
Ceadwall King 20. Apr.
Ced Bishop 7. Ian.
Celsus Bishop 6. Apr.
Ceolfride Abbot 25. Sept.
Ceolnulphe King 14. Mar.
Chad Bishop 2. Mar.
Chinede Ermitte 10. Dec.
Chineburge Queene 15. Sept.
Christian Bish. 18. Mar.
Christian Virg. 26. Iuly.
Christine Virg. 5. Decemb.
Clare Mart. 4. Nouemb.
Clintanke K. mart. 19. Aug.

T H E T A B L E.

Cogan Abbot 29. Sept.
 Colman Bishop 13. Octob.
 Colman mart. 8. Iuly.
 Columbe Abbot 9. Iune.
 Columbane Abbot 21. Nou.
 Columbane Monke 28. Iune.
 Comine Abbot 6. Octob.
 Comogel Abbot 20. Decemb.
 Cōception of our B. Lady 8. De.
 Congellus Abbot 6. Decemb.
 Congilla Abbess 9. Nou.
 Constantine Emp. 21. May.
 Conwalline Abbot 5. Octob.
 Conwan Conf. 14. Feb.
 Cordula Virg. 22. Oct.
 Chroniacke Conf. 4. Ian.
 Cuthbert B. 20. Mar. 4. Sept.
 Cuthberge Abbess 31. Aug.
 Cymbert Bish. 21. Febr.
 Cybthacke Conf. 20. Sept.

D

D Amianus Conf. 26. May
 Daniel. B. 1. Decem.
 David Bish. 1. March.
 David Conf. 15. Iuly.
 Decuman Mart. 27. Aug.
 Deicola Abbot 18. Ian.
 Deiser Conf. 7. March.
 Deusdedit Bishop 30. Iune.

Diman Conf. 19. Iuly.
 Disibode Bish. 8. Iune.
 Domitius Conf. 3. Aug.
 Donatus Bish. 22. Octob.
 Dronston Conf. 11. Iuly.
 Drusa Mart. 5. Febr.
 Dubritius B. 6. May. 14. Sept.
 Dunstan B. 19. May. 7. Sept.
 Dunstan Abbot 18. Iune.
 Duucianus Conf. 8. April.
 Dymrna Virg. Mart. 15. May.

E

E Adgith Queene 15. Iuly
 Eadsine Bish. 29. Octob.
 Eadware Virg. 23. Decem.
 Eanslede Queene 24. Nou.
 Eanswide Abbess 31. Aug.
 12. Sept.
 Eatta Bishop 26. Octob.
 Ebba Mart. 25. August.
 Ebba Virg. 2. April.
 Eboam Martyr 5. Iune.
 Edbert Bish. 6. May.
 Edburge of VVilson 15. Iune.
 Edburge of Edburton 18. Iuly.
 Edburge of Kent 13. Dec.
 Edburge of Peterb. 21. Dec.
 Edelsled Abbess 8. Febr.
 Edgar King 25. May.
 Edilburge Queene 9. Iuly.

T H E T A B L E.

Edilburge of Brige 7. Iuly.
 Edilburge of Barking 11. Oct.
 Edithun Conf. 21. Sept.
 Ediltrude Q. 23. Iun. 17. Oct.
 Edilwald Bish. 12. Febr.
 Edilwald Ermite 11. Iune.
 Edith of Polleswor. 14. May.
 Edith of Wilton 16. Sept. 3.
 Nouemb.
 Edmund King Mart. 10. Iune.
 20. Nouemb.
 Edmund Bishop 16. Nouemb.
 Edward K. mart. 18. March.
 20. Iune.
 Edward K. Conf. 15. Ian. 10.
 Octob.
 Edwald Conf. 29. Aug. 28.
 Nouemb.
 Edwyn King mart. 4. Octob.
 Egbert King 23. March.
 Egbert Abbot of Scot. 24. Apr.
 Egbert Abb. of Fulda 26. Nou.
 Egelnath Bish. 30. Octob.
 Egrine Bish. 11. Ian.
 Elerius Abbot 3. Iune.
 Eleutherius Conf. 3. Iune
 Elfred Virg. 13. April.
 Elfred Abbess 20. Ian.
 Elfred Virg. 12. Decemb.
 Eloquius Conf. 8. Oct. 2. Dec.
 Elphege B. of Winchest. 1. Sept.

Elphege B. of Cant. 19. Apr.
 28. Decem.
 Eluane Bishop 1. Ianuar.
 Emerita Virg. Mart. 4. Dec.
 Engelmund Mart. 21. Iune.
 Eoglodius Conf. 25. Ian.
 Erconwald B. 30. Ap. 14. No.
 Ercongote Abbess 7. Iuly.
 Ermenburge Queene 19. No.
 Ermenild Queene 13. Febr.
 Erwald Mart. 8. Iuly.
 Eschillus Mart. 10. Apr.
 Ethbyn Abbot 19. Octob.
 Ethelburge Queene 8. Sept.
 Ethelbert King Conf. 24. Feb.
 Ethelbert King Mart. 23. May.
 Ethelbrit }
 Ethelred } Mart. 17. Octob.
 Ethelrede Virg. 26. Decemb.
 Ethelgine Abbess 9. Decemb.
 Ethelnulph King. 14. Apr.
 Ethelred K. Mart. 23. Apr.
 Ethelred K. Abbot 4. May.
 Ethelwide Queene 20. Iuly.
 Ethelwold K. Mart. 6. Apr.
 Ethelwold Bish. 1. Aug.
 Ethelwyne Bish. 29. Iune.
 Etercane Conf. 31. Dec.
 Etto Bishop 10. Iuly.
 Eustach Conf. 30. Decemb.
 Ewaldi Mart. 3. Octob.

T H E T A B L E.

F

F Agan Conf. 8. August.
 Felix Bishop 8. march.
 Fethmo Conf. 12. March.
 Flaker Conf. 30. August.
 Finan Bish. 17. Febr.
 Florentius Bish. 7. Nouemb.
 Florentina Virg. Mart. 6. Dec.
 Foillan B. 3. Sept. 31. Octob.
 Fremund K. Mart. 24. March.

11. May

Fridegand Conf. 17. Iuly.
 Frideswide Virg. 19. Octob.
 Frithstan Bishop 9. April.
 Frodoline Abbot 6. March.
 Fugatus Conf. 26. May.
 Fulke Conf. 18. Nouem.
 Furseus Abbot 25. Febr. 4.
 March.

G

G Allanus Conf. 7. Dec.
 Gallus Abbot 16. Octob.
 Gerard Conf. 27. Decemb.
 Gereberne Mart. 15. May.
 German Bish. 2. May.
 George Mart. 23. Apr.
 Geruadius Bish. 11. Decemb.
 Gilbert Bish. 11. Aug.
 Gilbert Conf. 4. Febr.

Gildas Abbot 29. Ianuar.
 Gisleen Conf. 9. Octob.
 Godricke Ermitte 21. May.
 Goluin Bishop. 1. Iuly.
 Gotebald Bish 5. Apr.
 Gregory Pope 12. March.
 Gregory Conf. 25. Decem.
 Grimbold Abbot 8. Iuly
 Gudirall Bishop. 22. Feb. 6.
 Iune.

Gulier Conf. 4. Apr.
 Gunderbere Mart. 5. Iune.
 Guthagon Conf. 3. Iuly. 1. Oct.
 Guichelme Bish. 8. Ianuar.
 Guthlacke Conf. 11. Apr.

H

H Amund Bishop 22.
 March.
 Hamunt Deacon 5. Iune.
 Harrucke Bishop. 15. Iuly
 Hedde Bish. 7. Iuly.
 Heia Virg. 30. May.
 Helena Empreffe. 7. Febr. 18.
 Aug.
 Henry Ermitte 16. Ian.
 Henry of Opsla 19. Ian.
 Henry of Vinchest. 6. Aug.
 Henry King 22. May.
 Herebert Conf. 20. March.
 Hereswide Quene 23. Sept.

Higbald

T H E T A B L E.

Higbald Abbot 22. Sept.
Hilda Ab. 17. Nov. 15. Dec.
Heldelide Abbess 22. Decem.
Hildebrand Mart. 5. Iune.
Himeline Conf. 10. March.
Honorius Bish. 30. Sept.
Hugh Mart. 27. Iuly.
Hugh B. of Ely 9. August.
Hugh B. of Lincolne 17. Nov.
 7. Octob.

Hugh B. of Roane 12. Apr.
Humbert Bish. 20. Nouemb.

I

Ieron Mart. 17. August.
Inas King 6. Febr.
Indractus Mart. 5. Febr.
Inthwate Virg. 23. Decemb.
Iohn of Beuerley 7. May.
Iohn Conf. 27. Iune.
Iohn Abbot 17. Iuly.
Iohn of Lerris 5. Febr.
Iohn of Birlington 10. Octob.
Iohn of Constance 26. Febr.
Iohn of Saltzburge 18. Febr.
Iohn of Michelmburge 10. No.
Iohn of Ely 19. Iune.
Ionas Abbot 28. May.
Ioseph of Arimathia 27. Iuly.
Iotaneus Conf. 26. Sept.
Ifenger Mart. 21. March.

Ithimar Bish. 10. Iune.
Iudocus Ermite 9. Ianuar. 13.
 Decemb.
Iulius Mart. 1. Iuly.
Iuo Bish. 24. April.
Iustus Bishop. 10. Nouemb.
Iustinian Mart. 23. Aug.

K

Kenelme King 17. Iuly.
Kenigerne Abb. 13. Ian.
Keyna Virgin 8. Octob.
Kilian Mart. 13. Febr. 8.
 Iuly.
Kilian Conf. 13. Nouemb.
Kinsired }
Kinsiride } Virgins 6. Mar.
Kinneburge Queene 15. Sept.
Kortil Bish. 28. April.

L

Lanfranke Bishop. 24.
 March. 3. Iuly.
Laurence Bish. of Canterb. 2.
 Febr.
Laurence B. of Dublyn 14.
 Nouemb.
Lebuine Bish. 25. Iune. 12.
 Nouemb.
Lefrone Abbess 3. Iuly.
Leofgar Mart. 16. Iune.

Leuine

T H E T A B L E.

*Leuine Bish. 27. Iune. 12.
Nouemb.*

Lewyne Virg. Mart. 24. Iuly.

Liephard Mart. 4. Febr.

Lioba Abbess. 28. Sept.

Luane Abbot 12. Iuly.

Lucius King 3. Decemb.

Lullus Bish. 26. Octob.

Lupus Bishop. 29. Iuly.

M

M *Acharius Abbot 19.
Decemb.*

Macloue B. 15. Nouemb.

Maglore Conf. 24. Octob.

Maine Abbot 15. Iune.

Malachy Bish. 5. Nou.

Malcaline Abbot 21. Ian.

Malcus Bish. 10. Aug.

Malcolme King 2. Iune.

Marcellus Bish. 4. Sept.

Marchelme Conf. 14. Iuly.

Margaret Prioress. 15. Aug.

*Margaret Queene 10. Iune.
16. Nouemb.*

Marianus Conf. 17. April.

Martyrs at Lichfield 2. Ian.

Martyrs at Benchor 16. Iune.

Martyrs at Bardney 26. Mar.

Maude Queene 7. Augst.

Maxentia Virg. 24. Octob.

Mechtild Virg. 12. Apr.

Meliorus Mart. 3. Ian.

Mellitus Bishop 24. Apr.

Mellon Bish. 22. Octob.

*Menigold Mart. 9. Feb. 15.
Iune.*

Meresine Conf. 17. Ian.

Merwyne Virg. 13. May.

Midane Conf. 26. April.

Midwyne Conf. 1. Ianuar.

Milburge Virg. 23. Febr.

Mildred Virg. 20. Feb. 13. Iul.

Milwide Virg. 17. Ian.

Mimborine Abbot 14. Decem.

Modane Conf. 26. Apr.

Modwene Abbess. 5. Iuly.

Mono Mart. 18. Octob.

Motifer Conf. 29. Octob.

N

N *Eoth Conf. 31. Iuly.
Ninian B. 16. Sept.*

O

O *Bodius Ermite 25. Apr.
Oda Virg. 27. Nou.*

Odilia Virg. 18. Iuly.

Odo Bish. 4. Iuly.

Odwald Abbot 7. Decemb.

Ortrude Virg. 22. Iune.

Ost

T H E T A B L E.

Ofith Virg. 7. Octob.
Ofmane Virg. 22. Nouem.
Ofmund B. 16. Iuly 4. Dec.
Oswald King 20. Iune 5. Aug.
Oswald Bish. 28. Febr. 15.
 April 15. Octob.
Oswyn King Mart. 11. March
 20. August.
Oswyn Conf. 18. April.
Orger Deacon 10. Sept.
Oudocke Bishop 2. Iuly
Owen Conf. 29. Iuly

P

Palladius Bish. 27. Ian.
Pandwine Virg. 26. Aug.
Paternus Conf. 10. Apr.
Pattone Bish. 30. March.
Patricke Bishop 17. March.
Patroke Bishop. 4. Iune.
Paul Apost. 25. Ian. 29. Iune
Pauline Bish. 10. Octob.
Peter Apost. 29. Iune.
Peter abbot 6. Ian.
Piran Conf. 2. May.
Plechelme Bish. 15. Iuly.

Q

Q *Vemburg Virg.* 12. Sept.
Queran Abbot 9. Sept.

R

R *Ennigius Bish.* 12. May.
Richard King 7. Febr.
Richard of Chichester 3. Apr.
 16. Iune.
Richard of Calabria 21. Aug.
Richard Ermite 1. Nouemb.
Robert Bish. 9. Octob.
Robert Abbot 7. Iune.
Roger Bish. 1. Octob.
Romwald Bish. 24. Iune 27.
 Octob.

Rufin martyr 1. Iune.
Rumbald Conf. 28. Iune.
Ruthius Conf. 24. Decemb.

S *Adoch Conf.* 1. Apr.
Sampson Bish. 28. Iuly.
Scandalans Conf. 5. May.
Sebbe King 29. August.
Senan Conf. 29. April.
Sethrid Virg. 10. Ian.
Sewall Bishop 18. May.
Sexburge Virg. 6. Iuly
Sexulfe Bish. 27. Febr.
Sidwell Virg. 23. April.
Sigene Abbot 7. April.

T H E T A B L E.

Sigebert King 27. Sept.
Sigfride Bish. 15. Febr.
Sophilus Bish. 24. Ian.
Souldier Mart. 22. Iune.
Socrates }
Stephen } Mart. 17. Sept.
Switbert Bish. 1. March.
Swirbin Bishop 2. & 15. Iuly
Sunaman Mart. 25. Iuly.
Symon Apost. 28. Octob.
Symon Conf. 16. May.
Syra Virg. 23. Octob.

T

Tacuin Bish. 30. Iuly.
Tancone Bish. 16. Febr.
Tathar Conf. 23. Nouemb.
Tecla Abbess 15. Octob.
Telean Bish. 25. Nou.
Tetta Abbess 17. Decemb.
Theodore Bish 19. Sept.
Theorithgid Virg. 16. Ian.
Thomas of Canterb. 7. Iuly.
 29. Decemb.
Thomas of Hereford 25. Aug.
 2. Octob.
Thomas of Northum. 17. Aug.
Thomas Monke 16. Aug.
Tigernake Bish. 5. April.
Totnan Mart. 8. Iuly.
Tibbe Virg. 16. Decemb.

Transl. of 11000. Vir. 17. May

V

Vigane Conf. 13. March.
Vintruge Mart. 5. Iune.
Vlfade Mart. 1. Iune.
Vlfricke Ermite 20. Febr.
Vlfride Bishop 18. Ian.
Vltan Abbot 1. May.
Vnaman Mart. 25. Iuly.
Vodine Bishop. 23. Iuly.
Vrsula Virgin 21. Oct.
Vulganus B. 2. Nouemb.

W

WV Accare 5. Iune.
Walburge Virg.
 27. Apr. 4. August.
Walter Abbot 3. May.
Walter Mart. 5. Iune.
Wafnulphe Conf. 1. Octob.
Weede Abbess 2. Decemb.
Wendelin Abbot 20. Octob.
Wenlocke Abbot 3. March.
Wenefride Virg. 3. Nou.
Wereburge Virg. 3. Febr.
Werenfride 14. Aug. 13. Sep.
Wiaman Mart. 25. Iuly.
Wigbert Conf. 13. Aug.

Wil

T H E T A B L E.

Wilfride of Yorke 24. April.
12. Octob.

Wilfride of Worchester 10.
Febr.

Wilfred Queene 22. Iuly.

Wilgise Conf. 5. March.

Wilgith Virg. 23. Decemb.

Willecike Conf. 2. March.

Willebrord Bish. 19. Octob.
7. Nouemb.

Willebald Bish. 7. Iuly.

Willehade Bish. 8. Nouem.

Withere Mart. 5. Iune.

William of Yorke 8. Ianuar.
8. Iune.

William of Rochester 23.
May

William of Norwich 25.

March.

William of Tyre 11. Feb.

Winfride Abbot 6. March.

Winibald Abbot 24. Sept. 10.
Decemb.

Winocke Abbot 8. Sept. 6.
Nouemb.

Wolstan Bishop. 19. Ianuar.
7. Iune.

Wolstan Mart. 31. May.

Wulfhild Abbess 9. Sept.

Wulfy Abbot 26. Sept.

Wyre Bishop 8. May.

Y

YVVy Deacon 6. Octob.

T H E

THE AVTHORS

*Alleged in this Booke, out of Whome the
former Saintes Lives are gathered.*

Abbo Floriacensis
Adam Bremenſis
Ado. Alanus Copus
Albertus Crantzius
Albertus Stadenſis
Albinus Flaccus
Almannus Monachus
Aloyſius Lippomannus
Alredus Rhieuallenſis
Andreas Leucander.
Annales Baroniani
Annales Heluetiorum
Antonius Demochares
Arnoldus Mirmannus
Arnoldus Wion
Aſſer Meneuenſis
Aymo
Baronius Card.
Beda. Bernardus
Bernardus Guido
Breuiarium Cameracenſe
Breuiarium Curienſe
Breuiarium Gandauenſe
Breuiarium Moguntium
Breuiarium Saltzburgenſe
Breuiarium Sarum
Breuiarium Sueticum
Carolus Sigonius
Chronicon Cameracenſe
Chronicon Cluniacenſe

Chronograph. Britanniae
Chronicon Hyberniae
Concilium Tridentinum
Continuator Bedae
Cornelius Tacitus
Egilwardus Monachus
Extrauagans Xyſti PP. 4.
Felix Crolandienſis
Folcardus Dorobornienſis
Franciſcus Cattanius
Franciſcus Belleforeſtius
Franciſcus Maurolycus
Gaufredus Monumetenſis
Georgius Lilius
Gerardus Liegh
Gildas Sapiens
Gotzelinus Morinenſis
Gregorius Magnus
Gregorius Turonenſis
Gulielmus Eyſengrenius
Gulielmus Malmesburienſis
Gulielmus Neubrigenſis
Gulielmus Tyrius
Gulielmus Rameſius
Heſtor Boetius
Heſtor Deidonatus
Helmodius Presbyter
Hermannus Contractus
Herebertus Roſweyde
Hieronymus Platus

Heſtor

Historia Quadripartita
Historia antiqua Scotorum
Hucbaldus Monachus
Humfridus Lhuide
Iacobus Meyrus
Ioannes Capgravius
Ioannes Frolyard
Ioannes de Kirkstat
Ioannes Lesleius
Ioannes Maior
Ioannes Magnus
Ioannes Molanus
Ioannes Nauclerus
Ioannes Tritemius
Ioannes Rouse
Lambertus de Loos
Laurentius Dunelmensis
Laurentius Surius
Marcellinus Monachus
Matthæus Parisiensis
Mathæus Westmonaster.
Mombritius. Mosander
Nicolaus Harpesfield
Nicolaus Sanderus
Olaus Magnus
Osbertus de Stokes
Paulus Diaconus
Paulus Morigia
Petrus Blesensis
Petrus Cratepolius
Petrus Gaselinus
Petrus de Natalibus

Petrus Sutor
Petrus de Viel
Polidorus Virgilius
Prosper Aquitanus
Ranulphus Cestrensis
Registrum Cantuariense
Registrum de Hide
Registrum Lichfeldiense
Registrum Lincolnienſe
Registru D. Pauli Londinēſ.
Registrum Petriburgenſe
Renatus Benedictus
Rhenanus
Richardus Vitus
Rodulphus Agricola
Rodulphus Monachus
Rogerus Houeden
Romanum Martyrologium
Robertus Buckland
Robertus Cænalis
Robertus Salopiensis
Senatus Brauonius
Silueſter Giraldus
Sigebertus. Sophronius
Speculum Fr. Carmelitarū
Stephanus Luſinganius
Symon Dunelmensis
Theodoretus
Thomas Walsingham
Turgotus Episcopus
Vincentius. Vſuardus
Wernerus Rollewincke

F I N I S.

A
CATALOGVE
OF THOSE VVHO
HAVE SVFFERED
DEATH IN ENGLAND,

*for defence of the Catholicke Cause, synce the
yeare of Christ 1535. and 27. of King
HENRY the VIII. his raigne,
vnto this yeare 1608.*

THE PREFACE

IN the yeare of our
Lord 1530. King Henry
the viij. after that he
had raigned 22. yeares
in great peace and
prosperity, famous
throughout the Chri-
stian world, both for Religion, learning,
and prowesse, vpon displeasure taken
against the Popes Holines, about his di-
uorce with Queene Catherine his lawfull
wife; began vnfortunately his breach
with the Sea Apostolicke, forbidding by

*Io. Sto. in
Annal.
hoc anno
& sequē-
tibus*

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

*Sand. l. 1.
de Schism.
Ang.*

Proclamation vpon the 19. of September, all suites to be made to the Court of Rome. &c. And so by little and little going forward in this course now begun, and being (through euill Counsell) incited first against the Clergy of England, condemning them in a *Premature* (for relaxation wherof they were forced to giue him an hundred thousand pounds) and then against the Pope; at last intituled himseife *Head of the Church of England*, taking vpon wholly the gouernment of all the Ecclesiasticall state in his Dominions, dissoluing and supprelling Monasteryes & other Religious places at his pleasure. And moreouer exacting an Oath, vnder payne of death, of all sortes of subiectes, *against their consciences*, of this his pretended Supremacy. This forsaide breach with the Sea of Rome, thus begun, and continued afterward vnder the raygne of King *Henrys* two Children *Edward* and *Elizabeth*, holdeth also vntill this day in our Countrey in their Successour K. *Iames*, to the great griefe of all the Christian Catholicke world. The names of those, who for refusing the said Oath, or otherwise resisting this their pretenced Supremacy, haue suffered vnder these forsaide Princes, are set downe as followeth, according to the yeares, moneths & dayes of their deaths.

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

Vnder King Henry the VIII.

Anno Christi 1535. Henrici 8. anno 27.

Iohn Houghton Prior of the
Carthusians at London.

Augustine Webster Prior of the
Carthusians at Exham.

Robert Laurence Prior of the
Carthusians at Beuall.

Richard Reynolds Monke of S.
Brigits Order of Syon.

Iohn Hayle Priest, Vicar of
Thistleworth.

Hamsfey Midlemore

William Exmew

Sebastian Newdigate

Iohn Rochester

James Wernet

Richard Bere

Thomas Greene

Iohn Davis

Thomas Johnson

William Greenwood

Thomas Scriuan

Robert Salt

Walter Persons

Thomas Reading

William Horne Charterhouse Monke 4. Aug.

These were
put to death
at Tyburne

the 29. of
April, for
denying the
Kings Su-
premacy.

Nic. Sād.
lib. 1. de
Schism.
Ang. p. 2.
128.
129, 130.

Charterhouse Monkes
of London, suffered at
Tyburne 18. Iune.

Carthusians, at Yorke 11.
May

Charterhouse - Monkes
died in prison in Iune &
Iuly.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Ric. Hal. in eius Vita. Staplet de tribus Thom. **John Fisher** Card. of S. Vitalis, & Bishop of Rochester, at the Tower-Hill 22. Iune.
Syr Thomas More Knight, at the Tower-hill 6. Iuly.

Anno Christi 1536. Henr. 8. 28.

Sand. ib. l. 1. pag. 176. 177. **John Pasley** Abbot of Whaley } at Lancaster
John Castegate Monke } 10. March.
William Haddocke Monke, at Whaley 13. Mar.
N. N. Abbot of Sauley } at Lancaster
N. Astbebe Monke of Geruauux } in March.
Robert Holbes Abbot of Woborne, together with the Prior of the same Monastery & a Priest, suffered at Woborne in Bedfordshire, in March.
Doctor Maccarell with 4. other Priests, at Tyburne 29. March.
William Thrust Abbot of Fountaynes }
Adam Sodbury Abbot of Geruauux } at Tyburne
William Would Prior of Birlington } in Iune
N. N. Abbot of Riucrs

Anno 1537. Henr. 29.

Sand. ib. pag. 183. Boucher. de pass. Frat. Franc. pag. 8. 13. & 17. **Antony Brorby** of the Order of S. Francis, strangled with his owne gildle, at London 19. Iuly.
Thomas Cort Franciscan, famished to death in prison 27. Iuly.
Thomas Belcham of the same Order, died in Newgate 3. August.

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

Anno 1538. Henr. 30.

Iohn Forest Frier obseruant, Confessour to
Queene Katherine, in Smithfield 23. May.
Iohn Stone an Augustine friar, at Canterbury
this yeare.

*Bouch.
ibid. &
pag. 26.
Sand. ibi.*

Two and thirty Religious Men of the Order
of S. Francis being cast into prison for
denying the K. Supremacy, died there
through cold, stench, & famine, in Aug.
Sept. and October.

N. Croft Priest }
N. Collins Priest } at Tyburne.
N. Holland Layman }

*Sand l. 2.
pag. 973.*

Anno 1539. Henr. 31.

Adrian Fortescue } Knights of S. Iohns of Je-
Thomas Dingley } rusalem, at Tower hill 8. Iul.
Griffith Clarke Priest } at S. Thomas Wate-
N. Mayre Monke } rings 8. Iuly.

*Sand. pa.
181. 194.
197.*

Iohn Tavers Doctor of diuinity }
Iohn Harris Priest } 30. Iuly.

Iohn Rugge } Priests, at Reading, 14.
William Onion } Nouemb.

Hugh Faringdon Abbot of Reading, at Reading
22. Nouemb.

Richard Whiting Abbot of Glastebury } at Gla-
Iohn Thorne } Monks of Glastebury } stenb. 22
Roger James } Nouem.

Iohn Beck Abbot of Colchester, at Colchester
1. Decemb.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Anno 1540. Henr. 32.

Sand. ib.
pag. 216.
217.

Villiam Peterson } Priestes, at Ca-
William Richardson } lais 10. April.
Thomas Abell }
Edward Powell } Priestes, in Smithfield 30
Rich. Fetherstone } Iuly.
Laurence Cocke Prior of Dancaſter
William Horne Monke
Edmund Bromley Priest } at Ty-
Giles Horne Gentleman. } burne 4
Clement Philpot Gentleman. } August.
Darby Gemminges Layman
Robert Bird Layman

Anno 1541. Henr. 33.

Sad. pag.
180

David Genſon Knight of the Rhodes. 1.
Iuly.

Anno 1543. Henr. 35.

Sand. pag.
227.

Geryman Gardener Priest }
John Laik Priest } at Tyburne 7.
John Ireland Priest } March.
Thomas Asbey Layman

Vnder Queene Elizabeth.

Anno 1570. Elizabetha 12.

Nicol.
Sander l.
7. de viſib.
Monarc.
pag. 734.
736.

Iohn Felton Gentleman, in S. Paules Church-
yard 8. August.

Anno

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

Anno 1571. Elizabeth. 13.

Iohn Story Doctor of the Canon-law, at Tyburne 1. Iune.

Anno 1573. Elizabeth. 15.

Thomas Woodhouse Priest, at Tyburne 19. Iune.

Concert,
Eccles.
Ang.

Anno 1577. Elizab. 19.

Cuthbert Mayne the first Priest of the Seminaries, at Launston in Cornwall 29. Nouemb.

Concert.
Eccles.
Angl.

Anno 1578. Elizab. 20.

Iohn Nelson Priest, at Tyburne 3. February,
Thomas Sherwood Gentleman 7. Febr.

Concert,
ibid.

Anno 1581. Elizab. 23.

Everard Hanse Priest, at Tyburne 31. Iuly.

Concert.
Eccles.
Ang.

Edmund Campian Priest of the Society of Iesus.

Alexander Briant Priest of the same Society of Iesus.

Raph Sherwyn Priest

at Ty-
burne
1. Dec.

Sand. l. 3.
de schism.
Angl.

Anno 1582. Elizab. 24.

Iohn Payne Priest, at Chelemsford in Essex 2. April.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Concert.
Eccles.
Angl. et
Sand. vbi
supra.

Thomas Ford Priest. }
John Shert Priest. } at Tyburne 28. May.
Robert Iohnson Priest. }
Thomas Cottam Priest of }
the Society of Iesus. }
William Filby Priest. } at Tiburne 30. May
Luke Kirby Priest. }
Laurence Iohnson Priest }
William Lacy Priest } at Yorke 22. Au-
Richard Kirkman Priest } gust.
James Tompson Priest, at Yorke in Nouemb.

Anno 1583. Elizab. 25.

Concert.
Eccles.
Angl. et
Sand. pa.
465. 466

Richard Thirkill Priest, at Yorke 29. May.
John Slade Layman, at Winchest. 30. Oct.
John Body Layman, at Andouer 2. Nouemb.
William Hart Priest, at Yorke.
James Laburne Gentleman, at Lancaster.

Anno 1584. Elizab. 26.

Concert.
Eccles.
Ang. pa.
127. 134.
140. 143.
156. cum
Sand. vbi
supra.

Villiam Carter Layman, at Tyburne
11. Ian.
George Haddocke Priest }
John Mundine Priest }
James Fen Priest } at Tyburne 12. Feb.
Thomas Emerford Priest }
John Nutter Priest }
James Bele Priest }
John Finch Layman } at Lancaster 20. April.
Richard White Layman, at VVrixam in Wales
18. Octob.

Anno

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

Anno 1585. Elizab. 27.

Thomas Aufield Priest. } at Tyburne
Thomas VVebley Layman. } 6. Iuly.

Hugh Taylour Priest }
Marmaduke Bowes Layman } at Yorke.

Margaret Clitherow Cittizen of Yorke, at
Yorke in March.

Concert.
Ecclef.
Ang.pa.
203. Sād.
pag. 485
499.

Anno 1586. Elizab. 28.

Edward Transam Priest } at Tyburne 21.
Nicol. VVoodfine Priest } Ianuary.

Richard Sergeant Priest } at Tyburne 20.
VVilliam Tompson Priest } April.

John Addams Priest }
John Low Priest } at Tyburne 8. Octob.

Robert Debdale Priest }
Robert Anderton Priest } at Tyburne.
VVilliam Marsden Priest }

Francis Ingleby Priest, at Yorke.

Stephen Rousam Priest, at Gloucester.

John Finglow Priest.

Concert.
Ecclef.
Ang.pa.
204. 410
Sand.pa.
499.

Anno 1587. Elizab. 29.

Mary Queene of Scotland, at Foder-
inghay-Castle 8. Febr.

Thomas Pilchard Priest at Dorcester in March.

John Sandes Priest, at Gloucester.

John Hamley Priest, at Chard.

Alexander Crow Priest, at Yorke.

Robert Sutton Priest, at Stafford.

Concert.
Ecclef.
Ang.pa.
207.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Edmund Sikes Priest.

Gabriel Thimbleby Priest.

George Douglas Priest.

Anno 1588. Elizab. 30.

Didacus
de Yepes
Episcop.
Taracon.
de perfec.
Angl.
Hispanie

Villiam Deane Pr. } at Milédgreene
Henry Vvebly P. } by Lōdō. 28. Au.
Vvilliam Gunter Priest, at the Theater by
London. 28. August.

Robert Morton Priest } in Lincolnes Inne fi-
Hugh More Gentlema } elds by Lōdō 28. Au.
Thomas Acton alius Holord Priest at Clarken-
well in London 28. August.

Richard Clarke son Priest
Thomas Felton lay brother of } at Hounslow
the order of the Minimes } 28. Aug.

Richard Liegh Priest
Hugh Morgan Priest
Edward Shelly Esquire
Richard Flower Layma } at Tyburne 30. Aug.
Robert Martyn Layman
John Rocke Layman
Margaret Vvard Gent. }

Edward James Priest
Raph Crochet Priest. } at Chichester 1. Oct.

Robert Wilcockes Priest
Edward Campton Priest } at Canterbury
Christopher Buxton Priest } 1. Octob.

Robert Vvildmerpoole Layman
Vvilliam Wigges Priest, at Kingston 1. Octob.
Iohn Robinson Priest, at Ipswich 1. Octob.

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

John VVeldon Priest, at Milcndgreene by
London 5. October.

VVilliam Hartley Priest } at Halliwell by
Richard VVillias Priest } London 5. Octob.

Robert Sutton Layman at Clarkenwell 5. Oct.

VVilliam Spenser Priest.

Edward Burden Priest.

John Hewit Priest.

Robert Ludlam Priest.

Richard Symyson Priest } at Darby.

Nicolas Garlicke Priest }

William Lampley Layman at Glocester.

Anno 1589. Elizab. 31.

George Nicols Priest }
Richard Taxley Priest } at Oxford 5. Iul.

Thomas Belfon Gentlemā

Humfrey Vp-richard laymā

Iohn Annas Priest.

Robert Dalby Priest.

Anno 1590. Elizab. 32.

Christopher Bales Priest, in Fleetstreet in
London 4. March.

Alexander Blake Layman in Grayes Innelane
in London 4. March.

Nicolas Horner Layman in Smithfield in
London 4. March.

Miles Gerard Priest } at Rochester 30.

Francis Dickinson Priest } Aprill.

Antony Middleton Priest at Clarkenwell in
London 6. May.

Didac. de
Yepes
Epif.
Taracon.
de persec.
Angl.
Hispan.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Edward Iohnes Priest in Fleetstreet in London
6. May.

Anno 1591. Elizab. 33.

Edmond Geninges Priest } in Grayes Inne
Swithin VVelles Gent. } fields 10. Dec.

*Andr.
Philop.
cont.
Edict.
Regina.
Ang. pa.
482.*

Eustach VVbite Priest }
Polidor Plasden Priest }
Brian Lacy Gentlemā. } at Tyburne 10. Dec.

Iohn Mason Layman.

Sydney Hodgson Laymā

Momfort Scot Priest } in Fleetstreet 2.

George Bisley Priest } Iuly.

Williā Dickinson Priest } at Winchester 7.

Raph Milner Layman } Iuly.

Edmund Duke Priest

Richard Holiday Priest. } at Durham.

Iohn Hogge Priest

Richard Hill Priest.

VVilliam Pikes Layman at Dorcester.

Anno 1592. Elizab. 34.

VVilliā Patteson Pr. at Tyburne 22. Ia.

Thomas Portmore Priest in S. Paules

Churchyard in London 21. Febr.

Roger Ashton Priest, at Tyburne 23. Iune.

Anno 1593. Elizab. 35.

*Did. yepes
ibi. pag.
651.*

Iames Burden Laymā, at Winchest. 25. Mar.

Antony Page Priest, at Yorke 30. April.

Ioseph Lampton Priest at Newcastle 23. Iune.

Wil-

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

William Davis Priest, at Beaumaris in Wales, in
Septemb.
Edward Waterson Priest.

Anno 1594. Elizab. 36.

Villiam Harington Priest, at Tyburne
18. Febr.

John Cornelius Mohun Priest of
the Society of Iesus. }
Thomas Bosgraue Gentleman } at Doreester
Patricke Samon Layman } 4. Iuly.
John Carey Layman }

John Ingram Priest. }
Thomas Boast Priest } at Newcastle.
James Oldbafston Priest.

Anno 1595. Elizab. 37.

Robert Southwell Priest of the Society of
Iesus, at Tyburne 3. March.

Henry Walpole Priest of
the Society of Iesus } at Yorke 17. Apr.

Alexander Raulins Priest }
George Errington Gent. }
William Knight Gentleman } at Yorke.
William Gibson Gentleman }
Henry Abbots Layman }
William Freeman Priest.

Anno 1596. Elizab. 38.

N. Auleby Priest.
N. Thorpe Priest.

*Yepes ubi
supra
pag. 633.
640. 641.*

*Did.
Yepes in
hist. per-
secut.
Angl.
pag. 641.*

Anno

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Anno 1597. Elizab. 39.

*Yepes vbi
supra.
pag. 710.
l. 5.*

Iohn Buckley alias Iones Priest of the Order
of S. Francis, at S. Thomas water 3
12. Iuly.

Anno 1598. Elizab. 40.

T homas Snow Priest	} at Yorke.
Christopher Robinson Priest	
Richard Horner Priest	
N. Grimston Layman	
N. Britton Layman.	

Anno 1600. Elizab. 42

*Relatio 16
Mart. à
Th. W.
edit.*

C hristopher VVharton Priest,	} at Yorke
Cwith a venerable Matrone	
John Rigby Gentleman, at S. Thomas Wa-	18. May.
terings	21. Iuly.
Robert Nutter Priest	} at Lancaster in
Edward Thuringe Priest	
Thomas Sprot Priest	} at Lincolne in Iuly.
Thomas Hunt Priest	
Thomas Palafer Priest	} at Durham in Iuly.
Iohn Norton Gentleman	
N. Talbot Gentleman.	

Anno 1601. Elizab. 43.

Iohn Pibush Priest, at Tyburne 11. Fe-
bruary.

Roger

MARTYRS IN ENGLAND.

<p>Roger Filcocke Priest of the Society of Iesus.</p> <p>Marke Barkworth Priest of the Or- der of S. Benedict.</p> <p>Anne Lyne Gentlewoman widdow</p> <p>Robert Middleton Priest.</p> <p>Thrustan Hunt Priest.</p>	}	<p>at Ty- burne 27. Feb.</p> <p>at Lancaster.</p>
---	---	---

Relat 16.
Mart.
pag. 93.
& 94.

Anno 1602. Elizab. 44.

<p>Francis Page Priest of the Society of Iesus.</p> <p>Thomas Tichborne Priest</p> <p>Robert Watkinson Priest</p> <p>James Duckett Layman</p> <p>N. Harrison Priest</p> <p>N. Bates Gentleman</p>	}	<p>at Tyburne 29. April.</p> <p>at Yorke in April.</p>
---	---	--

Anno 1603. Elizab. 45. & ultimo.

L Laurence Richardson alias Anderton Priest at
Tyburne 27. February.

Vnder King James.

Anno 1604. Iacob. Reg. 2.

<p>Laurence Bayly Layman, at Lancaster in March.</p> <p>John Sukey Priest</p> <p>Robert Griffold Layman</p>	}	<p>at Warwicke in August.</p>
---	---	-----------------------------------

Anno 1605. Iacobi 3.

Thomas VVilborne Layman, at Yorke.

A CATALOGVE OF LATE

Anno 1606. Iacobi 4.

Richard Oldcorne Priest of
the Society of Iesus. } at Worcester. 7.
Raph Ashley Layman } Apr.
Henry Garnet Priest, Superiour of the Society
of Iesus in England, in S. Paules Church-
yard 3. May.

Anno 1607. Iacob. 5.

Robert Drury Priest, at Tyburne 26.
February.

Anno 1608. Iacob. 6.

Matthew Flathers Priest at Yorke 21. Mar.
George Geruis Priest of the Order of S.
Benedict, at Tyburne 11. April.
Thomas Garnet Priest of the Society of Iesus
at Tyburne 23. Iunc.

FINIS.

CERTAINE CORRECTIONS

and Additions in the late English Martyrs, which came to the Authors knowledg after the printing of the former Catalogue.

Anno 1543.

Adde, Iohn Risby, and Thomas Rike.

Anno 1585.

Adde { N. Hamelton Priest. } at Yorke
 { Rob. Bicardicke layman }

Anno 1586.

Adde, Richard Langley Esquire at Yorke 1. Decemb.

Eodē anno put Iohn Sands, & Stephē Rousam in Anno 1587.

Anno 1588.

Hugh Morgan Priest, corrige, Gentleman.

Ibidem, Edw. Shelley Esquire, corrige, Gentleman.

Anno 1592.

Roger Ashton Priest, corrige, Gentleman.

Anno 1595.

Adde, Iohn Watkinson (aliās VV arcoppe) layman, at Yorke.

Adde, Anno 1599. Matthew Hayes Priest, at Yorke.

Anno 1600.

Dele illa verba, with a venerable Matron.

Anno 1601.

Iohn Pibush Priest, at Tyburne, corrige, at S. Thomas
 VV aterings.

Anno 1603.

Laurence Richardson, alias Anderton Priest, corrige sic,
 William Richardson Priest &c.

Anno 1605.

Adde, William Browne layman, at Rippon.

Anno 1606.

Richard Oldcorne, corrige, Edward Oldcorne &c.

Yf, besides these, any other errors haue heerin escaped, either in
 Names or Syrnymes, or in the yeares, or places of their suf-
 ferings; I humbly desire the Catholicke Reader to pardon the
 same, and of himselfe in charity to amend them: To whose
 prudent Iudgment, & Censure of HOLY CHVRCH,
 I submit the whole.

I. W.